

SMITHSONIAN  
LIBRARY











T  
1888

## INDEX DEPARTMENT.

### ANNUAL SUMMARY.

*It is proposed to furnish, in this department, as complete an Index as may be of current engineering literature of a fragmentary character. A short note will be appended to each title, intended to give sufficient information to enable the reader to decide whether or not it is worth his while to obtain or consult the paper itself. The Index will be mostly limited to society and magazine articles, and special engineering reports of general interest and value. It is printed in the monthly issues of the JOURNAL, on but one side of the paper, so that the titles may be cut out and pasted on cards or in a book, and is here collected with additional titles and many cross-references.*

*All readers of the JOURNAL are requested to aid in making the Index as complete as possible. All notices for this department, and all matter to be here indexed should be sent to J. B. JOHNSON, Manager Index Department, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.*

---

**Address, Annual, to the Engineers' Club of Philadelphia.** By T. M. Cleemann, retiring President. Gives a comparison of the growth of engineering societies and a brief review of the work Philadelphia and Pennsylvania have accomplished.

*Proc. Engrs. Club, Philadelphia, Vol. VI., pp. 225-234 (Feb., 1888).*

**— of Retiring President, Engineers' Club of St. Louis.** By Wm. B. Potter. Gives brief history of the club and discusses its work and relations with other societies. *Jour. Asso. Engin. Soc., Jan., 1888, pp. 22-28.*

**—, President's, Society of Engineers.** By Henry Robinson. Reviews engineering progress during the year. *Trans. Soc. Engrs., 1888, pp. 1-26.*

**—, President's, Illinois Society of Engineers and Surveyors.** By I. O. Baker. Points out desirable changes in engineering practice of building roads, bridges, etc. *Rep. Ill. Soc. Engrs. and Surveyors, 1888, pp. 14-27.*

**— to the Institution of Civil Engineers.** Gives the address of Geo. B. Brace on assuming the President's chair. A general review of engineering. *Engineer, Nov. 11, 1887.*

**— to the Mechanical Science Section of the British Association, Bath, 1888.** By W. H. Preece, President of the section. Reviews the developments of the practical applications of electricity. *Engineer, Sept. 7, 1888; T. J. and Elec. Rev., Sept. 7, 1888; Jour. Soc. Arts, Sept. 14, 1888; Sci. Am. Supple., Sept. 29, 1888.*

**Aluminum Alloys by the Heroult Process.** Describes the method of producing aluminum alloys; also gives a table showing tensile strength and elongation obtained from a series of tests made at Zurich. *Engr. News, Sept. 8, 1888.*

**—. Influence upon Cast-Iron.** By W. J. Keep, Prof. C. F. Maybery and L. D. Voice, before the American Association for the Advancement of Science. A valuable paper, giving details of experiments made to determine the effects of aluminum on cast-iron. Good results were obtained by its use. *Sci. Am. Supple., Sept. 8, 1888.*

**—. Recent Development of the Cowles Process.** By R. E. Crompton, before the Bath meeting of the British Association. Gives a description of the new plant for the production of aluminum at Milton, Eng. *T. J. and Elec. Review, Sept. 14, 1888.*

**Alloys, Copper-Tin.** A preliminary experimental research upon the mechanical properties of small castings of the alloys of copper and tin. Transverse, tension, torsion and compression tests in detail, with 81 plates and diagrams. By R. H. Thurston, Chairman. *Report Board of Testing, etc., 1881, Vol. I., pp. 271-451.*

- Anemometers.** *Experimental Investigations and Description of the Hagemann Anemometer.* By G. A. Hagemann. Translated by G. E. Curtis from the "Annuaire Météorologique" of the Danish Meteorological Institute, Copenhagen, 1877. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, Sept., 1887, Vol. CXXIV., No. 741.
- Angle Prisms.** Discusses the construction and uses of angle prisms. *Eng. News*, May 12, 1888.
- Aqueduct, Croton, Method of Detecting Bad Work.** Gives a brief description of the methods employed to detect and repair the bad work on the Croton Aqueduct. *Engr. News*, Oct. 13, 1888.
- , *Croton, Tunnel Excavation.* A contractor's side of the tunnel excavation question. *Engr. News*, Oct. 20, 1888.
- , *Zempoala, Mexico.* Gives an illustrated description of Zempoala aqueduct, supplying the city of Otumba, which was built during 1553-7. *Engr. News*, July 7, 1888.
- Arch, Construction of a Skew.** By M. P. Paret. Gives a history of interesting points on the construction of a skew arch on the Cincinnati & Richmond R. R., near Red Bank, O. *Engineering News*, Oct. 20 *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Stone, over South Street, Boston & Providence R. R.* Gives description, with plan, elevation and sections, of the stone arch of 40 feet span to replace the Bussey bridge. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 30, 1887.
- Arches.** An abstract of a paper before the Engineering Section of Bristol Naturalist Society by Mr. C. Richardson, Engineer to Severn Tunnel. *Engineering*, Jan. 13, 1888. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, March 3, 1888.
- , *Arched Ribs and Vousoir.* By Mr. Martin, before a students' meeting of the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives a mathematical discussion of arched ribs and vousoir arches. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol XCIII., pp. 462-477.
- , *of long span and small rise, constructed with a joint at crown and springings of a hinge-like form, by insertion of lead plates in the middle third of these joints.* Four such bridges described, erected 1885-87. Very good. *Zeitschrift fur Bauwesen*, 1888, p. 235.
- , *Stone.* Discusses the problem of the stone arch as designed from the catenary curve. *Eng. News*, Nov. 19, 1887; *Mech. World*, Dec. 17, 1887.
- Asbestos.** By S. A. Rogers, before the Chemists' Assistants' Association. Reviews the history, occurrence and properties of asbestos. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, June 16, 1888.
- Axle, Standard for 60,000-lb. car.** A paper by A. Forsyth, presented to January meeting of Western Railway Club by the committee on axles as their report. It discusses dimensions and loads, factor of safety and friction. *Mast. Mechanic*, Feb., 1888.
- , *Standard for 60,000-lb. car.* By H. C. Meade, before January meeting Western Railroad Club. Gives comparison between the Johann and M. C. B. axles. *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 10, 1888; *Mast. Mechanic*, Feb., 1888.
- Axes, Effects of Temperature on the Strength of.** By Thos. Andrews. Abstract of a paper before the Institution of Civil Engineers, giving valuable experimental research on the effect of varying temperatures on the resistance to impact of railway axles. *Engr. News*, Feb. 18, 1888.
- , *Steel Car.* A paper by John Coffin before the Philadelphia meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Discusses the treatment of the axle after it is forged. *Trans. Amer. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 135-160; abstracted *R. R. Gazette*, Dec. 23, 1887.
- . See Car Axles and Car Wheels.
- Batteries, Primary, for Illuminating Purposes.** By Perry F. Nursey, before the Society of Engineers. Treats briefly the principles of the primary battery, outlines its history and then describes in chronological order the various batteries brought out. *Trans. Soc. Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 185-223.
- Belting, Origin and Progress of Leather Belting.** With description of leather link belting. Paper read before the National Electric Light Association, Pittsburgh by Charles A. Schieren. *Electrical World*, March 3, 1888; *Electrical Engineer*, March, 1888; *Age of Steel*, March 10 and 17, 1888.
- Blowers, Experiments and Experience with.** By H. I. Snell, before the Philadelphia meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. *Trans. Amer.*

*Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 51-73; *Am. Engr.*, Nov. 23, 1887; *Mech. World*, Dec. 17, 1887.

**Boiler**, *Efficiency of a, Using Waste Gas as Fuel*. By D. S. Jacobus, before the Birmingham meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Gives the results of trials made to determine the efficiency of a water-tube boiler with waste gas from a blast furnace as fuel. *Am. Eng.*, Aug. 15, 1888; *Eng. News*, Aug. 15, 1888.

—, *Essex Vertical*. Describes a new internal arrangement adopted for small vertical boilers. *Engineer*, Dec. 9, 1888.

—, *Firmenich, Failure of a*. By C. F. White, before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis. Gives results of examinations as to the cause of explosion of a Firmenich boiler. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, August, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 329-335; *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 7, 1888.

—, *Locomotive, Belpaire Type*. Gives detailed drawings of a 56-inch straight top boiler designed for the new Mogul engines on the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad. *Master Mechanic*, March, 1888.

—, *Water Tube, Trial of a*. By R. H. Thurston. Gives very full details of a test of a Babcock-Wilcox water-tube boiler at Sibley College, Cornell University. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, April 14, 1888.

**Boilers**, *Circulation in*. See Locomotives.

—, *Deterioration of*. By J. M. Allen. A Sibley College lecture, treating of errors in boiler construction, and of the natural cause of their deterioration. Illustrated. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, June 9, 1888.

—, *Gas Fired*. Gives a description of Frederick Siemens' improvement in generating steam with gaseous fuels. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, March 31, 1888. *Am. Manufacturer*, May 11, 1888.

—, *Joints in*. See Riveted Joints.

—, *Pressure in Marine*. By Richard Sennett, before the Institution of Naval Architects. Discusses working and test pressures for marine boilers. *Engineering*, March 30, 1888.

—, *See Oil Burners for*.

—, *Specifications for*. By C. G. Darrach, before the Philadelphia Engineers' Club. Gives general specifications for boilers which require the bidder to state not only the price for the entire work, including boiler, setting, fixtures, etc., but also the economy and capacity he will guarantee. Discussed. *Proc. Engrs. Club*, Philadelphia, December, 1887, Vol. VI., pp. 179-206.

—, *Strains in Locomotive Boilers*. A paper read at the Nashville meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. By L. S. Randolph, Mount Savage, Md. Showing that the failure of locomotive boilers is generally due to unequal expansion and contraction of the fire-box sheets. *American Engineer*, May 16, 1888.

—, *Use of Kerosene Oil in*. A paper by L. F. Lynes before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives practical experience in using kerosene oil in steam boilers to remove and prevent scale. Advocates its use. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 247-258; *Amer. Engr.*, Nov. 30 and Dec. 7; *Power*, December, 1887; Abstract in *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Dec. 31, 1887; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Feb. 11, 1888.

—, *United States Government Rules for Marine Boiler Pressures*. Pressure allowed for various thicknesses and qualities of plates, flues, etc. *Mechanics*, January, 1888.

—, *Water TUBE*. Discussion on their uses and drawbacks. *Engineer*, Oct. 7 and 28, 1887.

**Boiler Experiments and Fuel Economy**. By J. Holliday, before the students' meeting, Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of experiments made to increase the efficiency and economy of a certain boiler. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 336-352.

**Brake, Eames Vacuum**. Full description, with detailed drawings, of the Eames vacuum brake. *Engineer*, March 16, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, April 21, 1888.

—, *Manomatik*. Gives a description of the Manomatik lever momentum brake which is operated by power transmitted from the drawheads through buffer springs. Illustrated. *R. R. Gazette*, March 23, 1888.

—, *Suggestions of Radical Changes in Automatic Brakes*, especially for freight

trains. The main feature of improvement suggested is that the power of the brake should increase with the *load* in the car. By A. K. Mansfield. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, January, 1888.

**Brake Tests, Westinghouse.** Gives details of the test made at Weehawken with a train of 50 empty freight cars. *Eng. News*, Nov. 25 1887; *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 25, 1887; *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder* for December, 1887. Gives table of the tests at various places.

**Brakes, Classification of Continuous Railroad.** By A. W. Metcalfe, before the Students Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives a classification of railroad brakes based upon the general principles of action. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 315-335.

—, *Freight Train*. Gives a paper by Mr. Lauder, and the discussion that followed it at the December meeting of the New England R. R. Club. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 23, 1887, also *Mast. Mechanic*, January, 1888.

—, *Freight*. A paper by H. H. Westinghouse before the New York Railroad Club. Describes the construction, operation and maintenance of brakes. With discussion by the Club. *Mast. Mechanic*, February, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, Jan. 27, 1888.

—, *Buffer*. A brief article explaining, with formulæ, the nature and action of buffer brakes. *Master Mechanic*, April, 1888.

**Bridge, Arthur Kill.** Gives a brief description, with plan and details of the drawbridge recently constructed between Staten Island and New Jersey. Total length of draw, 496½ feet; clear water-way, 206 + 204 feet. *R. R. Gazette*, June 22, 1888.

—, *Brunswick, Eng.* Gives two-paged plate showing elevation and details of a hinged-arch foot bridge, spans 79 feet, over the River Oker at Brunswick, England. *Engineering*, Aug. 17, 1888.

—, *Ben Rhydding, Eng.* Gives brief description with two-page plate of detailed drawings, of two lattice arches, with suspended roadway, over the River Wharfe near Ben Rhydding, Yorkshire. *Engineer*, May 25, 1888.

—, *Big Warrior River*. Gives a brief description of a 300-foot through span over the Big Warrior River, near Cordova, Ala., with full detailed drawings. *R. R. Gazette*, June 29, 1888; *Sci. Am. Sup.*, July 21, 1888.

—, *Brooklyn*. Gives report of the Committee on Terminal Facilities, and the adopted plans for the terminals. *Engin. News*, April 21, *et seq.* 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, April 27, 1888; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, April 21, 1888.

—, *Brooklyn, Enlarging the Capacity of the*. Gives the report of the Board of Experts on the plans for enlarging the capacity of the Brooklyn bridge; also the report submitted to the Board by Mr. A. M. Wellington. *Engr. News*, March 17, 1888.

—. See Foundations.

—, *Cairo*. By S. F. Balcom. Gives brief description of the Cairo bridge, and describes some of the details of construction and progress of the work. *Rept. Ill. Soc. Engrs. & Surveyors*, 1888, p. 75-84; and *Railroad Gazette*, June 1, 1888.

—, *Cantilever, Lachine*. Gives description with a two-page plate, with details of the bridge across the St. Lawrence River. *Engineering*, April 13, 1888.

—, *Cantilever, Sukkar*. By Wm. Parsey. Gives a description of staging and temporary erection of the Sukkar cantilever bridge at the bridge works. The bridge has a span of 820 feet, with a centre span of 200 feet. A two-page plate gives details of staging, etc. *Engineering*, March 2, 1888.

—, *Chenab, India*. Gives two pages of detailed drawing and abstracts from the specifications of the Chenab bridge, India state railroads. It is composed of 17 spans, of 206 feet each, of riveted triangular girder. *Engineer*, Sept. 14, 1888.

—, *Draw*. See Draw-bridge.

—, *Forth*. By F. E. Cooper, before the Iron and Steel Institute. Gives a general description of the methods employed in the erection of the various portions of the main span. Abstracts in *Engineer*, Aug. 24, 1884; *Engr. News.*, Sept. 22, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Oct. 13, 1888.

—, *Forth, Erection of*. By A. S. Biggart. A paper before the British Association, treating of the problems that occurred during the erection of the Forth bridge and methods of overcoming them. Illustrated. *Engineer*, Nov. 25, 1887; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Dec. 31, 1887.

—, *Forth, Erection of Superstructure*. By A. S. Biggart, before the Scotland In

stitution of Engineers and Shipbuilders. Describes briefly the principal features of erection of the superstructure of the Forth bridge. *R. R. Gazette*, May 18, 1888.

**Bridge, Forth. Fife Cantilever Pier.** A two-page plate of the Fife cantilever pier of the Forth bridge, showing all of the main tubes and connections, including junction girders completed to the full height of 362 feet, the north cantilever carried out 170 feet, the first struts and braces to a height of 210 feet, and 130 feet of the viaduct completed. *Engineer*, Feb. 3, 1888. A small view of the same in *Engineering*, Jan. 27, 1888, also *Engr. News*, March 10, 1888.

—, **Fort Madison.** By W. W. Curtis. Gives a good description of location and construction of Chicago, Sante Fe & California railroad bridge across the Mississippi River at Fort Madison, Ia., with cuts showing details of caisson and piers. *Engin. News*, June 2 and 9, 1888.

—, **Hackensack Draw.** Gives description of new draw-bridge recently built by the Erie Railroad over the Hackensack River, with drawings showing details of girders, turn-table, wedges and foundations of draw span. *R. R. Gazette*, July 20, 1888.

—, **Harlem River.** Gives plan and elevation showing the arrangement of the plan and the condition of the work just before the last segments of span No. 2 were closed. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 21, 1888. False works, skewback segment and hinges are shown in *Eng. News*, Feb. 4, 1888.

—, **Harlem River.** A series of articles describing the erection of the Harlem River bridge, with details of contractors' plant, staging, etc. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, July 14 et seq., 1888.

—, **Hawkesbury, New South Wales.** Illustrations and description of the method of erecting on pontoons and floating to place. *R. R. Gazette*, August 10, 1888; *Indian Engineer*, July 28, 1888; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, Aug. 11, 1888; *Engineering*, Sept. 7, 1888.

—, **Hawkesbury.** Gives illustrated description of the Hawkesbury bridge, with report of progress. Abstracted from the *Sidney Mail*, *Sci. Amer. Supple.*, Aug. 11, 1888.

—, **Highway, Overhead, N. Y. C. & H. R. R.** Gives details of the 60-ft. span overhead highway bridge erected in New York City. *R. R. Gazette*, Nov. 9, 1888.

—, **Jubilee Hooghly, River, India.** By Sir B. Leslie. A paper before the Institution of Civil Engineers, giving details of the construction of the Jubilee bridge carrying the East Indian Railroad over the Hooghly River at Hooghly. It has a central double cantilever 360 feet long by 5.2 feet high, and side spans 420 feet long and 47 feet deep. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 73-141; abstract *Engineering*, Jan. 27, 1888; *Mech. World*, Feb. 4, 1887; *Engineer*, Feb. 10, 1888; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Feb. 4, 1888.

—, **Illinois and St. Louis.** By Theo. Cooper. Gives notes on the mode of setting and adjusting the skew backs on the insertion of the centre tube of the different spans, and the tests of the completed bridge. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III. (1874), pp. 239-254.

—, **Kentucky and Indiana.** By Mace Moulton. A paper before the American Society of Civil Engineers, containing a full account of the construction, with extracts from specifications, tables showing tests of materials, etc., of the bridge over the Ohio River at Louisville. Plates show design, locations, strain sheet and details. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, XVII., September, 1887, pp. 111-168; abstract in *Engineering*, Jan. 27, 1887.

—, **Lifting, Tarante, Italy.** Description of a bridge at Tarante, Italy, with plates showing details. It consists of two half arcs meeting in the centre when closed; each half has a rising and rotating movement, and is worked by hand or turbines. Distance between axes of rotation, 220 feet. *Engineering*, Oct. 28, 1887, et seq. Brief description, illustrated. *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Jan. 14, 1888.

—, **Lifting, Utica, N. Y.** By Squire Whipple. Gives description, with elevation and cross-section, of a "lift-draw-bridge" over the Erie Canal at Utica, N. Y. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III., pp. 190-194.

—, **Mannheim.** Gives brief illustrated description of five competitive designs for a bridge at Mannheim. *Engineer*, Dec. 16, 1887.

—, **Niagara, Replacing Towers of.** By L. L. Buck, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the work of replacing the stone towers of the

- Niagara suspension bridge with iron towers. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVII. (Oct. 1887), pp. 204-212; *Engineer*, Dec. 9, 1887; *Engineering*, Dec. 9, 1887; abstracted *Prac. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., pp. 510-512.
- Bridge, Paderno, Italy.** Gives brief description, with elevation and cross section, of a bridge to be built over the river Adda, at Paderno, Italy. Length of main arch, 492 ft.; rise, 123 ft.; lattice truss spans, 109 ft.; total length, 997 ft. *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 14, 1888.
- , *Petaluma Draw*. Gives brief description, with general view and plan and elevation, of the central pier of the Petaluma draw-bridge on the San Francisco & North Pacific Railroad. *Engr. News*, Oct. 13, 1888.
- , *Plate Girder*. See Girder.
- , *Pony Lattice*, W. S. R. R. Gives plan, elevation and cross-section, with dimensions of a pony lattice bridge truss built at Normanskill, N. Y., on the West Shore Railroad. Span, 86 ft.; clear width, 14 ft.; height, 10 ft., and weight, 50 tons. *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 21, 1888.
- , *Poughkeepsie*. A series of articles on the erection of the Poughkeepsie bridge. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, May 5, et seq., 1888.
- , *Poughkeepsie*. By Thomas C. Clark. The Second Sibley College lecture describing the erection of bridge over the Hudson at Poughkeepsie. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, May 19, 1888.
- , *Proposed North River*. By G. Lindenthal. Gives brief description of the proposed bridge, also gives a full page plate comparing the bridge with four of the greatest bridges in the world. *Engr. News*, Jan. 14, 1888, and *Engr. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 14, 1888.
- , *North River, Proposed*. By Gustav Lindenthal, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives very full details of the proposed bridge over Hudson River, at New York. Proposed dimensions are: River span, 2,850 feet; two shore spans, 1,800 feet; width, 68 feet, with six railroad tracks; height above water, 145 feet. Abstracted in *Eng. News*, Jan. 28, et seq., 1888.
- , *Ravine Lowestoft*. Description, with elevation and details, of a wrought-iron arched bridge. The arch ribs are made of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch web plate and angle iron. *Engineer*, Sept. 2, 1887.
- , *Red River, Concrete Piers*. By C. D. Purdon. Gives details of the construction of concrete piers for the St. Louis & San Francisco R. R. bridge over Red River, Texas. *Engr. News*, June 2, 1888.
- , *River Ouse, Bedford, Eng.* Gives plan, elevation and cross-section of a foot-bridge of 100 ft. span, practically without abutment. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Sept. 8, 1888.
- , *Staging, Sukkur, India*. A brief description, with large colored plate, of the staging for the main pillars and guys of the 820-foot cantilever span of the Sukkur bridge. *Indian Engineering*, Nov. 5, 1887.
- , *St. Louis, Reconstruction of the Floor of*. By N. W. Eayrs. Gives details, with drawings, of the plan adopted in the reconstruction of the railroad floor of the St. Louis bridge. *R. R. Gazette*, Aug. 31, 1888.
- , *Suspension, Vishwantri River*. Short description and abstract from specifications of a chain suspension bridge of 190 feet span, with two large plates showing elevation and details. *Indian Engineering*, Dec. 10, 1887.
- , *Sin Ho, China*. Brief description, with elevations, cross section and half plans showing bracing of the Sin Ho bridge. *Engineer*, Dec. 9, 1887.
- , *Three-Hinged Iron Arch*. By J. H. Cunningham. Gives description, with details, of a three-hinged, wrought.iron arch constructed at Claremont, Ia. *Engineering*, Aug. 12, 1887.
- , *Torkham, India*. Describes the method employed to launch three short spans of riveted girder of Torkham bridge. Illustrated. *Indian Engineering*, Oct. 1, 1887; *Eng. News*, Nov. 19, 1887; *Engineering*, Jan. 13, 1888.
- , *Tay*. By Peter Barlow, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives principal dimensions and general data of the Tay viaduct. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, June 16, 1888.
- , —. By Wm. Inglass, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the construction and difficulties overcome of the Tay viaduct. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, June 16, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, June 29, 1888.
- , *Wells Street, Chicago, Removal of the*. Gives details of the moving of the

- Wells street draw-bridge, bodily, to its new position on Dearborn street. *Engin. and Build., Rec.*, April 14, 1888.
- Bridge, Willamette River, Oregon.** Gives elevation, cross section and details of a timber Howe truss across the Willamette River, Albany, Oregon. It has two spans 175 feet long, and a draw span 260 feet in length. *Engineering* Jan. 6, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, March 17, 1887.
- Bridges. A New Truss.** By Geo. H. Pegram. Proposes a new form of truss. Gives formulas and applies them to a through span of 255 ft., etc. Valuable. *Eng. News*, Dec. 10, 1887.
- , *A Review of*. By Prof. W. P. Trowbridge. Of the development of bridge construction, with notices of some remarkable historic bridges. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, March 17, 1887.
- , *Economical Height of Trusses for a Given Panel Width*. By John Lundie. *Jour. Assoc. Engrs. Soc.*, Vol. VII, pp. 101-103 (March, 1888).
- , *Failures*. By G. H. Thomson, before the Bath meeting of the British Association. Discusses bridge failures and their causes, and details of experiments made on various types of bridges. *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 28, 1888.
- , *Guard Rails on*. A circular issued by the Massachusetts Board of Railroad Commissioners to all of the railroads in that State, recommending a certain form of guard rail on bridges. *R. R. Gazette*, Dec. 30; *Eng. News*, Dec. 31; *Eng. and Building Record*, Dec. 31.
- , *Highway*. By S. A. Buchanan. Discusses the construction, maintenance and repairs of short span highway bridges. *Rpt. Ohio Soc. Surv. and Eng.*, 1888, pp. 184-194.
- , *Highway*. By J. O. Wright. Discusses the present practice of building highway bridges and gives hints for improvements. *Rpt. Ill. Soc. Engrs. & Surveyors*, 1888, pp. 60-65.
- , *Highway, Computation of Strains in*. By C. M. Brown. A paper showing county commissioners and surveyors how to compute strains in highway bridge structures. *Rpt. Ohio Soc. Surv. and Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 195-203.
- , *Highway, Improved*. By J. H. Burnham. Discusses the improvements made in highway bridges. The discussion on the paper relates mostly to the use of brick in place of stone. *Rpt. Ill. Soc. Engrs. & Surveyors*, 1888, pp. 47-54.
- , *Highway, General Specifications for, of Iron and Steel*. By J. A. L. Waddell. Discusses the present practice with its evils, and gives suggestions for better methods. Address the author, Kansas City, Mo.
- , *Long Span, Discussion of*. By Gustav Lindenthal. Gives a discussion of cantilever, general features of arch bridge and suspended arches. *Engr. News*, March 3, 1888.
- , *Pile and Trestle*. By A. F. Robinson. Discusses the use of pile and trestle bridges, and gives design of the standard trestle of the Chicago, Burlington & Northern Railroad Company. *Engr. News*, April 7, 1888.
- , *Specifications for Iron*. By I. O. Baker. Gives specifications relating to ultimate strength, elongation and fractured area. *Rpt. Ill. Soc. Engrs. and Surv.*, 1888, pp. 55-57.
- , *Steel for*. See Steel.
- . See Trestles, Draw-bridges, road bed and floor beams.
- , *Test of Full-size Floor Beam*. By A. P. Boller. A paper before the American Society of Civil Engineers, giving details of the testing of a full-sized wrought-iron double track floor beam. Abstracted *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, June 2, 1888.
- , *Types of Iron Girder, Indian Midland R. R.* A series of plates giving elevations, plans and details of types of iron girder in use on the Indian Midland R. R., India. *Indian Engineering*, Aug. 25, *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Upright Arched*. By J. B. Eads. Endeavors to show that upright arched bridges can be more economically constructed than is possible by any other method. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III., 1874, pp. 195-238.
- Bridge Floors, Design, Strength and Cost.** By Edmund Olander, before the Society of Engineers. Gives a comparison of weight, strength and cost of various designs of bridge floors. Four plates. *Trans. Soc. Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 27-67.
- , *Street*. By Carl Gayler, before the St. Louis Engineers' Club. Discusses the different kinds of floors in use and gives cost of the different classes used in St Louis. *Jour. Asso. Engin. Soc.*, May, 1888; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, June 30, 1888.

- Bridge Inspection.** Gives the order to bridge inspectors in use on the Buffalo, Rochester & Pittsburgh Railroad. *Engin. News*, May 12, 1888.
- , *Inspection and Maintenance of*. A discussion at the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers on the inspection and maintenance of railway structures. The discussion, by many prominent engineers, covers 50 pages in the *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVII., December, 1887.
- , *Selection and Maintenance of*. By D. W. Mead. Gives hints relating to the selection and maintenance of bridges for cities. *Rep. Ill. Soc. Engrs. and Surveyors*, 1888, pp. 65-68.
- , *Pins and Eye Bars, Proportion of*. By C. F. Stowell. Discusses the present state of pin calculation and gives formula for computing the stress in the side of the head of eye-bars. *Engr. News*, March 31, 1888.
- Bridge Strains, Slide Moment Diagram for Computing.** By J. E. Greiner, before the Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania. Gives a description of a slide moment diagram, which has been in use in the Baltimore & Ohio office for three years, and is considered the best method of finding shears and moments in bridges. Abstracted in *Engin. News*, April 14, 1888.
- Bridges, Stresses in Lattice, New Method of Obtaining.** By Wm. Robertson. Gives a new geographical method of computing the strains in lattice bridges. *Engineer*, Dec. 30, 1887. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, March 24, 1888.
- , *Graphical Evolution of Stress in Lattice Girders*. By Wm. Robertson. Gives a comparison between the values of the stresses in the flanges of various forms of lattice as determined by their numerical evolution and the ordinate to the parabolic curves of moments, and deduces rules for graphical solution. *Engineer*, March 16, 1888.
- Bridge Work and Inspectors.** By S. T. Wagner, before the Annual Convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Discusses the characteristics and work of bridge inspectors and makes suggestions for their work. Discussion. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVII., December, 1887, pp. 319-329.
- Building Materials and their use in Fire-Proof Construction.** By S. E. Loring. An illustrated series describing the best and latest practice in the construction of fire-proof buildings. *Building*, Dec. 17, 1887, et seq.
- Buildings, Steel Plate.** Detailed plans and descriptions of a method of constructing buildings with embossed galvanized steel plates. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Nov. 5, 1887.
- Cables, Chain.** A full discussion of the determination of the character of iron best adapted for chain cables, the best form and proportions of links, with details of the testing of a large number of specimens. *Report U. S. Board on Testing*, Vol. I., 1881, pp. 1-238.
- , *Steel*. Abstracts from the specifications for the steel cables for Birmingham cable roads. *Engineer*, Aug. 12, 1887.
- Cable Railroad, East River Bridge.** By G. Leverich, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives a very complete description of the road, plant and particulars of traffic and operation, details of wear, renewals and changes, with 28 plates showing details. Very valuable. *Trans. Am. Soc. of C. E.*, Vol. XVII. (March, 1888), pp. 67-102.
- Cable Roads, Birmingham, Eng.** Gives a brief description, with a two-page detailed drawing, of the Birmingham cable road. *Engineer*, June 22, 1888.
- , *Edinburgh*. Gives constructive details of the Edinburgh Northern Cable Tramway, with description. *Engineer*, Oct. 28, Nov. 4 and 11, 1887.
- , *Otto System*. Describes the installation prepared for the New Castle Exhibition, with illustrations showing details. *Engineering*, April 6, 1888.
- Canal, Manchester Ship.** A series of articles describing in detail the progress made and methods employed in the construction of the Manchester ship canal. *Engineering*, May 18, et seq., 1888. Abstracted *Eng. News*, June 30, et seq., 1888. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Sept. 29, et seq., 1888.
- , *Manchester Ship*. Gives brief review of the above project, with particulars of the work to be done and methods of operation. *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 14, 1888.
- , *Manchester Ship, Plant and Machinery*. By L. B. Wells, before the Bath meeting British Association. Gives a brief description of the principal machinery now in use on the Manchester Ship Canal. *Engineer*, Sept. 21, 1888.
- , *Nicaragua, Location of*, 1888. Gives maps showing results of the survey of the

- Nicaragua Canal during 1888, with full description of the work to be done. *Engr. News*, July 14, 1888.
- Canal, Nicaragua, Recent Surveys of.** By R. E. Perry, before the American Association for the Advancement of Science at Cleveland. Gives details of the surveys and their results. Abstracted in *Engr. News*, Aug. 18, 1888.
- , *Panama*. An abstract of an article in *Le Genie Civil*, giving profile of the proposed canal, with locks. *Engr. News*, Feb. 11, 1883.
- , *Panama, Actual Status of the*. Gives a carefully prepared article, with official profile and cuts from photographs, showing the actual condition of the work. *Engr. News*, June 2, *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Panama, and its Rivals*. By J. S. Jeans, before the Society of Arts. Gives a brief review of the historical, engineering and commercial aspects of the Panama and Nicaragua canals. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, April 6, 1888.
- , *Panama in 1887*. By Lieut. C. C. Rogers, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the condition of the canal as seen during an inspection trip of nearly three weeks during March and April, 1887. Abstracted *Engr. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 28, 1888.
- , *Panama, Plant and Machinery of the*. By Wm. P. Williams, before the Annual Convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives results of investigation of the methods and plant used on the Panama Canal. *Engr. News*, Aug. 18, 1888.
- , *Panama, Proposed Locks on the*. Gives a description, with general view, of the proposed locks on the Panama Canal. There are to be four locks, two of 8 m. and two of 11 m. lift on the Atlantic side, and three of 11 m. and one of 8 m. lift on the Pacific side. They are to be 18 by 18 m. *Le Genie Civil*, Feb. 18, 1888; *Engr. News*, March 10, 1888; *Engr. and Build. Rec.*, March 10, 1888; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 31, 1888.
- , *Panama, Work on the*. Gives a good statement of what has been done up to the present time. Illustrated. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 10, 1888.
- , *Tancarville, France*. Gives brief description of the canal being constructed between Havre and the Seine. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, Sept. 15, 1888.
- , *and Inland Navigation*. By W. J. C. Moens, before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. Gives much information relative to inland navigation in France, Belgium and Holland. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, June 8, 1888.
- , *Improvement of, Communication*. By Sam. Lloyd, before the Canal Conference of the Society of Arts. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, July 8, 1888.
- , *Improvement of, between London and Birmingham*. By Henry J. Marten. Gives details of the methods proposed for improving the efficiency and economy of the canals between London and Birmingham. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, June 1, 1888.
- , *Laws of*. By A. B. Kempe, before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. Object of the paper is to give a concise statement of the existing laws relating to canals in England. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, July 8, 1888.
- , *and Inland Navigation National Works*. By Gen. Randall, before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. Advocates the control of canals by the Government as national works. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, June 1, 1888.
- , *and Railroads, Transport by*. By G. Lester, before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, June 1, 1888.
- , *Great Britain*, By M. B. Cotsworth, before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. Gives the history, use and progress of canal and river navigation in England and Ireland. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, May 25, 1888.
- , *Inland Transportation in the 19th Century*. By F. R. Conder, before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. Discusses transportation in England by land and water, and shows how the canals have been taken in hand by the railroad at a loss. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, June 1, 1888.
- , See Inland Navigation.
- , *Maintenance of*. By G. R. Jebb, before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. Discusses the work of a canal, method of maintaining them, with remarks on the special difficulties to be overcome in mining districts. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, May 25, 1888.
- , *Waterway between Lake Michigan and Illinois River, by way of the Illinois River*. By R. E. McMath, before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis. Discusses the proposed waterway from a St. Louis point of view in respect to its physical,

sanitary, economical and political consequences. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, August, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 313-329.

**Canal Conference.** *Society of Arts.* At a conference recently held under the auspices of the Society of Arts, fifteen papers on canals and inland navigation were presented. They cover the use, history, progress and present condition of canals, their influence on railroads, and a comparison of the costs of traffic on each. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, May 28, *et seq.*, 1888.

**Canal Engineering.** By L. F. Vernon-Harcourt, before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. Treats of the past, future aims and the prospects of canal engineering in the future. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, May 25, 1888.

**Canal Lift, Fontinettes, France.** Gives a discussion on canal lifts *vs.* locks, and a description, with view, of the hydraulic lift at Fontinettes, France. *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 21, 1888; *Engr. & Mining Jour.*, Sept. 29, 1888.

**Car, Coal, 60,000 lbs. Capacity.** Gives drawings of a 60,000 lbs. capacity coal car for the Georgia Pacific Railroad. *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, June, 1888.

—, Standard 50,000 lbs. Gives detailed drawing and specification of a standard 50,000 lbs. box car, for the Minneapolis, Sault Ste. Marie & Atlantic Railroad. *Master Mechanic*, November, 1888.

—, Standard 50,000-lb. Freight. Gives brief description with drawings and bill of material, of the standard 50,000-lb freight car of the Lehigh Valley Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, June 8, 1888.

—, Standard 50,000-lb. Gondola. Gives detailed drawing, with abstract from specification for the standard 25-ton gondola car of the Newport News & Mississippi Valley Co. *R. R. Gazette*, April 6, 1888.

—, Twin Hopper 60,000-lb. Gondola. Gives description, with bill of lumber and detailed drawing, with dimensions, of a twin hopper bottom gondola car having a capacity of 60,000 lbs. recently constructed for the Lehigh Valley Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 14, 1888.

—, 50,000-lb. Box, C., B. & Q. *R. R.* Gives plan, elevation and cross-section, with full dimensions, of the 50,000-lb. box-car in use on the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad. *Master Mechanic*, October, 1888.

—, Twenty-five Ton Iron Ore. Gives a two-page plate of detailed drawings of a twenty-five ton iron ore car used on the Swedish Railroad. *Engineer*, April 27, 1888.

—, 100,000-lb. Car, Penn. *R. R.* Gives drawing, showing details of a car of 100,000 lbs. capacity, designed for carrying cables for street railroads, and built for the Pennsylvania Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, May 11, 1888.

**Cars, Canada's Cattle.** Gives description, with plans, elevation and cross-section, of Canada's cattle cars. They are provided with hayracks, water-troughs and movable partitions. *R. R. Gazette*, March 2, 1888.

—, Six-Wheel Trucks for Freight. By J. M. Barr, before the March meeting of the Western Railroad Club. Discusses the use of the collarless axle, and advocates the use of six-wheel trucks for freight cars of 60,000 lbs. capacity. *Master Mechanic*, April, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, March 23, 1888; *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, April, 1888.

**Car Axles, Bearings and Lubricants.** Summary of the discussion of the above subjects by the New England Railroad Club. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 18, 1887; also *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, December, 1887.

**Car Couplers.** Gives the contour lines, length of draw-bar and arrangement of dead-block for the automatic coupler, as established by the committee of the Master Car-Builders' Association. *R. R. Gazette*, April 20, 1888; *Master Mechanic*, May, 1888; *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, May, 1888.

**Car Heating.** A very good review of the different systems for heating cars by means of steam from the locomotive. By W. A. Smith, before the December meeting of the Western Railway Club. Illustrated by cuts of the different styles of couplings. *Mast. Mechanic*, Jan., 1888, also *Am. Engr.*, Dec. 28, 1887.

—, Gold System. Gives illustrated description of the Gold system adapted to the Baker heater. *Railroad Gazette*, Dec. 16, 1887.

—, Sewall System. By C. P. Karr. A very full description of the system, with drawings showing details, coupling, traps, etc. *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Dec. 24, 1887; *R. R. Gazette*, Jan. 20, 1888.

—, Couplers for Steam. Brief description, with drawing, of nearly all the different

- forms of coupling now in use for continuous heating of cars by steam from the locomotive. *R. R. Gazette*, Dec. 2, 1887; *Engineer*, Jan. 27, 1888.
- Car Heating, Couplers for Steam.** A very full discussion of the subject by the New York Railroad Club. *Master Mechanic*, May, 1888.
- in Germany and Sweden. Gives good description of the practice of heating cars by steam in Germany and Sweden. *Mast. Mechanic*, Nov., 1887.
- , Steam. A paper by Prof. Lanza, before the April meeting of the New England Railroad Club. Giving details of experiments made to determine the amount of steam used in heating passenger cars, with discussion. *R. R. Gazette*, April 20, 1888; *Master Mechanic*, May, 1888; *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, May, 1888.
- , Steam. Gives tabulated results of experiments in continuous heating, from reports collected by the Committee of the Master Car-Builders' Association. *R. R. Gazette*, June 22, 1888; *Engin. News*, June 30, 1888.
- , Steam on the C. M. & St. P. R. R. Gives description and detailed drawings of the couplings of the Gibbs system of steam heating now being tested on the C. M. & St. P. R. R. *R. R. Gazette*, Jan. 13, 1888; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 21, 1888.
- , Steam, Notes on. By W. F. Baldwin. A paper before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives experience gained while making experiments on the Long Island Railroad. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, May 12, 1888; *Am. Eng.*, June 20, 1888; *Engin. News*, Aug. 18, 1888.
- , Test of the McElroy System. Gives details of test of McElroy system of continuous heating made on the Hudson River Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, April 6, 1888.
- , Winters Lesson in Steam. By Geo. Gibbs, before the April meeting Western Railroad Club. Discusses steam heating in the light of the experience of the past winter. *Master Mechanic*, May, 1888; *Nat. Car. and Loco. Builder*, May, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, April 29, 1888.
- Car Wheels.** Three valuable papers presented to the February meeting of the New York Railroad Club, on the guarantee for car wheels, mileage of steel-tired wheels and the safety of cast-iron wheels. *Master Mechanic*, March, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 24, 1888.
- and Axles. Their Relation to the Track. A discussion by the members of the New England Railroad Club at its February meeting. Relates mainly to the relative merits of steel and cast-iron wheels. *Master Mechanic*, March, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 17, 1888; *Nat. Car & Loco. Build.*, March, 1888.
- and Tires. By C. F. Allen, before the March meeting of the New England Railroad Club. Discusses the question of safety in the use of wheels and tires. Followed by discussion. *Master Mechanic*, April, 1888; *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, April, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, March 23, 1888.
- , Specifications for Cast-Iron. Gives specifications for cast-iron car wheels, as proposed by Mr. Barr before the Western Railway Club. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 23, 1887; *Mast. Mechanic*, January, 1888.
- , Steel Tired and Chilled. Extract from the report of the Massachusetts Railroad Commissioners on the Haverhill accident, showing the kind of wheels in use in Massachusetts. *R. R. Gazette*, May 11, 1888; *Nat. Car & Loco. Builder*, June 1888; *Engin. News*, May 19, 1888.
- Casting.** New Process of Making Ornamental Castings. Consists in lining the inside of the mould with carbonized lace or other textile fabric. Abstract of remarks made at the meeting of the Franklin Institute, April 20, 1887. By A. E. Outerbridge, Jr. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, June, 1887, Vol. CXXIII., No. 738. Report of Franklin Institute Committee on same. *Journal of Franklin Institute*, November, 1887, Vol. CXIV., No. 743.
- Cement and Mortar, Selection, Inspection and Use of.** By S. F. Burnett, before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis. Gives practical hints in regard to the selection, inspection and action of cement and sand, and the methods of mixing and using to produce a good mortar. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, July, 1888, Vol. V.II., pp. 258-264.
- , Compressive Strength of. Progress Report of the American Society of Civil Engineers' Committee on the compressive strength of cements and the compression of mortar and settlement of masonry, with five plates. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVII. (November, 1887), pp. 213-218. Abstracted, *Prac. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., p. 506.

- Cement, from Waste Product Lime.** By J. S. Rigby, before the Society of Chemical Industry, Liverpool University. A valuable paper on the utilization of waste lime from chemical process for the manufacture of cement. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, June 16, 1888.
- , *Hardening of.* A series of articles embodying the results obtained in the most recent and important investigation on the hardening of cements. The subject is treated from a chemical point of view. *Engineer*, Sept. 21, *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *How to Test the Strength of.* By J. Sondericker. Gives a description of an apparatus for testing cements, and presents some of the results obtained. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, June, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 207-222. Also *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 172-184.
- , *Influence of Sugar upon.* By H. De B. Parsons, before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives details of tests of cements mixed with from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2 per cent. of sugar and molasses. Molasses greatly retarded the setting, but at the end of two months the strength was rapidly increasing. With Portland cement one per cent. of sugar gave maximum strength. With Rosendale cement one-fourth per cent. gave maximum results. With large per cent. of sugar the cements were too soft to take from the molds in 48 hours. The effect appears to be mechanical. *Trans. Amer. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX., pp. 286-293; *Engr. News*, Dec. 24, 1887; *Engr. and Build. Rec.*, Dec. 24, 1887; *Am. Engr.*, Jan. 18, 1888; *Engineer*, Jan. 27, 1888; *Engineering*, Jan. 28, 1888; *Mech. World*, Jan. 14, 1888.
- , *Lime and Hydraulic.* By F. W. Gibbs. Treats of the sources, composition and properties of limes and cements. *Trans. Arkansas Soc. C. E., Arch. and Surveyors*, November, 1887, pp. 38-46.
- , *Statement of the Industry.* A statement showing the extent of the industry in the United States. *Enginr. and Build. Rec.*, March 17, 1888.
- , *Portland, Improvements in the Manufacture of.* By Frederiek Ransome. A paper before the British Association, giving the latest and most advanced method of manufacture. *Engineer*, Sept. 9, 1887; *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Nov. 19, 1887.
- , *Portland, Testing.* By H. Farja, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the method employed by himself for a number of years; shows details of apparatus for mixing and testing cements. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVII. (November, 1887), pp. 218-228.
- , *Portland, Ransome's Improvements in the Manufacture of.* By R. J. Friswell. Reprinted from the London *Engineer*, March 4, 1887. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, June and July, 1887, Vols. CXXIII., CXXIV., Nos. 738, 739.
- , *Portland, Specifications for.* Gives specifications for the supply and delivery of Portland cement for paving portions of streets known as King's road and Pont street, in Parish of Chelsea. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Dec. 31, 1887.
- , *and Raw Materials from Which They are Made.* By W. H. Pettee. An elementary paper. *The Technic*, University of Michigan, 1888.
- Cement Mortar, Economy in the Composition of.** By Prof. I. O. Baker. Discusses the use of Rosendale vs. Portland cement, of lime and cement, strength of cement mortars, quantities of ingredients required and cost of mortars. *Eng. News*, March 10, 1888.
- , *for use in Public Works.* An abstract of a report by the Executive Board of the City of Rochester, N. Y., prepared by Emil Kurchling. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, March 24, *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Strength of.* By Prof. I. O. Baker. Gives tables showing the strength of cement mortar of various ages, compiled from a large number of experiments. *Eng. and Building Rec.*, May 5, 1888.
- Cement Tests.** By J. E. Codman before the Philadelphia Engineers' Club. Gives results of testing cement in different forms of briquettes. *Proc. Engs. Club*, Philadelphia, Dec., 1887, Vol. VI., pp. 168-172.
- , *New Croton Aqueduct.* Gives profile showing strength of cements used in the construction of the new Croton Aqueduct. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Aug. 18, 1888.
- Chain Cable.** Discussion of its strength, weakness, weld, steel, weight and method of reducing it without a proportional loss of strength, details of tests, etc. *Report of U. S. Board on Testing, etc.*, Vol. I., 1881, pp. 149-210.
- Chart. The Pilot Chart of the North Atlantic Ocean.** Lecture before the Franklin

Institute, by Everett Hayden, of the United States Hydrographic Office. Presents a copy of the pilot chart for March, 1888, and interesting description of it. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, April and May, 1888.

**Chimney.** Gives notes on the construction of a large chimney, being an iron frame lined with brick. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, Dec. 10, 1887. *Engineer*, Jan. 6, 1887.

**Chimney Shafts, Stability of.** By R. J. Hutton before the Society of Engineers. Proposes to point out some errors which have crept into the theory of the stability of chimneys, and to offer some considerations as to the economical application of the theory in practical designing. *Trans. Soc. Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 150-184.

**Civil Engineers, The Education of.** By Thomas C. Clarke. With discussion. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III. (1874), pp. 255-266.

**Coal, Conflagration at Kidder's Slope.** By Martin Coryell. Gives details of the conflagration in the mines and the methods adopted to put it out. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III., pp. 147-154.

—, *How to Analyze*. An article describing the methods for the determination of the various constituents in coal which are considered best. *Engineer*, April 20, 1888.

**Coast Defenses of the United States** A summary of the reports to the Secretary of War, of General Duane, Chief of the Engineer Corps, and General Benet, Chief of Ordnance for the army. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, December, 1887.

**Coke Ovens, Bauer's.** Describes a group of ovens so arranged that they can be worked continuously with or without condensing apparatus. *Engineering*, Nov. 11, 1887. *Engineer*, Jan. 20, 1888.

**Combustion** A good article for practical men. *Engineer*, Aug. 19, 1887.

—, *Natural and Forced Draught*. By W. G. Spencer before the Northeast Coast Institution. A valuable paper giving the results of experiments with forced and natural draughts. *Engineering*, Feb. 10, et seq., 1888. An editorial on the above paper, *Engineer*, Feb. 10, 1888, and the article Feb. 17, 1888.

—, *Heat of*. By R. H. Buel. Treats of the heating powers of fuels as compared with that obtained from the results of chemical analysis. Gives tables of experiments on the heat of combustion of various compounds and coals. *R. R. Gazette*, July 27, 1888.

**Columns, Z-iron, Experiments on.** By C. L. Strobel before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the testing of 15 columns made of four "Z"-shaped iron bars. 5 plates. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVIII., April, 1888, pp. 103-118. Abstracted *R. R. Gazette*, July 13, and *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Dec. 3, 1887.

**Compression Members, Strength of.** By J. G. Dagron before the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers, 1887. Gives the results of the testing of eight full-size compression members made of the steel used in the B. & O. bridge over the Susquehanna River. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 6, 1888.

**Concrete.** By John Lundie. Gives notes on the selection of material, mixing and depositing concrete in place. *Jour. Assoc. Eng. Soc.*, December, 1887, Vol. VI., pp. 437-440. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, April 28, 1888. *Mechanical World*, May 12 and 19, 1888.

—, *and Iron to Resist Transverse Strains*. By G. W. Percy before the Technical Society of the Pacific Coast. Gives details of experiments made on compound iron and concrete beams. *Engin. News*, Sept. 8, 1888.

—, *Effect of Low Temperature on*. By P. M. Bruner before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis. Discusses the effect of low temperature on Portland cement concrete. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, April, 1888.

—, *in Sea Water*. An abstract from the report of P. J. Messent to the Aberdeen Harbor Board. Gives as a cause for the failure of some of the concrete work at the Aberdeen Graving dock, injudicious specification for the cement or improper method of mixing or using it. *Engineering*, Jan. 28, 1888.

—, *Mixing and Handling*. Abstract from a paper by W. T. Learned before the New England Water-Works Association. Gives details of the methods employed at the Ashland Basin No. 4, Boston Water-Works. *Eng. News*, Dec. 24, 1887.

**Contour Lines.** By B. Feind. *Jour. Assoc. Engr. Soc.*, Vol. VII., pp. 89-92. (March, 1888.)

- Contract, Standard Building.** Gives text of a standard building contract, the adoption of which is advised by the Committee of Conference of the American Institute of Architects, the Western Association of Architects and the National Association of Builders. *Engin. & Build. Rec.*, Sept. 15, 1888.
- Copper, Analysis of.** By A. A. Blair. A paper giving the methods used for the analysis of copper. *Report of Board on Testing, cte.*, 1881, Vol. I, pp. 247-266.
- , *Influence on Steel.* See Steel.
- Covered Way, Glasgow City and District Railroad.** By W. S. Wilson, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the construction of a covered way of which 2,600 yards were in tunnel. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII, pp. 288-291; *Engin. & Build. Rec.*, June 23, 1888.
- Crane, "Goliath," Twelve Ton Steam.** Gives a two-page plate showing details of a twelve-ton steam traveling crane. It has a span of 60 feet, and a clear height of 28 feet. *Engineering*, Jan. 13, 1888.
- , *Traveling.* Gives a description, with full details, of a six-ton universal traveling crane for the erection of the Union Elevated Railroad, Brooklyn. *San. Engr.*, Dec. 17, 1887.
- , *Traveling.* An illustrated description of a traveling crane, 50 feet span, to lift three tons. *Engineer*, Sept. 9, 1887.
- Cranes.** Drawings of a twenty-five-ton wharf crane and a three-ton locomotive crane in *Engineer*, April 6, 1888.
- , *Water, for Indian Railroads.* Gives brief description and full detailed drawing of water cranes to be used on the Indian State railways. *Engineer*, Oct. 7, 1887.
- Croton Aqueduct.** See Aqueduct.
- Culvert, Railroad.** By E. A. Hill. Gives details of the building of a culvert for the drainage of about 1,600 acres of land ; shows plans, cost, etc. *Report Ill. Soc. Engrs. and Surveyors*, 1888, pp. 28-42. *R. R. Gazette*, May 25, 1888. A continuation of the above discussion by Mr. Hill in *R. R. Gazette*, Nov. 2, 1888.
- Culverts, Water-Way for.** By A. M. Talbot. Discusses the determination of water-way for bridges and culverts, proposes a new formula. *Selected Papers C. E. Club, Univ. of Ill.*, 1887-8, pp. 14-22.
- Dam, Athens, Ga.** See Reservoir.
- , *Gileppe.* By A. Marichal. Gives a brief description of the curved masonry dam near Verviers, Belgium. Illustrated. *Proe. Engr. Club, Philadelphia*, Vol. VI., pp. 243-246.
- , *Mill River, Failure of the.* Gives report of a committee appointed to report upon the failure of a dam on Mill River, at Williamsburg, Mass. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III., pp. 118-122.
- , *Potomac River, Washington, D. C.* By S. H. Chittenden, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives description of the work of constructing a dam across the Potomac River for increasing the water supply of Washington, D. C. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVIII, February, 1888, pp. 50-59.
- , *Quaker Bridge.* Gives an abstract from the report of a Board of Experts on the Quaker Bridge dam. *R. R. Gazette*, Oct. 12, 1888.
- , *Quaker Bridge.* Gives full text of the report of the Board of Experts on the plans of Quaker Bridge dam. *Engr. News*, Nov. 3, 1888.
- , *Quaker Bridge, History of the.* By E. E. R. Tratman. Gives a good review of early history of Quaker Bridge dam and the reasons for its adoption. Illustrated by maps, etc., from the Report of the Aqueduct Commissioner. *Engineer*, Jan. 27, 1888.
- , *Quaker Bridge. Planformation of.* By A. Marichal before the Philadelphia Engineers' Club. Discusses the question whether the dams should be built with a curved or straight line and advocates the former. *Am. Engr.*, Jan. 18, 1888.
- , *Sweetwater.* By J. D. Schuyler, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the construction of the Sweetwater dam, San Diego, Cal. *Engr. News*, Oct. 27, 1888.
- , *Walnut Grove.* Gives views, sketch plan and details of construction of the Walnut Grove "rock fill" dam, near Prescott, Ariz. *Engr. News*, Oct. 20, 1888.
- , *Masonry.* By J. W. Hill. A paper before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives description of the masonry dam at Eden Reservoir, Cincinnati, and shows the methods of computation used, with discussion and three plates. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVI., pp. 261-282, June, 1887.

- Dam, Masonry, Memoir of the Construction of.** By J. J. R. Croes. Gives details of the construction of a masonry dam on a branch of the Croton River, in Putnam County, N. Y., by the Croton Aqueduct Board. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III. (1874), pp. 337-367.
- , *High Masonry*. A valuable synopsis of research on high masonry dams made by A. Fteley, for the Chief Engineer of the Croton Aqueduct for the purpose of determining the form, dimensions, etc., of the proposed Quaker Bridge dam. Reprinted from the Report to the Aqueduct Commission in *Engin. News*, Feb. 4 and and 11, 1888.
- , *High Masonry, Profile of*. By Isaac Morley. Derives a formula for determining the profiles of high masonry dams and discusses its application. *Engin. News*, Aug. 11, 1888.
- , *High Masonry, Theory of*. A reprint of the report of Mr. B. S. Church to the Aqueduct Commission on the design of the Quaker Bridge dam. Gives a comparison of all of the great masonry dams of the world, with plates of cross-sections and plans of the same; also tables of data, etc. A valuable article. *Engin. News*, Jan. 7 and 14, 1887; *Engineer*, March 20, 1888.
- , *Rock Fill*. An editorial discussing the use of rock fill dams. *Engin. News*, July 28, 1888.
- Design, Elements of Architectural.** A course of four lectures, by B. H. Statham, under the auspices of the Society of Arts. Treats of architectural decoration functional and applied; influence of roofing in; influence of the constructive principles of the beam and arch; mouldings, carvings, etc. *Jour. Soc. of Arts*, Dec. 23 and 30, 1887, Jan. 6, 1888; *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 21, *et seq.*, 1888.
- Disinfection** Describes the machines used for disinfecting clothing, bedding, etc., by means of hot air and steam, acting separately and in combination. *Engineer*, May 11, *et seq.*, 1888; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, June 30, 1888.
- Disinfector, Aero Steam.** A disinfector in which all articles are subject to a moist heat of at least 213° Fah. *Engineer*, July 29, 1887.
- Dock, Alexandra, Hull.** By A. C. Hurtzig before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the construction of the Alexandra Dock, 1881-5. The work included a dock of 46½ acres, two miles of dock wall, two graving docks, a lock 550 × 85 feet; embankment, 40 feet high and 6,000 feet long, and dredging an artificial channel. *Proc. Institute C. E.*, Vol. XCII, pp. 144-186. Abstracted *Engineering*, Feb. 10, 1888. Abstracted *Mech. World*, Feb. 18, 1888. Abstracted *Engineer*, March 2, 1888.
- , *Esquimalt*. Gives description of the new dock at Esquimalt, British Columbia, with two two-paged plates showing plans and details of the work. The dock is 451 feet long, 65 feet wide at the entrance, and has 27 feet of water on the sills. *Engineering*, July 20 and 27, 1888.
- , *Dry, Havre*. Full description, with plan, transverse section and views of the work of the large dry-dock being built at Havre, France. *Le Genie Civil*, Oct. 29, 1887; *San. Engr.*, Dec. 3, 1887.
- , *Hydraulic Lift, Bombay*. Brief description of the hydraulic lift dock at Bombay. It is the largest hydraulic structure in the world; is 350 ft. long, 88 ft. clear width, and docks vessels drawing 30 ft. *Engineering*, Nov. 25, 1887.
- , *Preston and River Ribble*. Gives history of the work of constructing a 40 acre dock at Preston. Eng., and the improvement of the river Ribble. *Engineer*, Sept. 30, 1887.
- , *Pontoons and Floating*. By Alex. Taylor, before the northeast coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders. Gives approved practice for pontoons and floating docks. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, July 7, 1888.
- Drainage, Land.** A paper by E. B. Opdyck, on the construction, comparative cost and efficiency of tile drains and open ditches. *Rpt. Ohio Soc. Surv. and Engs.*, 1888, pp. 148-155.
- , *Newhaven*. Brief description, with details, of the drainage work at the Port Newhaven, Eng. *Engineer*, July 29, 1887.
- Drainage Tables.** By G. H. Johnson. Gives tables showing the diameters of circular pipes of given length which will discharge given volumes of water per second under a given head. *Engr. News*, May 5 and 12, 1888.
- Draw-Bridge, Milwaukee.** Description of a 203-foot span double-track draw-bridge at Milwaukee. Cuts showing details. *San. Engr.*, Nov. 26, 1887.

**Draw-Bridges.** By Clemens Herschel. Treats on the principles of construction of and the calculation of the strains in revolving draw-bridges having two spans as openings and built as continuous girders, more especially as continuous panel girders. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III. (1874), pp. 395-448.

—. See Bridge.

**Draw-Spans and their Turn-Tables.** By C. Shaler Smith. A paper for "non-specialists," showing method of computing the strains; also, gives table of draw-bridge tests to obtain coefficient of rolling friction. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III., pp. 129-141.

**Drawings, Cyanotype Process of Reproducing.** Gives notes compiled in the Photographic Office Survey of India Department, Calcutta, on the positive cyanotype process of reproducing drawings with dark lines on a clear ground. *Indian Engineering*, Aug. 4, 1888.

—, *Duplication of.* By J. M. Bradford. Describes the "blue prints" method, with formula. *Rept. Ohio Soc. Surv. and Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 250-261.

**Dredge, Double Ladder, Swansea Harbor Trust.** Gives brief description, with two-paged plate, showing plan, sectional elevation and sections, of a double ladder dredge recently constructed for the Swansea Harbor Trust. Dimensions, 150 × 41, with 12 hold; capacity 900 tons per hour from a depth of 38 feet. *Engineering*, July 13, 1888.

—, *Ejector*, using compressed air as power to set column of water in motion. *Annales des P. & C.*, June, 1888.

—, *Rock, Suez Canal.* An illustrated description of the sub-aqueous rock dredger "Dérocheuse," built for the Suez Canal. Its dimensions are 180 × 40 × 12 ft. It has ten chisel bars 42 ft. long, weighing four tons each, and dredging machinery to remove the broken rock. Its capacity is about 40 tons per hour. *Engineer*, March 9, 1888.

**Drilling, Relative Economy of Hand and Machine.** By W. A. Wheeler. Gives a valuable comparison of the cost of hand and machine work from a purely economical standpoint. Shows there is but little difference in the cost. *Jour. Assoc. Engr. Soc.*, February, 1888.

**Driven Wells as a Source of Water Supply for Cities.** By Albert F. Noyes. A valuable contribution to the subject, giving many important facts and generalizations. *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Assoc.*, June, 1887.

**Dynamo, Eickemeyer's.** A new departure in dynamo construction, presenting apparently some marked advantages. The field coils surround the armature, and a new and ingenious method of winding the latter is described. *Electrical Engineer*, March, 1888; *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Rev.*, March 23, 1888.

—, *Morday's Alternating Current.* Gives an illustrated description of Morday's new alternating current dynamo. It has fixed armatures and revolving magnets. *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Rev.*, June 1, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, July 21, 1888.

**Dynamo Machines, A Synthetic Study of.** A series of articles giving a full synthetic study of dynamo machines, including a good exposition of induction. *T. J. and Elec. Rev.*, Aug. 3, 1888.

**Dynamo-Electric and Electro-Dynamo Machinery, Design and Construction of.** Read before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis, Feb. 16, 1887, by Dr. Wellington Adams. Applies the formulae of Kapp to the design of an efficient dynamo. *The Electrician and Electrical Engineer*, Dec., 1887.

**Dynamos and Motors, Designing and Calculating.** The most practical method of designing and proportioning dynamos yet published. Francis R. Crocker. *Electrical World*, April 28, 1888.

**Dynamometer, French Transmission.** Gives a description of a dynamometer constructed and used to determine the efficiency of a plant for the transmission of power by electricity. *Engineer*, Feb. 17, 1888.

**Earthwork. Filling South Boston Flats.** By F. W. Hodgdon. Gives details of the methods employed by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts to fill 120 acres of South Boston Flats from two feet below to thirteen feet above mean low water. *Jour. Assoc. Eng. Soc.*, January, 1888, pp. 5-9.

—, *Formula for.* Gives a new formula, derived from the prismoidal formula, for computing railroad earthwork. It also has a graphical representation. *Engin. News*, July 28, 1888.

**Economy of Structures, Comparison of the.** By Prof. G. F. Swain, before the New

England Water-Works Association. Discusses the proper method of comparing the economy of structures of different classes. *Jour. N. Eng. W.-Works Assoc.*, March, 1888, Vol. II., pp. 31-31.

**Electric Balance, Thomson Composite.** By Thomas Gray. Full description of Sir Wm. Thomson's new balance, available as volt, ampere, or watt-meter. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, July 14, 1888.

**Electric Batteries. The Possibilities and Limitations of Chemical Generators of Electricity.** A paper read before the Am. Inst. of Electrical Engineers, May 16, 1888, by Francis B. Crocker. Shows what can be expected of any given combination of materials, and gives table of the cost per horse-power per hour of voltaic battery energy, with different materials. *Electrical World*, May 26, 1888; *Electrical Engineer*, June, 1888.

**Electric Furnaces.** By E. J. Houston. Describes some of the early electric furnaces. *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Rev.*, April 6, 1888.

**Electrical Lighting. Applied upon the Suez Canal.** By R. Percy Sellon before the Mechanical Science Section of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. Describes the use of the electric light on the Suez Canal, and gives text of the regulation issued by the canal company. *T. J. and Elec. Review*, Sept. 14, 1888.

**Electric Lighting. Cost of Arc Lighting.** A paper read by C. M. Keller before the Western Gas Association, giving the running expenses for a number of cases for Thomson-Houston and American arc lights. *Progressive Age*, June, 1888.

**Electric Lighting. Efficiency of Incandescent Lamps.** By W. E. Ayrton and J. Perry. Before the Physical Society of London. Treats of the efficiency of incandescent lamps with direct and alternating currents. The mean of 75 experiments gave same results for both. *Tel. Jour. & Elec. Rev.*, June 1, 1888.

— *in America.* By Prof. Geo. Forbes, before the Mechanical Science Section of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. Compares the present state of the central system of lighting with its condition four years ago. Also compares the state of the system in the United States with that of England. *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Review*, Sept. 14, 1888.

— *Independent Engines.* A paper before the American National Electric Light Association, by William L. Church, discussing the advantages of independent engines over the system of concentrated power for incandescent lighting. *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Rev.*, April 13, 1888.

— *Maximum Efficiency of Incandescent Lamps.* A paper read before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, April 10, 1888, by John W. Howell. A valuable contribution to electric lighting literature. Illustrates how to determine at what candle-power it is most economical to operate any given lamp, and determines for a particular Edison lamp that it is working at its maximum efficiency when the cost of the lamp is 15 per cent. of the total cost of operation. *Electrical World*, April 14, 1888.

**Electric Lighting Tower System.** Describes the system in practice at Detroit. Gives detailed drawing of the 150-foot towers, with dimensions. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Dec. 24, 1887.

— *Underground Wires of.* By W. W. Leggett, before the National Electric Light Association. Discusses the difficulties of putting the arc light wires underground. *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Rev.*, April 6, 1888.

— *of Passenger Trains.* Paper read before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers at its June meeting in New York, by G. W. Blodgett, Electrician of the Boston & Albany Railroad. Describes various methods, especially that in use on the B. & A. Railroad, employing storage batteries. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, Oct., 1887.

— *Validity of the Incandescent Patent.* Gives text of the decision of the High Court of Justice, England, in the matter of the Edison & Swan United Electric Light Co. vs. Holland and others. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Aug. 4, 1888.

— *Installation Breakdowns.* By R. F. Jones, before the old Students' Association, Finsbury Technical School. Gives a classification of breakdowns in electric plants; then gives actual cases, with their symptoms, causes and cures. *Tel. Jour. & Elec. Rev.*, June 22, 1888.

— *Installation, "Kaiscr Gallerie," Berlin.* Gives description of the plant at the

King's Gallery, Berlin, with a two-paged plate showing plan and section of engine room. *Engineer*, Sept. 21, 1888.

**Electric Lights for the New Cruisers.** Paper read before the National Electric Light Association by Lieut. J. B. Murdock, U. S. N., presenting in a general way the views of the Bureau of Ordnance of the Navy Department on the peculiar conditions to be met in the lighting of ships, and the best methods of meeting them. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, Oct., 1887.

**Electric Meter, Thomson's.** An electric current meter for continuous or alternating currents, invented by Prof. Elihu Thomson. The vaporization of a volatile liquid by the heat of the current is employed to effect a reciprocating motion, which is registered by a train. *Electrical World*, April 28, 1888.

—, *Meter.* A practical current meter, the invention of Prof. George Forbes, described by him before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Oct. 11, 1887. Illustrated. With interesting discussion. The meter is very simple, and works on the principle of a smoke jack by a current of heated air rising from a coil. *The Electrician and Electrical Engineer*, Nov., 1887.

**Electric Motors, Designing.** By T. Waku. Discusses the best practical method of proportioning and the proper winding of motors, and gives practical experience in the construction of special motors. *Mech. World*, Feb. 18, 1888; *T. J. and Elec. Rev.*, Feb. 24, 1888.

—, *An exposition of the principles with especial reference to the Sprague system.* Presented to the U. S. Naval Institute, May 16, 1887, by F. J. Sprague. *Proceedings of the U. S. Naval Institute*, Vol. XIII., No. 3.

—, *Charges for Services.* A paper presented to the Electric Light Convention, showing that there is a general average controlling the use of machinery which is safe for power companies to follow in making charges for electric motors. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Sept. 22, 1888.

—, *Notes on the Governing of.* By W. E. Ayrton and J. Perry, before the Physical Society. *T. J. & Elec. Review*, July 20, 1888.

—, *for Alternating Currents.* Paper read before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, May 16, 1888. By Nikola Tesla. A new principle in electric motors, apparently the most practical scheme yet proposed for alternating current work; also some remarks on transformers. *Electrical World*, June 2, 1888; *Electrical Engineer*, June, 1888; *Tel. Jour. & Elec. Review*, June 15 and 22, 1888.

—, *How to make a Simple.* By G. M. Hopkins. Gives full instructions by which a motor can be made with ordinary tools. Illustrated. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, April 14, 1888; *Tel. Jour. & Elec. Rev.*, April 13, 1888.

—. See Dynamos.

**Electric Road in Hamburg.** By J. L. Huber, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the trial trips made on the Hamburg electric road with the Julien system. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 304-311.

**Electric Railroads.** By J. T. Sprague, before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. A valuable and exhaustive paper, covering the whole field of electric railroads; also contains a description of the Richmond line, with detailed account of daily working expenses. Abstracted *T. J. and Elec. Rev.*, August 3, 1888. *R. R. Gazette*, Nov. 2, 1888.

**Electric Railroad, St. Paul.** Gives a brief sketch, with drawing, of an electric railroad in St. Paul. The cars are suspended from an overhead rail. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Aug. 4, 1888.

—, *Street Cars, Methods of Gearing for.* Paper read before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Sept. 20, 1887, by A. Reckenzaun, C. E. Compares different methods of gearing in use, and advocates the use of worm-gearing. *The Electrical World*, Oct. 1, 1887.

**Electric Wave and Phase Indicator,** for alternating and undulatory currents. A diaphragm is made to move a light mirror in harmony with the current vibrations, and the form of the waves is indicated by the movement of a spot of light. In this way photographs of the wave forms may be made. Elihu Thomson in *The Electrical World*, Jan. 28, 1888.

**Electrical Measuring Instruments.** *Sir Wm. Thomson's New.* A new system of standard electrical measuring instruments in which the electrical force is balanced by gravity. *Electrical World*, Feb. 25, 1888.

**Electrical Resistance, Compensated Standards of.** Paper read before the Ameri-

- can Institute of Electrical Engineers, May 16, 1888. By Edward L. Nichols. Describes a method of making a standard of resistance unaffected by temperature, by combining copper and carbon. *Electrical Engineer*, June, 1888. *Electrical World*, June 9, 1888.
- Electrical Subway, New York.** Gives a good history of the Board of Electrical Control of New York City and its work. *Eng. News*, April 21, *et seq.*, 1888.
- Electrical Stresses.** By A. W. Rucker and C. V. Bays, before the Society of Telegraph Engineers and Electricians. An interesting paper on some phases of static electricity. Illustrated. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, May 19.
- Electric Traction.** By G. de Coetlogon. An abstract of a paper in *Le Génie Civil*. Describes the methods of transmission, motive force, existing electric traction enterprises, and traction by accumulators. *Engin. News*, Aug. 18, 1888.
- Electrical Units.** A paper by Prof. F. E. Nipher, explaining the origin and meaning of the terms volt, ohm and ampere. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, Vol. VII., pp. 83-89 (March, 1888); *Tel. Jour. & Elec. Rev.*, April 27, 1888.
- Electric Welding.** By C. J. H. Woodbury, before the Scranton meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Reviews the principles upon which electric welding is based, describes the apparatus used and then considers its practical applications. *Amer. Eng.*, Oct. 17, 1888; *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 2, 1888.
- Electrical Welding.** Abstract of a paper by Professor Ruhlman, giving an account of the process and the description of the advantages which are claimed as resulting from it. Illustrated. *Engineering*, Jan. 27, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, March 3, 1888; *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, March 31, 1888.
- , *Practical Application of*. By O. K. Stewart, before the Boston Electric Club. Discusses the present aspect of the question and tells what is now being done in practical work. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, July 21, 1888.
- , *by Means of the Arc*. An illustrated description of the method and apparatus. *Electric World*, Feb. 25, 1888.
- Electricity Applied to Engineering.** By Wm. Geipel before the Institution of Mechanical Engineers. An exhaustive view of the practical application of electricity to industrial uses. Treats of the electrical transmission and distribution of power, of locomotion, lighting and metallurgy. *Engineering*, Oct. 24; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, March 10, 1888.
- , *as a Motive Power*. By Wm. Wharton, before the Philadelphia Street Railway Convention. Gives a full review of electricity as applied to the propulsion of street cars, with figures of expense and practical details. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Dec. 3, 1887.
- Electricity. Construction of Plant.** By Elihu Thomson, before the American National Electric Light Association. Discusses the insulation and installation of wires and the construction of plants. *Tel. Jour. & Elec. Rev.*, March 23, 1888.
- , *Current to Produce Adhesion*. By E. E. Ries. Gives results of experimental examination of the electric current as a means of increasing the tractive adhesion of railway motors and rolling contacts. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Dec. 10, 1887.
- , *Distribution of*. By J. K. D. Mackenzie before the Society of Telegraph Engineers and Electricians. Discusses the use of secondary generators as transformers for the distribution of electricity. Gives points on the practical working of the system. *Elec. Rev.*, Feb. 17, *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *in Mills, Various Uses for*. By C. J. H. Woodbury. Mentions briefly various applications of electricity to purposes other than lighting. *The Electrician and Electrical Engineer*, November and December, 1887.
- , *Influence Machines*. By James Wimshurst before the London Royal Institution, giving a full account of the recent forms of generators of static electricity. Illustrated. *Tel. Jour. & Elec. Rev.*, May 26, 1888.
- , *Its Production Direct from Fuel by Edison's Pyromagnetic Dynamo*. Paper read before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, New York. By Thomas A. Edison. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, October, 1887.
- , *Kirchoff's Laws* and their application. By E. C. Rimington. Gives a good description of the application of Kirchoff's laws to the finding of currents in a network of conductors. Illustrated with many diagrams. *Tel. Jour. & Elec. Rev.*, March 2, *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Measurement of Supply*. By W. Lowrie before the Bath meeting of the

**British Association.** Describes the system of measurement of house-to-house supply of electricity in use in Eastborne, Eng. *Tel. J. and Elec. Review*, Sept. 21, 1888.

**Electricity, Modern Views of.** Extracts from lectures by Dr. Oliver Lodge in London and Birmingham. Not published before. *Engineer*, Nov. 4, 1887.

—. *On Flashing Carbon Filaments at Different Temperatures.* By L. S. Powell. Gives details and results of experiments made to obtain a clearer insight of what really goes on by employing different temperatures in flashing. *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Rev.*, May 4, *et seq.*, 1888.

—. *Projection of Lines of Force.* By J. W. Moore. Gives an illustrated description of the use of the lantern in obtaining direct optical projections of electrodynamic lines of force and other phenomena. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, April 21 and 28, 1888.

**Electricity.** *Report of Board of Control, N. Y.* Gives an abstract of the report of the Board of Electrical Control, addressed to the Governor and Legislature of New York State. Illustrated. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 14, 1888.

—. See Voltmeters.

—. *Standardizing Electrical Instruments.* By A. W. Meikle, before the Physical Society of Glasgow University. Gives a description of an application of the electrolysis of copper sulphates which has been employed for standardizing-purposes in the Physical Laboratory of Glasgow University for the last two years. *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Rev.*, March 23, *et seq.*, 1888.

—. *The Volt, the Ohm and the Ampère.* A mathematical exposition of the method employed in fixing the values of these units. Read before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis, by Prof. F. E. Nipher, of Washington University. *Journal of the Association of Engineering Societies*, March, 1888. *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Rev.*, April 27, 1888.

—. *Transformers vs. Accumulators.* By R. E. Crompton, before the Society of Telegraph Engineers and Electricians. A valuable paper, presenting facts and figures relating to the distribution of electricity by accumulators as transformer *vs.* transformers. Discussion. *Tel. Rev. and Elec. Rev.*, April 20, *et seq.*

**Elevated Railroad.** Gives detail of iron work on the Inter-state Rapid Transit Railroad, K. C. *Eng. News*, May 19, 1888.

—, *Berlin.* Gives a complete account of the structure, with details of construction, traffic, etc. Illustrated. *Engin. and Build. Record*, Feb. 4, *et seq.*, 1888.

**Elevator, Most Economic.** By E. E. Magovern. Gives results of tests made on the elevators supplied by the New York Steam Company. *Steven's Indicator*, January, 1887; *San. Engr.*, Dec. 3, 1887.

**Embankment, Rapid Construction.** By J. A. Smith. Describes the method adopted for filling Hall street, St. Louis, in a short space of time. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, Vol. VII., pp. 103-106 (March, 1888). *Engin. & Build. Rec.*, March 24, 1888. *R. R. Gazette*, June 1, 1888. *Engin. News*, Aug. 18, 1888.

—, *Stability of Swamp.* By Samuel McElroy. Gives experience in dealing with embankments over swampy ground. *R. R. Gazette*, Aug. 31, 1888.

**Engine, Compound.** Illustrated description of an engine exhibited at the Rouen Exhibition and now in the Loubardemont flour mills. *Engineer*, July 15, 1887.

—, *Compound, at Dublin.* A short description, with a two-page plate showing plan, elevation, cross-section and valve gear of a compound condensing engine fitted with Collman's valve gear. Cylinders are cast steel, jacketed, 14 and 20 inches in diameter, 28 inches stroke; speed, 87 revolutions; pressure, 150 lbs.; horse-power, 150. *Engineering*, Feb. 3, 1888.

—, *Compound Corliss.* Gives a brief description with two-page plate and other engravings of a compound Corliss engine. Cylinders 40 × 70 in., stroke 72 in., 2,500 indicated horse-power. *Engineering*, April 16, 1888.

—, *Compound Horizontal.* Gives an illustrated description of a compound horizontal 2,000 indicated horse-power engine. Cylinders 38 and 66 in. in diameter, 6 feet stroke, pressure 95 lbs., piston speed 600 feet per minute. *Engineering*, Jan. 20, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Feb. 25, 1888.

—, *Compound Pumping.* A two-page plate showing the engines and pumps of the Southwark and Vauxhall Water Company and other engravings, giving engine details. Engines are inverted double-cylinder compound direct-acting rotative. *Engineer*, July 22, etc., 1887.

- Engine, Compound, Use of, for Manufacturing Purposes.** By Chas. S. Main, before the Scranton meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Discusses the use of the compound engine for manufacturing purposes, the relative areas of cylinders and the regulation of pressure in the receiver. *Amer. Eng.*, Oct. 24, 1888; abstracted *R. R. Gazette*, Oct. 19, 1888.
- , *Compound Tandem*. Brief description, with two-page plate showing plan, elevation and sections of exhaust valves of a tandem compound horizontal engine, constructed at Rouen. *Engineering*, Nov. 11, *et seq.*, 1887.
- , *Compound Vertical*. Detail drawings, fully dimensioned, of all the parts of the engines for the Indian State Railway. *Engineer*, Sept. 2, etc., 1887.
- , *Davey's Differential Pumping*. Brief description, with two-page plate and other engraving, showing plan, elevation and cross-sections of Davey's differential pumping engine for the Weston Water-Works. *Engineer*, Jan. 13, 1887.
- , *Gas, Atkinson*. Brief description, with indicator diagram, of the Atkinson gas engine, which gave a brake horse-power, for 20.5 cubic feet of gas. Illustrated. *Engineer*, Dec. 30, 1887.
- , *Gas, Beck's*. A report of an exhaustive series of experiments made by Prof. A. B. W. Kennedy on Beck's gas engine. Illustrated. *Engineer*, May 4, 1888. Abstracted *Engin. News*, June 9, 1888.
- , *Gas, Griffin*. Gives details of experiments with a Griffin gas engine. Showed a consumption of 18.86 cubic feet per hour per horse-power. *Engineering*, April 13, 1888; *Engineer*, May 25, *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Gas, Sturgeon*. Brief description, with drawing, of the cylinders of the Sturgeon gas engine. *Engineer*, June 15, 1888.
- , *Hot Air, Benier's*. Description of the above engine, with plan, sectional elevations and sections. *Engineer*, Nov. 4, 1887; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, Dec. 10, 1887. *Polytechnische Journal*, Vol. CCLXVII., 1888, p. 193.; Abst. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 488-9.
- , *Heat in the Steam*. Gives translation of the explanation of Prof. Dwelshaveras-Déry's diagrams of exchange of heat between metal and steam in a steam engine. Illustrated. *Engineering*, July 27, 1888.
- , *Hargreaves Thermo-Motor*. Gives a description, with a sectional elevation, of Hargreaves thermo-motor, which, at 100 revolutions per minute, indicated 40 horse-power. It consumes 20½ lbs. of coal tar per hour. The highest available efficiency is 73 per cent. *Engineer*, Jan. 27, 1888; *Power and Steam*, March, 1888.
- , *Horizontal Corliss*. Gives two-page plate and short description of an 18 by 48 Corliss engine. *Engineering*, April 20, 1888.
- , *Petroleum Spirit*. Gives a series of interesting diagrams from a petroleum spirit engine. *Engineer*, June 15, 1888.
- , *Pumping*. Illustrated description of a new form of pumping engine for Champaign, Ill. It is a vertical compound duplex direct double-acting steam pump, with outside flanges. *Eng. News*, Nov. 26.
- , *Pumping Test of Philadelphia Water-Works*. A report by J. L. Ogden, J. E. Codman and F. T. Hally on the duty and capacity of a 20,000,000 gallons Gaskill engine at the Spring Garden pumping station, Philadelphia. Gives the method of conducting test, with calculated and observed data. The engine gave a duty of 122,522,276 foot-pounds per 100 pounds of coal. *Eng. News*, Feb. 18, 1888.
- , *Pumping, Umaria Colliery*. Gives abstract from the specification for the construction of a colliery plant in India. Illustrated. *Engineer*, Aug. 19, 1887.
- , *Riggs High Speed*. Describes a new and ingenious type of four-cylinder revolving steam engine, capable of attaining 2,000 revolutions per minute. Illustrated. *Mech. World*, Feb. 18, 1888; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 10, 1888.
- , *Rota*. Gives brief description of a new type of high-speed engine. *Ill. Eng.*, July 20, 1888.
- , *Steam, Applied to Bicycle and Tricycle*. A description of a small, light steam engine and boiler, invented by L. D. Copeland. *Am. Machinist*, March 3, 1888.
- , *Triple Compound*. Perspective view of a set of triple expansion engines and specifications to which they were built. *Engineer*, Aug. 26, 1887.
- , *Triple Expansion*. Gives view and brief description of the triple expansion engines of the steamer "City of New York." The cylinders are 45, 71 and 113 inches; stroke, 5 feet; indicated horse-power, 20,000 at 150 lbs. pressure. *Engineering*, Aug. 3, 1888.

- Engine, Triple Expansion.** Sectional elevation and perspective views of the triple expansion engines of the Italian cruiser "Dogali." *Engineer*, Aug. 5, 1887.
- , *Triple Expansion Non-Condensing*. Gives a description, with dimensions, of a triple expansion non-condensing engine that gives an indicated horse-power per hour for 1.45 lbs. of coal. *R. R. Gaz.*, Aug. 3, 1888; *Eng. News*, Aug. 11, 1888.
- Engines, Copper Steam Pipes for.** By W. Parker, before the Institution of Naval Architects. Gives a summary of investigations and results of experiments made to ascertain the behavior of different kinds of commercial copper under various treatments and temperatures. *Engineering*, August 3, 1888; *Am. Engr.*, Aug. 29, *et seq.*, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Sept. 1, 1888.
- , *Compound and Non-Condensing Steam Jackets, etc.* By Chas. E. Emery. Presents tabular statement showing the results of experiments made in 1874 on a number of steamers to ascertain the best means of securing economy of fuel. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III. (1874), pp. 367-394.
- , *Economy Trials of the Non-Condensing*. By P. W. Williams, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of a series of economy trials made on a triple expansion engine used as a simple, compound and triple engine. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII, pp. 128-243; *R. R. Gazette*, April 6, 1888; *Mechanical World*, March 24, 1888; *Engineer*, April 6, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, May 26, 1888.
- , *Efficiency of Plant*. By Prof. De Volsen Wood. A review of the recent steam engine efficiency. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Sept. 1, 1888.
- , *Friction of Non-Condensing*. Paper read at a meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, November, 1886; by Prof. R. H. Thurston, of Cornell University. Describes experiments showing that the friction of a non-condensing engine is practically the same for all loads. *Trans. Am. Soc. of Mechanical Engineers*, Vol. VIII., 1887; *Am. Engr.*, Dec. 14, *et seq.*, 1887. A paper before the Philadelphia meeting in *Trans. Am. Soc. of Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX., 1888, on the same subject. Abstracted *Engin. News*, May 26, 1888.
- , *Marine, First Century of the*. By Prof. H. Dyer, before the Institution of Naval Architects. Gives a brief résumé of the chief steps in the development of the steam engine and marine navigation. *Engineer*, Sept. 21 and 28, 1888.
- , *Marine, Development of*. A series of illustrated articles with the object of describing and illustrating the marine engines in the existing ships of the British Navy, and to trace the development of the engine from the type fitted in the oldest of them to that at present being fitted in the most modern. *Engineer*, March 23, *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Mill*. By B. H. Thwaite. A lecture before the Textile Society of Yorkshire College, Leeds, giving retrospective history of the transition in the development of the steam engine. *Engineering*, July 13, *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *New Principle in Piston Packing*. By John E. Sweet, before the Philadelphia meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX., pp. 91-99.
- , *Proportioning of Cylinders*. By R. H. Thurston, before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 360-368.
- , *Reciprocating, Dynamics of*. By Prof. M. E. Cooley. A very careful and thorough study of the forces acting on the crank pin, etc., with diagrams. *The Technic*, Univ. of Michigan, 1888.
- , *Triple Expansion*. By Wm. M. Henderson. A paper before the Franklin Institute describing Henderson's improved triple expansion engines. Claims to have the fewest possible number of parts. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Nov. 26, 1887.
- , *Triple Expansion for Lake Service*. By W. Miller. Gives his experience with triple expansion engines, and describes the different designs brought out. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, Vol. VII., pp. 75-83 (March, 1888).
- , *Triple Expansion of S. S. "Courier"*. Brief description, with two-page plate, giving two perspective views of the triple expansion engines of the steamship "Courier." *Engineering*, Jan. 6, 1888.
- , *Triple Expansion of H. M. S. "Orlando" and "Undaunted."* Twotwo-page plates, showing vertical and horizontal sections through engine and boiler-rooms, two cross sections, and three perspective views of the triple expansion engines of the steamers "Orlando" and "Undaunted." *Engineering*, Nov. 4 and 25, 1887.

- Engines, Volatile Vapor.** By A. F. Yarrow, before the Institution of Naval Architects. Discusses the possible advantage of using highly volatile liquids in lieu of water for the purposes of propulsion. Describes a launch propelled by a volatile hydrocarbon. *Engineering*, April 9, 1888.
- Engine Trial, Newcastle.** Gives full particulars of the engines and boilers, with results of trial, tested by the Royal Agricultural Society at Newcastle, England. *Engineering*, Nov. 18, *et seq.*, 1887; *Engineer*, Nov. 19, *et seq.*, 1888.
- Engineer His Commission and His Achievements.** President C. H. Babcock's address before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. *Trans. Am. Soc. of Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 23-37.
- Engineering, Agricultural, in India.** A series of articles on irrigation, with the side issues, geological, social and financial, which must be considered in an extensive scheme. *Engineering*, April 6, *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Review of for 1887.* A long editorial in *Engineer* for Jan. 6, 1888, gives a good review of the engineering progress and practice for the year of 1887.
- , *Estimates, Costs. Accounts, etc.* A series for young engineers showing the methods of making estimates, etc., with a discussion of the underlying principles. *Mech. World*, Jan. 6, 1887.
- Engineering Structures, Destructive Agencies in.** A series of articles discussing the agencies tending to destroy engineering structures and their remedies. *Am. Eng.*, Aug. 15, 1888.
- Estuaries, Tidal and the Bar of Mersey.** By W. H. Wheeler. Gives a general discussion of two papers read before the British Association. *Engineer*, Nov. 11, 1887.
- Excavators, Steam.** By W. L. Clements before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Describes the general construction of steam excavators, and then gives detail of a special machine. Abstracted, *R. R. Gazette*, May 11, 1888; also *Eng. News*, May 26 *et seq.*, 1888, and supplemented by information from other sources.
- Explosives and their Composition.** By W. C. Foster. Gives a list of the explosives most commonly used, with the composition, and references to publications in which notes may be found. *Eng. News*, June 30 *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Composition of High.* Gives interesting list of the composition of high explosives. *Le Genie Civil*, Oct. 22, 1887; *San Engr.*, Nov. 26, 1887.
- , *Roburite.* Gives results of experiments in mining coal with roburite. *Engineer*, Oct. 28, 1887; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Nov. 19, 1887.
- , *A New.* Gives some of the characteristics and properties of a new explosive called Emmensite, said to better than dynamite. *Am. Engr.*, Nov. 23, 1887; *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Jan. 7, 1888.
- Extension, Elastic.** By R. H. Graham. Gives a mathematical treatment of the subject of elasticity. Considers it a form of motion and subject to the laws of velocity and acceleration. *Engineer*, Aug. 19, 1887.
- Falls of St. Anthony, Preservation of the Apron at the.** By A. Johnson, before the Engineers' Society of St. Paul. Gives description of the Falls of St. Anthony, the main work constructed for their preservation, and describes in detail the construction of a crib to protect the apron of the fall. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, July, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 271-279.
- Filter, Warren Water.** Description of the Warren water filter, with plan and sections. *Eng. News*, Nov. 19, 1887.
- Filtration. Gerson's System.** Describes a process in which water is passed through sponges and pumice stone filled with insoluble tannate of iron. Gives analysis of water before and after passing the filter. *Engineering*, Nov. 18, 1887.
- , *Practical Results of Mechanical.* By W. S. Richards. A paper before the American Water-Works' Association, giving experience with Hyatt filters at the Atlanta Water-Works. *Proc. Amer. Water-Works Assoc.*, 1888, pp. 148-152. Abstracted *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, May, 1888.
- . See Water Supply.
- Firearms, Development of Automatic.** Gives a two-page plate and short description of the details of the Maxim gun. *Engineering*, Jan. 27, 1888.
- Fire Grates, Donneley for Boilers.** Gives plan, elevation and section of the Donneley fire grate, and the results of experiments with different kinds of coal. *Railroad Gaz.*, Jan. 6, 1888.
- Fires, Prevention and Extinction of.** By A. Chatterton, before the students of the

- Institution of Civil Engineers.** Discusses the causes of fires, fire-proof material, fire-proof construction, internal and external appliances for extinguishing fires. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., pp. 437-461.
- Flexure, Resistance of Beams to.** By J. G. Barnard. An abstract from a paper on the resistance of materials, by M. Decamble, with comments. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III., pp. 123-128.
- Flooring, Steel.** Gives description, with illustrations showing its application of Lindsay steel flooring. *Engineer*, Oct. 7, 1887; *Engr. News*, Nov. 26, 1887.
- Floor-Beam, Test of a.** By A. P. Boller, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the testing of a full sized wrought-iron double track floor beam. Three plates. Discussion. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVIII., May, 1888, pp. 119-130; *Engineer*, April 27, 1888; *Sci. Amer. Suppl.*, June 2, 1888.
- Flow of Air, in Sewers.** See Sewers.
- Flow of the West Branch of the Croton River.** By J. J. R. Croes. Gives details of the rainfall and gauging of the west branch of the Croton River from 1866-72. *Trans. Am. Soc. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. III., pp. 76-86.
- Flow of Water, New Formula for, in Pipes and Open Channels.** By E. C. Thrupp. Gives a modification of Hogan's formula, based on experiments applicable to pipes and open channels. Compares experiments with results obtained by calculation. *Engineer*, Dec. 16, 1887. Abstract in *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Feb. 11, 1888.
- , *New Formula for*. By E. C. Thrupp, before the Society of Engineers. Gives details of experiments with pipes and open channels, and shows method of deriving his new formula for the flow of water. *Trans. Soc. Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 224-264.
- Flow of Water in Mains, as Determined by Pressure Gauges.** A paper by George A. Ellis, showing how the flow in pipes may be estimated from the loss of head. *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Assoc.*, Sept., 1886.
- Flood Gates, Automatic.** Gives brief description, with cuts, of the Cvetkovics automatic flood gate. *Engineering*, July 13, 1888.
- Forests, Their Influence on Rainfall.** A paper by Prof. Geo. F. Swain, giving an able and rational discussion of the subject, and including a synopsis of the known facts relating thereto. *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Assoc.*, Vol. I., No. 3.
- Forced Draught, Closed Stakehold System.** By Thos. Soper, before the Institution of Naval Architects. Gives a discussion on the use of forced draught under boiler in the closed stakehold system. Contains the experience gained with vessels in the British Navy. *Engineer*, April 6, 1888; *Engineering*, April 6, 1888.
- , By J. R. Fothergill, before the Institution of Naval Architects. Gives the results of trials made with forced draught on the steamers "Marmora," "Dania" and "Elna." The summary shows a slight reduction in speed, with a saving of from 20 to 30 per cent. in fuel. *Engineer*, April 6, 1888; *Engineering*, April 6, 1888.
- Friction in Tooth Gearing.** By G. Lanza, before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives a mathematical investigation of friction in the involute and epicycloidal forms of gearing. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX., pp. 185-228.
- , *of Collar Bearing.* Gives the third report of the research committee "On Friction" of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Report gives results of experiments on the friction of collar bearings, with description of apparatus. *Engineer*, May 4, 1888.
- , *of Piston Packing Rings.* By Prof. J. E. Denton, before the Scranton meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives results of a series of experiments made with a special instrument for measuring the friction of piston packing rings in steam cylinders. *R. R. Gazette*, Oct. 19, 1888; *Amer. Engr.*, Oct. 24, 1888.
- , *of Metal Coils.* By Prof. Hele Shaw and Edward Shaw, before the Bath Meeting of the British Association. *Engineer*, Sept. 28, 1888.
- , *Journal.* See Railroads.
- , *Recent Researches in.* By John Hoodman, before the Students of the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives a comparison of the results obtained by various authorities and examines the phenomena from a theoretic point of view. *Engr. News*, March 31 *et seq.*, 1888.

- Friction Clutches.** By Geo. Adams. A practical paper on the construction of friction clutches. Illustrated. *Engineer*, Sept. 1, 1888.
- Frictional Gearing on a Dredge.** By J. G. Griffith, before the Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Gives a description of the frictional gearing used on a double steam dredge in the port of Duulin. Illustrated. *Engineer*, Aug. 24, 1888.
- Frogs and Switches.** Discussion, at the January meeting of the New England Railroad Club, of frogs and safety switches. *R. R. Gazette*, Jan. 20, 1888. *Master Mechanic*, Feb., 1888.
- Foundation, Method Pursued in Replacing a Stone Pier on a Pile.** By J. A. Monroe. Gives description of the method employed to replace on the pile foundation a grillage with two courses of masonry, which had broken loose and settled 14 inches out of place. *Trans. Am. Soc. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. III., p. 59.
- Foundations for the Brooklyn Anchorage of the East River Bridge.** By T. Collingwood. Gives details of method of construction adopted. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III., pp. 142-146.
- , *Pile.* By Julian Griggs. Describes the common methods of managing pile foundations for bridge masonry and trestles. *Report Ohio Soc. Surv. and Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 209-216.
- , *Replacing, under Elevator at Providence, R. I.* By A. McL. Hawks. Gives details of the method employed to put a new foundation under one side of the Columbia Elevator at Providence, R. I. *Engin. News*, Feb. 25, 1888.
- , *Supporting Power of Soils.* By Randall Hunt. Treats of the supporting power of soils as deduced from personal observation and the recorded examples *Jour. Assoe. Eng. Soc.*, June, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 189-196; *Eng. News*, June 16, 1888; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, June 30, 1888; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, June 23, 1888.
- Foundry Work, Estimating Cost of.** By G. L. Fowler, before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives outlines of a plan used by the writer to find the cost of castings. *Am. Eng.*, May 9, 1888.
- Fuel, and Combustion.** By R. H. Buel. Gives a general synopsis of the most important principles and data from various sources. *R. R. Gazette*, July 13 et seq. 1888.
- , *Liquid.* Details of an interesting series of experiments on liquid fuel made by Mr. B. H. Thwaite. *Engineer*, Dec. 9, 1887.
- , *Liquid.* See Oil Burners.
- , *Petroleum Oil as.* Gives a report of the tests made at the Salem pumping station, to test the value of petroleum as fuel, when converted into and used as gaseous vapor. The oil was found more economical than coal. *Am. Manuf.*, April 6, 1888.
- , *Petroleum Oil vs. Coal.* By C. E. Ashcroft. Considers theoretically and practically the use of petroleum oil as fuel in place of coal. Gives valuable comparisons of test trips on the Russian railroads. *Am. Manuf.*, May 25, 1888.
- Fuel Gas.** By J. M. Cutchlow, before the Ohio Gas Association. *Am. Manufacturer*, March 30, 1888.
- , *and Incandescent Gas Lighting.* By Chas. M. Lungren. Gives comparison of the economy of the different methods of illumination, with figures of cost. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 3, 1888.
- , See Gas.
- Furnace, Blast, Charges.** By R. H. Richards and R. W. Lodge. Before the Duluth meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Gives experiments illustrating the descent of charges in an iron blast furnace. *Engineering*, Jan. 20, 1888.
- Furnaces, Construction of, for Liquid Fuel.** A valuable series of papers by Herr Busley, in *Wochenschrift des Vereines Deutscher*, reviewing the use of liquid fuels. The methods employed are classified and a large number of various appliances of these methods are illustrated and described. Translated in *Enginner*, Feb. 10 et seq., 1888; *Power-Steam*, June et seq., 1888.
- , *Efficiency of Burning Wet Fuel.* By R. H. Thurston. Gives results of experimental investigation made upon two distinct varieties of furnaces burning spent tan-bark wet from the leaches. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III. (1874), pp. 290-318.
- , *Safe Working Pressures for Cylindrical.* By M. Langridge. Discusses the different formulæ relating to the safe working pressure on cylindrical furnaces

- and flues, showing their discrepancies, and proposed a modified form of Fairbairn's formula. *Engineer*, Sept. 21, 1888.
- Gas.** *Loomis Fuel Gas Plant.* Gives brief description of the Loomis fuel gas plant at Tacoma, Pa., with account of the Loomis system of production. *Amer. Manuf.*, Oct. 5, 1888.
- , *Natural, Industry at Pittsburgh, Pa.* Gives details of the method of connecting wells to main, regulating pressure, distribution of gas, etc. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Jan. 7, 1888.
- , *Substitute for Natural.* Gives details of the Johnson process of manufacturing a fuel gas from crude oil, and the results obtained from burning the gas. *Am. Manuf.*, July 20, 1888.
- , *Water.* An article reprinted from *Industries*, giving analysis of the various forms of water gas. Describes the plant most generally used, chemical reactions, etc. *Am. Manuf.*, Feb. 10, 1888.
- , *Water.* By G. H. Christian, Jr., before the Ohio Gas Light Association. Gives the results of experiments to substitute Lima crude oil for naphtha in the manufacture of water gas. *Am. Manuf.*, April 20, 1888.
- Gas, Water for Metallurgical Purposes.** By A. M. Wilson before the Iron and Steel Institute. Gives analyses of the various forms of water-gas; describes the plant most generally used for its manufacture, chemical reactions, etc. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, July 14, 1888.
- Gaseous Fuel.** By J. E. Dawson before the British Association for the advancement of Sciences. *Am. Manufac.*, Oct. 26, 1888.
- Gas Engines.** See Engines.
- Gas-Holders Without Upper Guide Frames.** By T. Newbegging, before the Manchester District Institution of Gas Engineers. Describes a method of constructing gas-boilers with inclined guides at the base, constructed in such a manner as to do away with a large part of the upper frames. *Engineer*, Sept. 14, 1888.
- Gauges, Recording Pressure.** By Chas. A. Hague before the Minneapolis meeting of the American Water-Works Association. Discusses the uses and advantages of recording pressure gauges in water-works. *Proc. Seventh An. Meet. Am. Water-Works Assoc.*, pp. 24-31; *Am. Engr.*, Feb. 8 and 15, 1888.
- Geology.** By Archibald Geikie. A series of articles giving a full treatment of the subject of rock formation. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Aug. 11 et seq., 1888.
- Garbage, Disposal of.** See Town Refuse.
- Gas.** *An Oil or Gas Well Rig.* A good description of the ordinary apparatus for drilling for petroleum or natural gas. *Age of Steel*, April 14, 1888.
- , *Compressed Oil Gas and its Applications.* By Arthur Ayres before the Institute of Civil Engineers. Discusses the application of compressed oil gas to light-houses, railroad cars, etc. Describes the Pintsch works at South Foreland. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., pp. 298-349; *Engineering*, April 13, 1888. Abstracted. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, May 19, 1888.
- , *Fuel.* By Walton Clark before the Western Gas Association. Compares the relative efficiencies of pure fuel gas and a mixture of coal, water and producer gas. *Am. Manuf. and Iron World*, June 22, 1888.
- Girders, Plate, Calculation of.** By A. Münster. Gives results of investigations as to the reliability of formulas in use for calculating [the flange stresses in plate girders. Presents three new formulas. Gives table showing the moments of resistance as compared by different formulas. *Jour. Asso. Engin. Soc.*, February, 1888, pp. 55-58.
- Governor, Improved Form of Shaft.** By F. H. Ball before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 300-323.
- Gradient, Ruling.** See Railroads.
- Gramaphone Etching the Human Voice.** A paper read before the Franklin Institute, May 16, 1888, by Emile Berliner. Sketches the history and present status of the invention. *Jour. Franklin Institute*, June, 1888.
- Guard Rails on Bridges.** See Bridges.
- Gun, Pneumatic.** See Ordnance.
- Hammers, Steam.** By C. Chomienne, Engineer. Translated from the French. The author has had many years experience in the management of extensive iron works. *Railroad and Engineering Journal*, June et seq., 1888.

- Harbor, Antwerp, New Works in.** By M. Strukel. Description, with illustrations, *Zietschr. d. Oester. Ing.-u. Arch. Vereins*, 1883, pp. 151-161.
- , *Karachi, India.* Gives memorandum of works in progress as proposed at an early date for the improvement of the harbor of Karaachi, India, with map. *India Engineering*, Feb. 4 *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *New York, Improvement of Water Front.* By J. D. Van Buren, Jr. Gives characteristics of the harbor, physical feature of the island, and the systems adopted for improving the water front, etc. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III., pp. 172-189.
- , *New York, Improvement of.* Gives a brief description of the centrifugal pumps in use on the excavator in New York harbor. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Aug. 25, 1888.
- Harbors, Physical Phenomena of Entrances to.** An abstract from a lecture by Prof. L. M. Haupt before the American Philosophical Society. *Engr. News*, Feb. 25, 1888.
- Harbor and Waterways, National Bureau of.** Gives text of bill recently introduced into the Senate by Senator Collum, Ill., to establish a National Bureau of Harbor and Waterways. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 28, 1888.
- Heat, Fourier's Law of Diffusion.** By Sir Wm. Thomson before the Bath meeting of the British Association. Gives five applications of Fourier's law of diffusion, illustrated by a diagram of curves with absolute numerical values. *T. J. and Elec. Review*, Sept. 28, 1888.
- . See Combustion.
- Heat and Power, Prall System of Distribution of.** By E. D. Meier before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis. Gives details of the Prall system of distributing heat and power from a central station as carried out in Boston. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, August, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 305-313. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Aug. 25, 1888.
- Heat and Steam, Notes on.** By R. H. Buel. A series of articles for practical men giving a collection of the most prominent data, with tables founded on the same, *Am. Engr.*, May 2 *et seq.*, 1888.
- Heating, Steam.** By Chas. E. Jones. Describes the plant in use at Washington University, and shows the work it is doing, also gives experience with underground pipes and smokeless furnaces. *Jour. Assoc. Engr. Soc.*, January, 1888, pp. 14-22; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Feb. 18, 1888. Abstract *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 481-2.
- , *Steam, in Cities.* By Chas. E. Emery. Gives a good exposition of the methods used by the New York Steam Company, with some valuable data. *Jour. Franklin Institute*, March, 1888. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, April 7, 1888.
- . See Car Heating.
- Heating and Ventilating Mass. Institute of Technology.** Gives the results of four years experience with the indirect method of steam heating and ventilating at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *Engr. News*, Feb. 25 *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Warehouse Building.* By Henry J. Snell, before the Philadelphia meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Describes a method practiced by the author for heating and ventilating an office and warehouse building in Philadelphia. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX., 1888, pp. 99-107.
- , *Warm Air.* By W. D. Snow. Discusses the uses of a forced current of warm air, and advocates the use of this method, with exhaust steam for shop warming. *Master Mechanic*, May, 1888.
- Heating and Ventilating Workshops.** By John Walker. Gives details of the system of hot air heating applied to some shops in Cleveland. Illustrated. *Jour. Assoc. Eng. Soc.*, Vol. VII., pp. 1-5 (January, 1888).
- Heating Plant, Boston.** Illustrated description of the plant of the Boston Heating Company. *Eng. News*, Nov. 12, 1887.
- , *Boston Heating Co.* By A. P. Abbott, before the Boston Society of Civil Engineers. Gives full description of the plant, the method of construction adopted in the streets and details of fixtures. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, May 5, *et seq.*
- Heroult Process, Aluminum Alloys by the.** See Aluminum.
- Hydraulic Lift, Bombay Dock.** See Dock.
- Hydraulic Lift, Canal.** A two-page plate showing elevation, cross-section and details, with short description of the La Louvière hydraulic lift on the Canal du Centre, Belgium. Lift, 50.5 ft.; length, 142 ft.; weight, 1,100 tons. *Engineering*, Feb. 24, 1888.

- Hydraulic Lift, Car.** Brief illustrated description of the hydraulic car lift in the St. Lazare Station in Paris. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 18, 1887.
- , *Neufossé Canal*. Brief description, with sections and elevation of the hydraulic lift at Fontinettes, on the Neufossé Canal. *Engrs. and Build. Rec.*, June 23, 1888.
- Hydraulic Power, Distribution of.** By E. B. Ellington, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the distribution of hydraulic power in London. Has 27 miles of mains at a pressure of 700 lbs. per sq. in. *Engineering*, April 27, 1888; *Engineer*, May 11, 1888; *Mech. World*, May 12, 1888; *Amer. Eng.*, June 27, 1888.
- Illumination, Economical from Waste Oils.** By J. B. Hannay, before the Society of Arts. Describes the lucigen, an apparatus in which compressed air is used with waste oils, and its applications. *Jour. Soc. of Arts*, Dec. 2, 1887; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Jan. 14, 1888. Abstracted in *Engineering*, Dec. 9, 1887.
- Indicator. The Revolving Steam Engine Indicator.** An article advocating the use of a steam engine indicator, with a continuously revolving drum, instead of the reciprocating style. *American Machinist*, Dec. 24, 1887.
- Indicators.** An interesting paper by Chas. E. Emery, before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, showing the necessity of taking diagrams from the steam-chest at the same time as from the cylinder. Gives actual diagram. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 293-299; *Am. Engr.*, Dec. 7, 1887.
- Injector, Mechanics of the.** By J. B. Webb, before the Scranton Meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. *Amer. Engr.*, Oct. 17, 1888.
- Injectors and Steam Pumps, Comparative Efficiency of.** Finds the relative economy and difference in amount of fuel used with a boiler fed by a pump and by an injector. *Stevens Indicator*, April 20, 1888; *Am. Eng.*, April 18, 1888.
- Inland Navigation.** Fourteen papers on canals and inland navigation were presented before the recent Canal Conference held under the auspices of the British Society of Arts. They are mostly indexed under canals. See *Jour. Soc. of Arts*, May 25 et seq., 1888.
- , Proceedings of the 1886 International Convention for Promoting Inland Navigation, held at Vienna, Austria. *Annales des P. and C.*, June, 1888.
- , *in Germany*. See Railways and Waterways.
- , *in Great Britain*. By E. J. Lloyd before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. Gives history of the development of inland navigation. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, May 25, 1888.
- , *Suggestions for its Improvement*. By M. B. Cotsworth before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. Discusses the present condition of inland navigation in the United Kingdom and gives suggestions for its improvements. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, May 25, 1888.
- . See Canals.
- Iron, Influence of Aluminum on.** See Aluminum.
- , *Mechanical Properties of Pure, as a standard base*. By President Adamson, before the Iron and Steel Institute. *Amer. Eng.*, July 6, 1888.
- , *Pig*. A lecture before the Franklin Institute, by A. E. Outerbrige, on the production of pig iron, including the relations between its physical properties and chemical constituents. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, April 14, 1888.
- , *Protection against Corrosion*. By H. Haupt. Describes a new process for protecting iron from corrosion, which treats the heated metal in retorts with steam and hydrocarbon vapor. *Am. Manuf.*, July 6, 1888.
- , *Production of Pig, of a Definite Composition*. By H. Pilkington. Before the South Staffordshire Iron and Steel Institute. *Am. Manuf.*, Jan. 13, 1888.
- , *Relation between Physical Properties and Chemical Constituents of Pig Iron*. Abstract of a lecture before the Franklin Institute, by Alex. E. Outerbridge, Jr. *Journal Franklin Institute*, March, 1888.
- , *Rusting of*. By A. C. Brown, before the Edinburgh meeting of the Iron and Steel Institute. Explains the process involved in the rusting of iron. *Am. Eng.*, Sept. 26, 1888; *Master Mech.*, October, 1888; *Engineer*, Sept. 2, 1888.
- , *Silicon and Sulphur in*. By Thomas Turner before the Iron and Steel Institute. A record of interesting experiments on the effects of an addition of sulphur to cast iron rich in silicon. Concludes that silicon has the power of expelling sulphur from cast iron.

- Iron, Wrought.** Tabulated records in detail of results obtained from over 2,000 test pieces of wrought irons. *Rept. U. S. Board of Testing*, Vol. I., 1881, pp. 46-91.
- , *Wrought, Rerolling and Reheating*. Gives the results of experiments on the strength of wrought iron in bars and in chains; effects of different degrees of reduction in rolling; of reheatting, rerolling and hammering; comparison of chemical causes with physical results, correct form of test pieces, and miscellaneous investigations into the physical properties of rolled wrought iron. *Report of U. S. Board of Testing, etc.*, Vol. I, 1881, pp. 1-240.
- , *Valuation of Pig*. By A. E. Tucker, before the Society of Chemical Industry. A valuable paper. *Engineering*, July 20, 1888.
- Iron and Steel, Analysis of.** By A. A. Blair. A paper giving the methods used for the analysis of metals for the Board of Testing Iron and Steel, etc. See *Report of Board on Testing, etc.*, 1881, Vol. I, pp. 248-266.
- , *Internal Stresses in*. By Gen. N. Kalakoutzky. A valuable series of articles giving results of original investigations. Discusses the determination of the influence of internal stresses, method of determining them, reduction, etc. *Engineer*, Dec. 9, 16, 23, 1887; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Feb. 18, 25, 1888.
- , *Tests of*. Over 700 specimens of iron and steel given in detail. Taken mostly from guns, shot and shell. Watertown Arsenal Report for 1885. Ex. Doc., No. 36, 49th Cong., 1st Session.
- Ironwork Construction in Terry's New Theatre.** By Max Am Ende. Gives description, with drawings of details of the ironwork in Terry's new theatre in London. *Engineer*, Oct. 7, 1887.
- Irrigation.** By M. J. Mack. An interesting description of the Montezuma Valley, Colo., with illustrated details of the irrigation works now being constructed. *Eng. News*, Dec. 31, 1887.
- , *Evils of Canal, in India*. By T. H. Thornton, before the Society of Arts. Discusses the evils arising from canal irrigation in India; viz.: impoverishment of soil, waterlogging and poisoning, and malarial influences, and suggests remedies for them. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, March 23, 1888.
- , *Injurious Effects on Health in India*. By Surg. Gen. H. W. Bellew, before the Society of Arts. Gives results of personal observation of the injurious effects of canal irrigation on the health of the population of the Punjab, and their remedy. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, May 11, 1888.
- , *in India*. See Agricultural Engineering in India.
- , *Machinery on the Pacific Coast*. A paper by John Richards, before the Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Describes the methods employed in irrigation and then discusses the different kinds of machinery used. *Engineering*, Nov. 4 et seq.; *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Dec. 17 et seq., 1887.
- Kinemeter, Hayne's.** An illustrated description of Hayne's kinemeter. It is intended to serve the purpose of a speed indicator, recorder and governor. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 18, 1887.
- Lubricants.** By J. E. Denton. A paper before the Nashville meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, discussing the mechanical significance of the determination of viscosity. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engr.*, Vol. IX. (1883), pp. 369-376; *R. R. Gazette*, May 11, 1888; *Amer. Engr.*, June 13, 1888.
- . Gives tables showing proportion of various oils commonly used for lubrication. *Engineering*, April 20, 1888.
- . See Car Axles.
- Lamps, Maximum Efficiency of Incandescent.** See Electric Light.
- Latimer, Charles, Eulogy upon the Life of.** By W. H. Searles, before the Civil Engineers' Club of Cleveland. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, June, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 201-207.
- Lattice Girders, Stresses in.** See Bridge.
- Least Squares.** On some simplifications which may be made in the application of the method of least squares. By Dr. Nell. *Zeitschr. f. Vermessungswesen*, 1887, pp. 454-467.
- Levee, Davis Crevasse.** By S. F. Lewis, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the break in Davis levee, near New Orleans, and the method adopted in its repair. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Oct., 1888, pp. 199-204.
- Levees of the Mississippi River.** By Caleb G. Forshay. Gives outlines of history

- of levees on the Mississippi; discusses the forms and dimensions and what is required of a levee. A valuable paper. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III. (1874), pp. 267-284.
- Light-House, Rother sand.** By O. Offergeld, before the Association of Architects and Engineers, at Hamburg. Gives details of the construction of the Rother sand light-house in the North Sea, with two-page plate showing plans and sections of the pneumatic caisson. Valuable. *Engineering*, Dec. 2 and 16, 1887.
- Lighting Railroad Trains.** Abstract of the report on car lighting presented at the International Railroad Congress held at Milan, in September. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 18, 1887.
- Lightning, Protection of Buildings from.** A lecture by Prof. Oliver J. Lodge before the Society of Arts. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, June 15, 1888.
- Liquid Fuel for Gas Retorts.** Gives details of experiments made on burning coal tar under gas retorts with the Dray spray nozzles. Illustrated. *Engineering*, Sept. 7, 1888.
- Locomotive. Circulation in Boilers.** By John Hickey, before the Western Railway Club. Discusses the proper construction of locomotive boilers and fire-boxes to obtain the most economic results. *Master Mechanic*, October, 1888. Discussion on this paper in *Master Mechanic* for November.
- , *Compound*. Gives plan, elevation and cross-section of a compound locomotive, Warsdell and Von Borries system, of the Bengal & Nagpur Railroad. *Engineer*, July 20, 1888.
- , *Compound Express*. Gives a two-page plate showing sectional elevation and plan of a compound express locomotive built for the Northeastern Railway, Eng. *Engineering*, March 30, 1888. Details of tests of these engines in *Engineering*, April 13, 1888.
- , *Compound Tank*. Gives two-page plate of elevation and plan, with dimensions, and brief description of a freight locomotive, Webb's system and Joy's valve motion, for the London & Northwestern Railway. *Engineering*, Dec. 23, 1887.
- , *Distribution of Steam in the Strong*. By F. W. Dean, before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Abstracted, *R. R. Gazette*, May 25, 1888.
- Locomotives, Draft Appliances in.** A paper by F. C. Smith before the April meeting of the Western Railroad Club. Gives results of experiments made on a number of engines to see what could be done to obtain a better efficiency. Discussion. *R. R. Gazette*, April 20, 1888; *Master Mechanic*, May, 1888; *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, May, 1888.
- , *Estrade's High-speed*. An illustrated description and criticism of Estrade's high-speed locomotive. It has six driving wheels 6' 3" in diameter, cylinders 18 $\frac{1}{2}$   $\times$  27 $\frac{1}{2}$ , with a weight of 42 tons. *Engineer*, March 9, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, April 28, 1888.
- , *Express, Baltimore & Ohio*. Gives a brief description, with two-page plate, and extracts from the specifications of a new eight-wheel locomotive built for the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad. Its dimensions are: Cylinders, 19 by 20 in.; drivers, 66 in.; boiler, 53 in.; tubes, 174; weight on drivers, 70,000 lbs.; total weight, 102,000 lbs.; *Master Mechanic*, May, 1888.
- , *Express, Caledonian Railway*. Gives brief description of an express engine that made 101 miles in 104 minutes. Cylinders, 18  $\times$  26 in.; driving-wheels, 84 in.; weight, 94,000. *R. R. Gazette*, Aug. 24, 1888.
- , *Express, C. & N. R. R.* Gives brief description, with two-page plate, giving sectional elevation, half plan and cross-section of a passenger locomotive for the Chicago & Northwestern Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, Dec. 23, 1887.
- , *Express, Mich. Cent. R. R.* Brief description, with drawings, showing sectional elevation, half-plan and cross-section of a standard eight-wheeled passenger engine for the Michigan Central Railroad. *Mast. Mech.*, August, 1887.
- , *Express, Midland R. R.* Two-page plate giving sectional plan and elevation, with dimensions of an inside cylinder, four-coupled type of express engine for the Midland R. R. Co. *Engineering*, Dec. 9, 1887.
- , *Express, N. Y., L. E. & W.* Gives double-page plate showing elevation and half-plan, also smaller drawing showing sections and details with dimensions. *R. R. Gazette*, Jan. 6, 1888.
- , *Express, Ten-wheel, M. C. R. R.* Gives elevation of a ten-wheel locomotive

- built for the Michigan Central Railroad, with specifications giving the leading dimensions. *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 24, 1888.
- Locomotive, Express, Wootten, U. P. R. R.** Brief description, with detailed drawings of passenger engines with the Wootten fire-box built for the Union Pacific Railroad. Cylinders, 18 by 26 inches; drivers, 63 inches; weight on drivers, 76,500 pounds; total weight, 118,500 pounds. *R. R. Gazette* June, 15, July 6, Aug. 11, Sept. 7 and Oct. 5, 1888.
- , *Freight, C. B. & N. R. R.* Gives a two-page plate showing sectional elevation and half plan, other cuts showing cross sections of a ten-wheel locomotive of the Chicago, Burlington & Northern Railroad. *Master Mechanic*, December, 1887.
- , *Freight, N. N. & M. V. R. R.* Give specifications for a ten-wheeled freight engine for the Newport News & Mississippi Valley Company. Drawings with dimensions showing elevation of engine, also details of coupling, connection and eccentric rods, rocker box, crank pins, links, etc. *Railroad Gazette*, March 16, 1888.
- , *Freight Mogul, D., L. & W. R. R.* Gives short description, with elevations and cross-sections, and dimensions of a freight engine, of the Mogul type, for the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 3, 1888.
- , *Hungarian State Railroads.* Gives a two-paged plate, showing sectional elevation and plans of a tank locomotive, of which 60 are in use on the Hungarian state railroads. They evaporate 4½ lbs. per ton per pound, and haul 280 tons up incline 1 in 150, at a speed of 13 miles per hour. *Engineer*, Feb. 3, 1888.
- , *Imperial Railroads, Japan.* A two-paged plate showing sectional elevation and plan of a tank locomotive for the imperial railroads of Japan. They are 3 feet 6 inches gauge, two pairs drivers 4 feet 4 inches in diameter, 14 × 20 inch cylinder; weigh 32½ tons, with 20 tons coupled to wheels. *Engineering*, Feb. 10, 1888.
- , *Indian State Railroad.* Gives brief description, with plan and elevation, of a six-coupled metre gauge locomotive for the Indian State Railroad. *Engineer*, March 27, 1888.
- , *Light Tramway.* Gives brief illustrated description of the locomotives used on the Cavan, Leitrim and Roscommon tramway, Ireland. *Engineer*, April 20, 1888.
- , *Lancashire and Yorkshire.* Gives longitudinal section and description, with dimensions of engine and tender, of a passenger engine for the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Co. *Engineer*, Aug. 26, 1887.
- , *London and Southwestern.* Gives description and specifications, with a two-page plate of detailed drawings of a four-coupled, outside cylinder locomotive. *Engineer*, Nov. 4 and 11, 1887.
- , *Passenger, C. B. & Q.* Gives a description, with drawings, showing sectional elevation, half-plan and eight half-section of a heavy passenger engine, Mogul type, weighing 110,000 lbs., for the C. B. & Q. Railroad. *Mast. Mechanic*, February, 1888.
- , *Passenger, N. Y., L. E. & W. R. R.* Gives elevation, half-plan and three cross sections, with brief description, of a high-speed passenger engine for the New York, Lake Erie & Western Railroad. It has two pairs of 68-inch drivers, cylinder 19 × 24, and weighs 115,000 lbs., with 78,000 on the drivers. *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, April, 1888.
- , *Passenger, Caledonian Railroad.* Gives half plan, elevation and cross-section of a passenger locomotive for the Caledonian Railroad. It has two pairs 5 ft. 9 in. drivers, cylinders 18 × 26 in., and weighs 83,000 lbs. *Engineer*, April 13, 1888.
- , *Passenger Ten-wheel.* Gives drawing and description, with specification of ten-wheel locomotive built by the Schenectady Locomotive Works for the Colorado Midland Railroad. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 25, 1887.
- , *Philadelphia & Reading R. R.* Gives outlines engraving of the four classes of new locomotives to take the place of the Wootten locomotives on the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad. *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, April, 1888.
- , *Road, McLaren's High-Speed.* Describes a compound 12 horse-power road engine working with a pressure of 175 lbs. *Engineer*, Dec. 16, 1887.
- , *Strong.* A brief description of the Strong locomotive. Illustrated, with reasons for the peculiar features in its design. By George S. Strong. Also a summary of the results of trials of the engine on the Lehigh Valley Railroad, made by E. D. Leavitt. *The Journal of the Franklin Institute*. February, 1888.

**Locomotive, Tramway.** Describes a small, powerful condensing engine for street work. Illustrated. *Engineer*, Oct. 21, 1887.

—, *Tramway*. Brief illustrated description of Burrell's tramway locomotive, that gave very good results in Birmingham. *Engineer*, Oct. 28, 1887.

—, *Test of*. Gives details of a test made of a locomotive on the New Jersey Central Railroad, by Messrs. H. S. Wynkoop and John Wolff, with tables and indicator diagrams. *R. R. Gazette*, Aug. 17, 1888.

—, *Tests Comparing Radial Motion and Link Motion*. By Angus Sinclair. Gives details of test trips made on the Burlington, Cedar Rapids & Northern Railroad, with engines of similar dimensions but equipped with different valve-gear. Gives 38 indicator diagrams. *Nat. Car & Loco. Builder*, April, 1888.

—, *Compound*. Gives a method of computing the mean pressures. *Mech. World*, March 10, 1888.

—, *Coupling and Connecting Rods*. A series of papers on the proper design of coupling and connecting rods for locomotives. *Engineer*, May 25 et seq., 1888.

—, *Cost of Rebuilding*. Gives details of the cost of rebuilding a locomotive at the Ohio & Mississippi railroad shops at Vincennes, Ind. Also an editorial on the subject. *R. R. Gazette*, Oct. 19, 1888.

—, *Counterbalancing of*. By Prof. Lanza, before the Scranton meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives results of experiments on the effects of different methods for counterbalancing the reciprocating parts of a locomotive. *Master Mechanic*, November, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, Oct. 19, 1888.

—, *Extension Fronts and Fire-Box Arches*. Gives the report of the committee of the Master Car-Builders' Association on extension fronts and fire-box arches. *R. R. Gazette*, June 22, 1888; *Nat. Car and Locomotive Builder*, July, 1888; *Master Mechanic*, July, 1888.

—, *Extension Front of*. Gives sectional drawings with dimensions of the extended front on the Fremont, Elkhorn & Missouri Valley Railroad. Also, discussion of the different forms of smoke-boxes by the Western Railroad Club. *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, December, 1887.

—, *High and Low*. By Prof. A. G. Greenhill. A mathematical treatment of why a high locomotive will run with greater safety and steadiness than a low one. *Engineer*, Dec. 2, 1887.

—, *Specifications for*. Gives drawing-room specifications for express locomotives built at the Baldwin works, for the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad. *Master Mechanic*, September, 1888.

—, *Water for, and Practice in Washing out Boilers*. By G. A. Gibbs, at January meeting of Western Railway Club. Treats the subject from a practical point of view. Gives some experience gained by the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, Jan. 20, 1888.

**Machine Construction, Milling Machine as a Substitute for the Planer in.** By J. J. Grant before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives data relating to the cost of work on the two machines. Shows the milling machine to be the cheaper. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 259-269; abstracted in *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 6, 1888; *Mech. World*, Dec. 17, 1887.

**Machine Designing.** By John E. Sweet. A lecture delivered before the Franklin Institute. Illustrated. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, April 28, 1888; [abstracted *R. R. Gaz.*, June 15, 1888.

**Magnetism** See Watches, Protection of; also Paillard's Non-Magnetic Balances and Hair Springs for.

**Manganese Steel.** See Steel.

**Measures, Standard.** By E. A. Gieseler. Gives brief history of the development of standards of length, describes the present standards of the United States and the methods adapted to compare them with other standards, etc. *Jour. Franklin Institute*, August, 1888; *Engr. News*, Sept. 8, 1888.

**Mechanical Engineering, Chalk Age of.** By J. T. Halloway. Fifth lecture before the students at Cornell University. Gives picture of engineering practices of days gone by and the contrast between the former and modern practice. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, June 16, 1888.

**Mechanical Engineers, Advice to Young.** By Prof. Perry to the students at Finsbury Technical College. A valuable paper for working engineers, *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Sept. 1, 1888.

- Metallic Compounds.** A long list of authorities on metallic compounds may be found in the *Report of U. S. Board of Testing Iron, etc.*, Vol. I., 1881, pp. 149-210.
- Meter, Forbes'.** Description of various forms and analysis of patent claims. By Prof. Edwin J. Houston. Also paper by Prof. George Forbes, describing his electrical current meter, read before the Franklin Institute, Oct. 19, 1887. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, Dec., 1887, Vol. CXXIV., No. 744.
- . See Water Meters.
- Milling, Modern.** By Gilbert Little. An illustrated series of articles dealing with the birth and development of the Hungarian or Semolina system. *Engineer*, July 15, etc., 1887.
- Mineral Production for 1887, Statistics of.** Good summaries of the production and prices of zinc, copper, coal, coke and pig-iron for the past year will be found in *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Jan. 7, 1888.
- Mining Appliances in Westphalia.** By Messrs. Malkel, De Gournay and Suisse. Gives notes on the machinery, appliances, mode of working, etc., of the collieries of Westphalia. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 367-376.
- . *Mica in North Carolina.* By Wm. B. Phillips. "A series of papers describing the geology of the mining districts, formation of the veins, dressing the mica, etc." *Engin. and Min. Jour.*, April 21 *et seq.*, 1888; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, July 21 *et seq.*, 1888.
- . *Ores and their Mode of Occurrence at Aspen Mountain, Colo.* By D. W. Bounton. A series of illustrated articles describing the ore deposits and the faulting of the Aspen district, Colorado. *Engin. and Min. Jour.*, July 14 *et seq.*, 1888.
- . *Ore Deposits of Red Mountain, Colo.* By G. E. Kedzie before the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Gives a description of the bedded ore deposits of Red Mountain mining district, Colo. *Engin. and Min. Jour.*, Aug. 11, 1888.
- . *Systems of, in Large Bodies of Soft Ore.* By R. P. Rothwell, before the Boston meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Describes the system employed at the Dean River mine and proposes working the vein out from the top down instead of from the bottom up. *Engin. and Mining Jour.*, March 10, 1888.
- . *Theory of Shot-Firing in.* By M. P. F. Chalon. Gives a general theory of shot-firing with common powder or high explosives. *Eng. News*, Jan. 14, 1887.
- Mining Engineering.** By J. L. Culley. A paper involving the general principles of mining engineering, relating particularly to coal bank work as pursued in Ohio. *Engin. News*, March 10, 1888.
- Mortar. Efflorescence and Impervious.** By Ira O. Baker. Gives reason of efflorescence and discusses its remedy. Also discusses the use of soap and alum to render brick and mortar impervious. *Engin. News*, April 7, 1888.
- . *Making and Using.* By B. F. Bowen. Contains much useful information relative to lime mortar. *Rpt. Ohio Soc. Surv. and Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 223-31.
- Moment Diagram for Bridge Strains.** See Bridge Strains.
- Motor, Mekarski's Compressed Air.** Gives an illustrated description of the Mekarski compressed air motor for street railroads, several of which are now working on a London road. *Engineering*, March 23, 1888.
- . *Thermo.* See Engine.
- . *Parson's Steam Turbine.* Gives description with results of the practical working of Parson's steam turbine. The best results so far attained are a consumption of 52 pounds of steam an hour for each electric horse-power with steam at 90 pounds pressure above the atmosphere. *Engineering*, Jan. 13, 1888; *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Feb. 11, 1887.
- . *Triple Thermic.* By Chas. H. Haswell before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives description, operation and results of a single expansion, non-condensing steam engine, supplemented by the evaporation of bisulphide of carbon and expansion of its vapor. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVII., pp. 193-199, October, 1888; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, April 14, 1888; *Engineer*, June 1, 1888.
- . *for Alternating Currents.* See Electric Motors.
- . See Dynamo.
- Masonry, Proper Construction and Cost of.** By T. H. McKenzie, before the Connecticut Association of Civil Engineers and Surveyors. Gives specifications, with comments, for first-class masonry. *Proc. Conn. Assoc. C. E. & Surv.*, 1888, pp. 45-54.

- Masonry and Stone Cutting.** By Law. Harvey. A series of articles giving instruction in the draughting of details of masonry. *Build. News*, Dec. 11 et seq., 1887.
- Municipal Engineer and the Management of his Office.** By B. Schreiner. Gives good hints relative to the management of the offices of city engineers. *Jour. Assoc. Engr. Assoc.*, January, 1888, pp. 9-12. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, May 12, 1888.
- Masonry, Government Specifications for.** Gives the regular specifications for stone work in use in the Government architect's office. *Eng. News*, June 2, 1888.
- Oil Burners for Steam Boilers.** Abstract of a series of papers by Herr Busley, of Kiel, a marine engineer, describing the leading or typical devices which have been and are used for burning liquid fuel, under the following classification: 1. Hearth fires. 2. Gas fires. 3. Spray fires. *Railroad and Engineering Journal*, April, May, June 1888.
- Oil Wells.** See Gas.
- Ordnance. The Zalinski Pneumatic Torpedo Gun.** Extracts from a paper by Capt. E. L. Zalinski, U. S. A., read before the U. S. Naval Institute, December, 1887, on the Naval Uses of the Pneumatic Torpedo Gun. *Railroad and Engineering Journal*, May, 1888.
- Ore Sorting.** By T. L. Bartlett. Gives a description of the method of ore sorting employed at Milan mine. *Eng. & Min. Jour.*, April 14, 1888.
- Ore-Deposits, Forms of, in Limestone.** By Carl Henrich. Describes the peculiar form of galena deposits in Missouri. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Nov. 3, 1888.
- Ore-Deposits. Geology of the Aspen, Col.** By L. D. Siver. *Engin. and Mining Jour.*, March 17 et seq., 1888.
- Ore, Dressing of Non-Bessemer.** By G. W. Maynard and W. B. Kunhardt. *Engin. and Mining Jour.*, March 31 et seq., 1887.
- . See Mining.
- Pantagraph: Its Theory and its Use.** By E. A. Gieseler. *Eng. News*, Nov. 26, 1887.
- Passenger Car Truck.** Gives detailed drawings with dimensions of a passenger truck with eight brake shoes. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 9, 1887.
- Patents. Reforms needed in the U. S. Patent Office.** Report of the Legal Committee of the National Electric Light Association on the above subject at the Pittsburgh meeting. *Electrical Engineer*, March, 1888; *Electrical World*, March 3, 1888.
- Pavements, Asphalt.** A report by W. P. Rice to the Board of Improvement of Cleveland on the use of Asphalt Pavements. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, May 26, 1888.
- , *Asphalt and Concrete Foot.* By G. R. Straehan, before the Association of Municipal and Sanitary Engineers and Surveyors, at Leicester. Gives details of experiments with asphalt walks in England, with data of durability, cost, etc. *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Dec. 31, 1887.
- , *Cleveland, O.* By M. E. Rawson. Describes the methods of construction, specifications and durability of the Cleveland pavements. *Rpt. Ohio Soc. Surv. and Engs.*, 1888, pp. 70-95.
- , *Sydney, N. S. W.* By A. C. Mountain. Before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the pavements, principally wooden, of the city of Sydney, New South Wales; also description of and results of tests on Australian timber. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., pp. 364-382.
- Paving, Valuation of Road Metal and Sets for.** By W. F. Stock. Discusses the salient features to be looked at in selecting road material, and gives results of examinations made with a machine for testing the abrasion resistance of road metal. *Eng. News*, Sept. 22, 1888.
- , *Notcs on.* By T. R. Wickenden. Object of paper is to call attention to desirable as well as objectionable qualities of various pavements in general use. *Rpt. Ohio Soc. Surv. and Engs.*, 1888, pp. 69-75.
- Pavements, Repairing, Cleansing and Watering.** Extracts from a report of George Livingston, Surveyor of St. George, London. Gives details of the methods employed in repairing, cleansing and watering 40 miles of macadamized streets. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 7, 1888.
- , *Specification for Material.* Gives specifications for the supply and delivery of wood blocks for paving portions of the street known as King's road and Pont street, in Parish of Chelsea. *San. Engr.*, Dec. 31, 1887.

- Pavements, Specification for Wood.** Gives specifications for wood pavement in Parish of St. George, London. Said to be one of the best recently written. *San. Engr.*, Dec. 24, 1887.
- , *Wood in Paris.* Gives a translation of the specifications and principal instructions issued in 1886. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, June 9, 1888.
- , *Wood in Paris.* An abstract from a paper by M. A. Laurent in *Genie Civil* gives details of the present practice of paving with wood in Paris. *Eng. & Build Rec.*, April 7, 1888.
- Permanent Way.** See Railroads.
- Petroleum, Transportation of, in Russia.** Gives a detailed account of the proposed 8-in. pipe line from Baku to Port of Batam. Length of line 497 miles, with 24 stations, each of which contain four 150 horse-power engines. Delivery estimated at 110 cuh. ft. per minute. *Engineering*, Feb. 3, 1888.
- Pier, Marine Park, Boston.** Short description, with full detail drawings, of the iron pier at Marine Park, Boston. It has twelve spans, 60 feet each, resting on cast-iron pins filled with concrete. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 28, 1888.
- , *St. Leonards-on-Sea.* Gives brief description, with drawing of details of a screw pile promenade pier 900 ft. long and 25 ft. wide, being built at St. Leonards-on-Sea, England. *Engineer*, May 11, 1888; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, June 23, 1888.
- Pig Iron.** See Iron.
- Pile Trestles.** Gives detailed drawings of the standard trestle of the Chicago, Burlington & Northern Railroad. *Engin. News*, May 5, 1888.
- Files, Supporting Power of.** By Prof. J. O. Baker. Discusses the formula of Mr. Trautwine, and shows its defects. Gives an empirical formula derived by Mr. Hertz from driving of over 400 piles. *R. R. Gazette*, April 6, 1888.
- , *Protection of, from Linnauria and Teredo.* By M. Manson, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the treatment of piles for the Mission street pier, San Francisco, by various methods, and the condition of piles after five year's service. An abstract in *San. Engr.*, Dec. 31, 1887; *Engineer*, Jan. 6, 1888.
- Pipe. Standard Pipe and Pipe Threads.** Report of a committee of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, read at their New York meeting, November, 1876. Recommends the adoption of the Briggs standard, already in quite general use. *Transactions of the American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers*, Vol. VIII, 1887.
- , *Strength of a Copper Steam.* Gives an abstract from a report for the Board of Trade Surveyors on the testing of a copper steam pipe taken from a steamship. *Engineering*, Sept. 14, 1888.
- , *Copper, Strength of.* Gives table of results of a large number of tests made at the Lancefield Engine Works to ascertain some of the mechanical properties of the copper and brazing found in ordinary high-pressure steam pipes of large size. *Engineering*, Dec. 31, 1887.
- Piping.** See Water-Works.
- Planimeter, Corade's Rolling.** By Prof. F. Loher. A description and theoretical study of Corade's rolling planimeter. *Zeitschr. f. Vermessungswesen*, 1887, pp. 377-383; 421-437.
- , *New Spherical.* By Prof. Hele Shaw. Gives an illustrated description, with theory of action, of a new spherical planimeter. *Engineering News*, Oct. 13, 1888.
- , *Polar.* E. A. Gieseler. Gives a mathematical discussion of the theory and use of the polar planimeter. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 17, 1888.
- Plumbing, Specifications for.** Gives specifications of the Board of Health for plumbing in New York City. *Engin. & Building Rec.*, July 21, 1888.
- Pneumatic Foundation of a Tidal Basin Entrance Lock at Dieppe, France.** Under over 55 feet head of water; area of caisson, about 120 feet by 115 feet. *Annales des P. and C.*, November, 1887.
- Pontoons.** See Docks.
- Power, Hydraulic in London.** By Baggand Ellington, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives a description of plant of Hydraulic Power Company of London. *Engineer*, May 11, 1888; *Engineering*, April 27, 1888; *Am. Engr.*, June 27, 1888; *Mech. World*, May 12, 1888; *Engin. and Min. Jour.*, Nov. 3, 1888.

- Power, Press Problems.** By Oberlin Smith, before the Philadelphia meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 161-171.
- Propulsion of Ships by Air Propellers.** By H. Vogt before the Bath Meeting of the British Association. Gives details of experiments made with propellers working in the air instead of the water. *Engineer*, Sept. 28, 1888.
- , *On the Laws of Steamships*. *Engineer*, July 27, 1888.
- Propellers.** A paper by C. Trathen on the practical geometry of the screw propeller. *Mechanical World*, Feb. 4, 1888.
- Public Works.** *Cullom-Breckenridge Bill*. Arguments on the Cullom-Breckenridge Bill by a Committee of the St. Louis Engineers' Club. A pamphlet of 19 pages. Copies may be had by addressing Prof. J. B. Johnson, St. Louis, Mo.
- Pumps, Centrifugal, their efficiencies.** By Wm. O. Webber before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives details of experiments made upon centrifugal pumps. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX., pp. 228-246.
- . See Water-Works.
- , *Mercurial Air*. By Prof. S. P. Thompson, before the Society of Arts. A very complete paper, tracing the development of the mercurial air pump. Gives cuts of the various machines and the results attained with some of them. *Jour. Soc. of Arts*, Nov. 25, 1887; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Jan. 21 *et seq.*, 1888. Abstracted *Engineering*, Nov. 25, 1887.
- Pumping, Electric.** Brief description of an electrical pumping plant at St. John Colliery, Normanton, Eng. Efficiency, 41.4 per cent. *Engineer*, Dec. 2, 1887.
- , *Electric, in Collieries*. By Frank Brain, before South Wales Institute of Engineers. Gives details of the pumping plant at the Trafalgar collieries. Gives an analysis of the work done, showing the per cent. lost in different parts of plant; also gives comparison of cost of underground haulage by electricity, cables, compressed air and hydraulics. *Mech. World*, Dec. 24, 1887; *Am. Engineer*, Jan. 11 and 18, 1888.
- Pumping Engine, Chicago.** The report of Mr. F. W. Gerecke to the Commissioner of Public Works on the condition and capacity of the pumping engines of the water-works. *Am. Engr.*, March 14 *et seq.*, 1888.
- Pumping Engines, Whampoa Docks.** Brief illustrated description of the large centrifugal pumping engines in use at Whampoa Docks, Hong Kong. *Engineer*, Nov. 18, 1887.
- , *Leicester*. Specifications for the erection of pumping engines, etc., for the Beaumont Lego pumping station, Leicester. *Engineer*, Aug. 12, 1887.
- Pumping Machinery. Types of Hydraulic Pumping Machinery.** By J. T. Fanning. A short historical and descriptive paper, with cut showing an improved form of turbine pumping machinery. *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Assoc.*, Sept., 1886.
- Propellers, Experiments with Screw.** By J. B. Andreæ, before the Institute of Naval Architects. Gives details of experiments with four and two-bladed propellers. *Engineering*, April 13, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, May 19, 1888.
- Railroad, Abt System, Indian Experiments.** Gives details of experiments made on a section railroad built on the Abt system over the Bolan Pass. *Engineer*, July 13, 1888.
- , *Canadian Pacific*. The annual address of the President of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Mr. T. C. Keefer, read at the annual convention of 1888. Gives details of construction of the Canadian Pacific Railroad. Abstracted in *R. R. Gazette*, July 6, 1888. Also *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Aug. 4, 1888.
- , *European, as they Appear to an American Engineer*. W. H. White. Gives brief description of some of the most prominent features in the construction and workings of the European railroads. *Trans. Am. Soc. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. III., p. 61.
- , *Inclined, Lookout Mountain*. By W. H. Adams, before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives full description of the inclined railroad up Lookout Mountain, Tenn., with profile and plan of road, engine plant and details of cars, etc. *Eng. News*, Jan. 7, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, May 12, 1888; *Engineering*, March 30, 1888. Abstracted *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 463-4.
- , *Lartigue System*. Gives brief description of Listowel & Ballybunion Railroad, Ireland. It is 10 miles long and built on the Lartigue single rail system.

- Gives cuts of rolling stock and details of roadbed. *Engineer*, March 2 and 9, 1888.  
*Sci. Am. Supple.*, April 7, 1888.
- Railroad, Gauges of the World.** An abstract from an article by Herr Claus in *Glaser's Annalen*, showing the history and development of the railroad gauges of the world. *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 14, 1888.
- , *Pacific, and the Government.* Editorials showing how the present difficulties have arisen, and examines the plans proposed for their salvation. *R. R. Gazette*, Jan. 27 *et seq.*, 1887.
- , *Signals, Automatic.* Gives a description of the automatic signals in use on the Fitchburg Railroad, Mass. *R. R. Gazette*, June 15, 1888.
- , *Switch, Standard Point.* Gives full detailed drawings of the standard point switch of the Boston & Albany Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, March 2, 1888; *Engin. News*, March 31, 1888.
- , *Building a Second Track.* By H. C. Thompson, before the Civil Engineers' Club of Cleveland. Discusses the question of building an additional track to a single track railroad already in operation. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, April, 1888.
- , *Classification of Accounts, etc.* By G. Mordecai, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives notes on the classification of railroad accounts and the analysis of railroad rates. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVIII., February, 1888, pp. 62-68.
- , *Cause of Shock.* By H. Hollerith. Discusses the shock produced in stopping trains in the light of the theory of impact. *R. R. Gazette*, April 27, 1888.
- , *Depreciation of Freight Cars.* Gives a table showing the value of a freight car at any age, estimated at 6 per cent. per annum as per Master Car-Builders' rules. *R. R. Gazette*, April 27, 1888.
- , *Effect of rail upon wheel, and of wheel upon rail.* Review of book by Boedeker, Hanover, 1887. Hahn, publisher.
- , *Freight-car Couplers.* Gives text of the progress report of the Shinn Committee on Uniform Couplers. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 9, 1887.
- , *Frogs and Switches.* By W. F. Ellis, before the January meeting New England Railroad Club. Discusses and advocates the use of spring-rail frogs. Discusses safety switches and advocates the split or point switch. *Mast. Mechanic*, Feb., 1888.
- , *Frogs and Safety Switches.* By Geo. Richards, before the New England Railroad Club. Discusses the development of switches and frogs, and gives the qualities of a good safety switch. *Master Mechanic*, February, 1888.
- , *German Switch Movement.* Gives a translation of a lecture before the Berlin Railroad Club discussing the arrangements by which a close contact in split switch worked from a distance is obtained. *R. R. Gazette*, Aug. 10, 1888.
- , *Interlocking Apparatus, L. I. R. R.* Gives a brief description with illustrated details of the interlocking apparatus on the Long Island Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 10, 1888.
- , *Interlocking Switches and Signals.* By Charles R. Johnson. A series of papers showing the progress made in the use of interlocking switches and signals, and the modifications in practice. *R. R. Gazette*, May 4 *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Journal Friction and Train Resistance on.* An address before the March meeting of the Western Railroad Club by G. W. Rhodes. *Master Mechanic*, April, 1888.
- , *Maintenance of Track.* By John M. Goodwin. An attempt to show the relation existing between the cost of track maintenance and the use of steel rails. *R. R. Gazette*, May 4, 1884.
- , *Ruling Gradient.* By E. Holbrook. Discusses how to determine the best gradient for a railroad. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, July 21, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, July 27, 1888.
- , *Steel Ties.* By J. W. Post. Before the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives cost of maintaining track on steel ties on the Netherland State railroads. *Engin. News*, June 30, 1888.
- , *Permanent Way.* Gives a summary of returns received in reply to circular issued under a resolution pertaining to roadway adopted at a meeting of the Association of North American Railroad Superintendents, Oct. 11, 1887. *R. R. Gazette*, April 13, 1888.
- , *South African.* Gives map showing their location and data of population, trade, etc. *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 25, 1887.

- Railroad, Lighting of Stations.** Abstract from a report to the International Railroad Congress, Milan Session, 1887. Discusses the use of gas and electricity. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 6, 1888.
- . *Lighting and Ventilation.* Discussion of the above subjects by the New York Railroad Club. *R. R. Gazette*, Nov. 25, 1887.
- . *Locomotive and Car Shops, C., St. P. & K. C. R. R.* Gives general and detailed plans of the locomotive and car shops of the Chicago, St. Paul & Kansas City Railroad at St. Paul. *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 10, 1888.
- . *Ratio of Population to Mileage.* By W. H. White. Gives diagram showing the ratio of population to railroad mileage, and the probable increase of mileage demanded. *R. R. Gazette*, Oct. 5, 1888.
- . *Relative Cost of Transporting Car-loads and Less than Car-load Lots.* Gives the testimony of Mr. Fink before Inter-State Commerce Commission. Submitted a statement based upon statistics. A valuable paper. *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 3, 1888.
- . *Rolling Stock and Tramways, Guinness Brewery.* By S. Geogeghan, before the Institute of Mechanical Engineers. Gives a full description, with detailed drawing, of the rolling stock and tramways at a brewery in Dublin. *Engineer*, Aug. 31, 1888.
- . *Swedish.* By W. Koersner. Treats of the railroads of Europe, but more especially with the development of the railroads in Sweden. Maps and tables of revenues, etc. *Engineering*, Jan. 6, 1888.
- . *Wheel Tires and Rails, Wear of.* By Richard Helmholtz. Discusses the wear on wheel-tires and rails on curves, and rolling stock appliances for reducing the same. *Zeitschrift des Vereines deutscher Engenierc*, 1888, pp. 330-353; abstracted *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, pp. 549-554.
- Railway on Suspended Cables.** *Annales des P. and C.*, November, 1887.
- Railroad Bed for Bridge Structures.** Abstract of a paper by O. C. Woolson, before the Philadelphia meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, describing an elastic floor system which has been tried on the elevated roads of New York. Illustrated. *Trans. Amer. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 276-285; *R. R. Gazette*, Dec. 30, 1887.
- Railroading, Scientific.** By Gen. J. H. Wilson. Reviews the present position of railroading as a science and enters a plea for a good railroad school. *R. R. Gazette*, Dec. 30, 1887.
- Railroad Construction.** Gives a list of all railroad lines in United States, Canada and Mexico, on which track was laid during 1887, with a two-page map printed in colors, showing track laid from beginning of 1886 to June 15, 1888. *Engin. News*, June 16, 1888. See also Tabulation in *Railroad Gazette*, June 1 and 8, 1888.
- . *from Preliminary to Track.* By M. P. Paret. A paper for young engineers, giving points on the ordinary methods and routine of field and office work on railroad construction. *Engin. News*, Aug. 11, 1888.
- . *Notes on.* By Theo. Low. Give hints which may be of use to young assistant engineers on construction work. *Proc. Engrs. Club, Philadelphia*, Vol. V., pp. 236-242 (February, 1888).
- . *Location.* By Samuel McElroy. Discusses railroad location as one of the most vital questions in railroad construction. *Railroad Gazette*, July 6, 1888.
- . *Field Practice in the West.* By Willard Beahan. A valuable paper on the methods of location from the standpoint of a chief of a locating party. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, June, 1886, Vol. VII., pp. 196-201; *R. R. Gazette*, May 12, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, June 23, 1888.
- . *with Taper Curves.* By Frank Olmsted. Gives method of locating curves with tapering ends. *Eng. News*, July 21, 1888.
- Railroad and Waterways, Relative Advantages of, in Germany.** By M. Todt. A valuable paper giving statistics relative to the quantities of goods carried in Germany by rail and by water, ratio of tons to population, etc.; also discusses the relative advantages of the railroads and waterways. Translated from the *Bulletin du Ministère des Travaux Publics* for the *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, July, 1888; abstracted *Jour. Soc. Arts*, Aug. 31, 1888.
- Rails, Breaking of Iron.** Notes by O. Chanute on the weight of rails and also on the breaking of iron rails. *Trans. Am. Soc. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. III., pp. 111-117.
- . *Improved Street Car.* Describes the types of rails in use for street car traffic abroad. Illustrated. *Eng. News*, May 12, 1888.

- Rails, Life of.** A report by a committee on the form, weight, manufacture and life of rails. *Trans. Am. Soc. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. III., pp. 87-110.
- . *Relation of the Section of Rails and Wheels.* The preliminary report of the committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers, to consider the relation to each other of the sections of railroad wheels and rails. *Trans. Am. Soc. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XIX. (July, 1888), pp. 1-54; *Engin. News*, Nov. 3 *et seq.*, 1888; abstracted *R. R. Gazette*, Nov. 2, 1888.
- , *Specifications for.* Gives the specifications adopted by Ward & Bros., rail inspectors, Pittsburgh, for steel rails and track fastenings. *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 7, 1888; *Eng. News*, Sept. 1, 1888.
- , *Specifications for Steel.* By R. W. Hunt, before the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Gives specification for the manufacture of steel rails, embracing the conclusion derived from twenty years' practice in the manufacture of steel. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Oct. 27 *et seq.*, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, Oct. 26, 1888.
- , *Steel.* By T. A. Delano. Gives brief discussion of some of the conditions of manufacture which may greatly influence the life of steel rails. *R. R. Gazette*, Aug. 10, 1888.
- , *Tests Applicable to.* By James E. Howard. Discusses some of the simple methods of testing rails, and the relative behavior under these tests with the more elaborate ones requiring special machinery. *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 7, 1888.
- , *85-lb. Standard.* Gives drawing with full dimensions of the 85-lb standard-rail of the Pennsylvania Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, April 6, 1888.
- , *90-lb. Philadelphia & Reading.* Gives drawing, with full dimensions, of the 90-lb. rail being placed on the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, Aug. 24, 1888.
- Rainfall as influenced by forests.** See Forests.
- , *Amount Available for Water Supply.* A paper by Desmond Fitzgerald, with discussion. Gives much observed data in vicinity of Boston. *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Asso.*, September, 1886.
- , *Water Level and, of the Great Lakes.* Gives diagram showing the fluctuations of the water-surface, areas, etc., of the Great Lakes, with comments on the phenomena observed. *Engin. News*, Oct. 6, 1888.
- Refrigerating Machines on Board Ship.** By T. B. Lightfoot. Gives early history of refrigerating machines and then describes in detail special machines for use on board of ships. *Trans. Soc. Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 105-124.
- Refrigerating Machinery, Str. Fifeshire.** Illustrated description of the most powerful refrigerating machinery ever put in a ship. It uses compressed air, and is to cool 84,000 cubic feet of space. *Engineer*, Oct. 14, 1887; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, Dec. 3, 1887.
- Reservoir, Athens, Ga.** By C. H. Ledlie, before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis. Gives details of the construction of an earthen dam for the Athens, Ga., water-works. *Jour. Assoc. Eng. Soc.*, April, 1888; *Eng. News*, May 5, 1888.
- , *Bombay, India.* Brief description with plan and section of the John Hay Grant reservoir of the Bombay system. The work comprises a storage basin 350 by 150 by 30, six filters of 16,000 square feet each and a clear well. *Indian Engineering*, Sept. 15, 1888.
- , *Naples, Galleries and Conduit in.* An abstract from *Les Annales des Ponts et Chaussées* describing the reservoirs or galleries excavated in the heart of the mountains for the Naples water supply. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Aug. 11, 1888.
- , *Nashville, Tenn.* By H. De B. Parsons. Gives a brief description, with plan and sections of wall, of the new storage reservoir being constructed at Nashville, Tenn. *Engin. News*, June 16, 1888.
- , *New Storage, Grand Junction Company, Earling, Eng.* Gives brief description, with plan, cross sections, elevations, etc., of a new storage reservoir, of a capacity of 51,000,000 gallons, constructed for the Grand Junction Water-Works Company, Earling, England. *Engineer*, Aug. 24, 1888.
- , *Remarkable Breaks in a.* By L. N. Lukens before the Philadelphia Engineers' Club. Gives details of a number of breaks and their repairs in Conshohocken Hill Reservoir. *Proc. Engrs. Club, Philadelphia*, Vol. VI., pp. 147-150 (Dec., 1887); *Engr. News*, Aug. 18, 1888.
- , *Storage.* A description of the building of the embankment of Ashland Basin

No. 4, Boston Water Supply, by W. F. Learned, together with the methods used for the mixing and handling of concrete. Illustrated. *Jour. New Eng. W. Wks. Assoc.*, December, 1887.

**Reservoir, Vyrnwy, Gauging at.** See River Gauging.

—. By Samuel McElroy, before the American Water-Works Association. Contains experience in construction of the Ridgewood reservoir. *Proc. Am. Water-Works Assn.*, Vol. VIII. (1888), pp. 72-77.

—. *Open or Closed?* A paper by E. G. Beach, before the seventh annual meeting of the American Water-Works Association, discussing the question whether storage reservoirs be open or closed. Gives the experience of a number of cities. *Eng. News*, Dec. 3, 1883.

**Resistance, Compensated Standards of.** See Electrical Resistance.

**Retaining Walls.** An attempt to reconcile theory with practice. By Casimer Com stable. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III., pp. 67-75.

—. *for Earth.* By Prof. C. E. Greene. A brief graphical determination of pressure at any bed joint, *The Technic*, Univ. of Michigan, 1888.

—. By Samuel McElroy. Gives practical notes on the construction of retaining walls. *R. R. Gazette*, Nov. 9, 1888.

—. *Methods of Calculating and Designing.* By C. P. Karr. A series of articles following the methods of Dr. Weyrauch and Prof. Rankine, with additional examples from the French practice. *Building*, Dec. 17, 1887, *et seq.*

**River and Harbor Works in Northern France.** By L. Schrader. Interesting description of the works on the lower Seine and Seine, and of the harbors of Nantes, St. Nazaire, Rouen and Havre. *Zeitschr. d. Oester. Ing.-u. Arch-Vereins*, 1887, pp. 130-154.

**Rivers and Harbors, Improvements of.** See Public Works.

**River Gauging at Vyrnwy Reservoir.** By J. H. Parkin, before the Students Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the gauging to determine the daily discharge of the Vyrnwy River. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 353-367.

**River Improvement in Bavaria.** An illustrated article condensed from the *Journal of the Austrian Society of Engineers and Architects*, No. 43, 1887. Shows method of constructing embankment, shore protection and dikes. Gives rule for the proper proportion of depth and width of channel at lowest waterline. *Eng. News*, March 17, 1888.

—. *on the Atlantic Coast.* By Wm. P. Craighill, before the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives description of the treatment of several of the tidal rivers of the Atlantic Coast, with comments thereon. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Aug. 11, 1888.

—. *River Weaver, Eng.* By J. A. Sauer, before the Society of Arts Canal Conference. Gives a short description of the improvement of the River Weaver, England. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, June 1, 1888.

**Riveted Joints.** Details of tests of 96 specimens of O. H. steel plates, 12 specimens of rivet metal, and of 154 riveted joints made at the *Watertown Arsenal* in 1885. Report for that year, Ex. Doc., No. 36, 49th Congr., 1st Session.

**Roads, Common, in France.** Gives notes on the administration of the public roads in France. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Aug. 18, 1888.

**Road and Drainage Construction in Boston Parks.** Gives brief description of the methods of road construction and drainage adopted in the Boston park system. Illustrated. *Engin. News*, Sept. 15, 1888.

**Road Material of Ohio.** By Ed. Orton. Describes the stone in Ohio available for road-making material. *Rpt. Ohio Soc. Surv. and Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 60-68.

**Road Metal and Paving Sets, Valuation of.** By W. F. K. Stack. Discusses the proper method of testing road-making material, and gives details of tests made on duration by means of a machine. Illustrated. *Engineer*, Aug. 31, 1888.

**Rolling Mill, Universal.** Gives description of Sacks' improved universal rolling mill, adapted to rolling double angle, star, H. T., and similar sections. *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Jan. 7, 1888.

**Rolling Stock.** See Railroads, Cars, Locomotives and Axles.

**Roof Truss.** A brief description with full detailed drawing of main roof trusses of the station of the South Brooklyn Railroad and Terminal Company. The trusses have a span of 147 feet, rise of 30 feet, and 27 feet effective depth. *Engin. and Building, Rec.*, March 17, 1888.

- Roof Truss, Bandora Station.** Brief description with detailed drawing of a roof truss for Bandora Station, India. *Engineer*, Dec. 2, 1887.
- , *Cantilever*. Gives details of a cantilever roof erected by the Berlin Bridge Co. over their girder shop. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Aug. 4, 1888.
- , *Depot of the Central Railroad of New Jersey*. Gives plan and elevation of the new depot of Jersey Central Railroad at Communipaw, etc., also half-section showing roof truss, with dimensions. Its span is 142 feet. *Engin. News*, October 6, 1888.
- , *Paris Exhibition*. Description, with elevation and details, of the roof truss over the Fine Arts Court at the Paris Exhibition, 1889. *Engineer*, Sept. 2, 1887; also Sept. 16.
- , *Paris Exhibition*. A two-page plate showing details of roof truss and other iron work of the galleries of miscellaneous exhibits at the Paris Exhibition of 1889. *Engineering*, Dec. 30, 1887.
- , *Phænix Bridge Co.* Gives short description, with general plans, elevation diagrams and details of the roof trusses of the new girder shop of the Phoenix Bridge Works. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, April 7, 1888.
- , *Renewal of at King's Cross Terminus, G. N. R.* By R. M. Bancroft before the Society of Engineers. Gives details of the renewal of the roof truss over the departure platform of King's Cross terminus of the Great Northern Railroad. Nine plates. *Trans. Soc. Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 125-145.
- , *Twelfth Regiment Armory, New York*. Brief description, with illustrations, of the riveted arch roof trusses of the armory of the Twelfth Regiment in New York City. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 7, 1888.
- Sanitation of Towns.** By J. Gordon. A presidential address before Society of Municipal and Sanitary Engineers and Surveyors of England. *Sci. Am. Sup.* Nov. 19, 1887.
- Section Lining, Standard.** By T. Van Vleek. Recommends the adoption of standard section to represent the conventional sections of iron, steel, etc., on all engineering drawings. Cuts show the proposed sections. *Eng. News*, Dec. 31, 1887.
- Sewage, Chemical Treatment of Mystic.** By W. T. Learned. Before the Boston Society of Civil Engineers. Gives results of a study of the chemical treatment of Mystic sewage. Precipitant used was crude sulphate of alumina. *Jour. Assoc. Eng. Soc.*, July, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 244-248.
- , *Deodorization of London*. A report by Sir Henry Roscoe to the Metropolitan Board of Works on the deodorization of London sewage. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Sept. 4 et seq., 1888.
- , *Disposal*. By C. A. Allen, before the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives a brief review of the history of sewage purification in England, and a review of the different methods employed at present. *Trans. Am. Soc. C.E.*, Vol. XVIII., Jan., 1888, pp. 9-23, and a discussion, pp. 24-42.
- , *Disposal at Medfield, Mass.* By Fred Brooks, before the Boston Society of Civil Engineers. Describes the intermittent, downward filtration sewerage system at Medfield, Mass., with map and plans of basins, etc. *19th An. Rep. Mass. Board of Health; Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, July, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 235-244; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, July 16, 1888.
- , *Disposal, European Practice*. By C. H. Swan, before the Boston Society of Civil Engineers. Gives interesting statistics relative to the amount of sewage that may be applied to given areas of land, as shown by experiments at Paris, Berlin, Croydon, etc. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, July, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 248-258.
- , *Disposal in Massachusetts*. By F. P. Stearns, before the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives a statement of the present status of the question in Massachusetts, with a brief reference to the action of the State in the past. *Trans. Am. Soc. C.E.*, Vol. XVIII., January, 1888, pp. 1-7.
- , *Stone and Ault System at Rangoon Town, India*. By H. F. White. A report by order of Chief Engineer of British Burma on the proposed Stone and Ault system of sewage disposal for Rangoon Town. The report is favorable, answering each objection seriatum. *Indian Engineering*, Nov. 5, 1887.
- Sewerage, Acton.** Brief description of the Acton sewerage works, with ground plan. *Engineer*, Sept. 9, 1887.
- , *Assessment of Costs of*. By T. W. Whitlock, before the Connecticut Association of Civil Engineers and Surveyors. Discusses the proper method of assessing

property for sewerage improvements. *Proc. Conn. Assoc. C. E. and Surv.*, 1888, pp. 57-62.

**Sewerage.** *Fort of Mysore, India.* By Standish Lee. Gives description, with detailed drawing, of sewerage system at the Fort of Mysore, India. *Indian Engin.*, June 30 *et seq.*, 1888.

—, *Frankfort-on-the-Main.* Gives details of the sewerage scheme being carried out at Frankfort-on-the-Main, with drawing showing details. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Aug. 11 *et seq.*, 1888.

—, *Henley-on-Thames.* Gives brief description of the Shone system of sewerage at Henley-on-Thames. *Engineer*, Oct. 21, 1887.

—, *Henley-on-Thames.* A short description of the Shone system as applied at Henley-on-Thames, England, to an area of 175 acres, with 4,000 population, and a flow of 1,800 galls. per diem. Cost, \$86,400. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Feb. 18, 1888.

—, *Luton.* Brief description of the Luton, Eng., sewerage farm. *Engineer*, Nov. 18, 1887.

—, *Southampton, Eng.* An abstract of a paper by W. B. G. Bennett, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives a description and cost of operation of the sewage clarification and house-refuse disposal works at Southampton, Eng., with plans and sections. *Engr. and Build. Rec.*, April 28, 1888.

—, *Shone Hydro-Pneumatic System.* By Edwin Ault, before the Society of Engineers. Gives full description of the Shone hydro-pneumatic system of sewerage, with details of the works at Eastborne, House of Parliament and Henley-on-Thames. *Trans. Soc. Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 68-105.

—, *Wednesbury.* Gives brief description of the works at Wednesbury. The sewage is treated with sulphate of alumina and lime. *Engineer*, Dec. 16, 1887.

**Sewers.** Gives the decision in the case of the New London sewer assessments. The assessments hold good. *Engr. and Build. Rec.*, March 31, 1888.

—, *Construction of, in Madras, India.* By Hormusji Nowrosji. Records some of the construction details of sewers of Black Town, Madras, India. The three sewers have a total length of 5½ miles, varying in diameter from 12 to 30 in. It is on the separate system. *Indian Engineering*, March 31, 1888.

—, *Discharge of Circular and Egg-shaped.* By W. T. Olive, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives diagrams, based on Beardman's formulas for finding the discharge of circular and egg-shaped sewers. *Proc. Inst. of C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., pp. 383-389.

—, *Flow of Air in.* Gives details of experiments by W. E. McClintock on the flow of air in pipe sewers, and its effect on traps at the foot of soil-pipe. *Engr. and Build. Record*, Feb. 11, 1888.

—, *Memphis.* By Rudolph Hering. Gives conclusions arrived at from a recent inspection of the Memphis sewerage system. *San. Engr.*, Nov. 24, 1887.

**Screw Threads, New System of.** Recites objections to systems in use, and proposes a new system giving an increase of strength of 17 per cent. over the Sellers thread. By John L. Gill, Jr., Phila. *Journal Franklin Institute*, March, 1888.

**Shafts, Propeller, for Marine Engines.** Treats of the material from which they are manufactured, investigates the strains and proper proportions. *Mech. World* Dec. 17, 1887.

**Shaft Sinking through Loose Material.** By A. McC. Parker. Gives description with details of the method employed to sink a shaft at the "Tilly Foster" mines. *School of Mines Quar.*, Oct., 1887; *Engr. News*, Dec. 3, 1887.

**Signals, Interlocking.** See Railroads.

**Ship Railway, Venetian.** By E. L. Corthell, before the Philadelphia Engineers' Club. Gives an interesting sketch of ship railroad project carried out in Venice in the 15th century. *Proc. Engrs. Club, Phila.*, Dec., 1887, Vol. VI., pp. 153-165.

**Ships, Tonnage of.** A good review of the use of the terms ton and tonnage as employed in maritime commercial transactions. *Engineer*, Dec. 30, 1887.

**Ship Transfer.** *Present Aspect of the Problem of American Inter-Oceanic Ship Transfer.* Read before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis, March 2, 1887, by Robert Moore. A complete and interesting exposition of the subject. *Jour. Assoc. of Engr. Soc.*, February, 1888.

—. By E. L. Corthell. A review of the above paper, and a reply to the review by Robert Moore. *Jour. Assoc. of Engr. Soc.*, May, 1888.

**Sinking Funds.** *Formulae Derived.* *Jour. New Eng. W. Wks. Assoc.*, June, 1887.

- Siphon, Automatic Intermittent.** Gives a description of a self-priming siphon for sanitary or manufacturing purposes where a periodical flush is required. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, March 31, 1888.
- Skew Arch.** See Arches.
- Slide Rule.** By E. A. Gieseler. Gives description and rules for using this valuable instrument. *R. R. Gazette*, March 9, 1888.
- Snow Sheds, Canadian Pacific Railroad.** Gives description with drawings of the different forms of snow-sheds in use on the Canadian Pacific Railroad. *Engin. News*, Jan. 21, 1883.
- Standard of Length, Wave Length of Sodium as a.** By Prof. A. A. Michelson and E. W. Morly, before the Civil Engineers' Club of Cleveland. Gives a method for making the wave length of sodium light the actual and practical standard of length. *Jour Assoc. of Engin. Soc.*, May, 1888.
- Steam, Effect of Circulation on.** By G. H. Barrus, before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives experience in the effect of circulation in steam boilers on the quality of the steam. *Am Engr.*, May 9, 1888.
- , Efficiency of High Pressure. By W. W. Beaumont, before the British Association. Object of paper is to show that Carnot's theorem is limited in its application to the steam engine, and that high pressure steam must theoretically, as well as practically, be more efficient than low pressure. *R. R. Gazette*, Nov. 2, 1888.
- , Generation of. By G. H. Babcock. A Sibley College lecture. Treats of the generation of steam in tubular boilers. Illustrates and describes the different boilers with furnaces for burning coal, wood, gas, bagasse, etc. *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Dec. 17 and 24, 1887.
- Steam Engine, Contribution to a Rational Theory of the.** A series of articles intended to supply a description of the phenomena attending the performance of work in a steam engine and certain deductions logically following on the phenomena. *Engineer*, July 6, et seq., 1888.
- , A New. By H. Turner. Gives a description of a new form, tandem compound, of steam engine. *Engineer*, July 20, 1888.
- Steam Engineering, Introduction to the Study of.** By R. H. Buel. A series of articles for practical men with a limited education. *Am. Engineer*, May 30 et seq., 1888.
- , River Practice in the West. By J. M. Sweeney, before the Nashville meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. *Am. Engineer*, June 13, 1888.
- Steam Heating.** See Heating Cities by Steam.
- . See Heating.
- . See Car Heating.
- Steam Plant, Station J, New York Steam Co.** Gives a full description of the plant of the New York Steam Company at Station J. Shows plans of building, pipe arrangements, etc. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, April 7, 1888.
- Steamer, Stern-Wheel.** A description of a stern-wheel steamer, 120 ft. long by 24 ft. 6 in. beam, recently constructed for the navigation of Maddalena River, South America. Plan and elevation. *Engineer*, Sept. 30, 1887; *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Nov. 12, 1887.
- Steel, Basic Siemens Process.** A paper by F. W. Harboard, before the Iron and Steel Works Managers' Institute, giving a description of the Basic-Siemens process of making steel. *Mech. World*, Dec. 31, 1887; *Engineering*, Dec. 16, 1887; *Am. Manuf.*, Jan. 6, 1888. A description of the Batho furnace to employ this process will be found in the same number of *Am. Manuf.*
- , Bessemer, Modifications of the Process. Abstract of a lecture before the Franklin Institute, Jan. 3, 1887, by C. Hanford Henderson. Treats especially of the Clapp-Griffiths and the Thomas and Gilchrist methods. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, June, 1887, Vol. CXIII., No. 738.
- , Bridge, Discussion on. Gives a discussion on bridge steel that took place at an Edinburgh meeting of the Iron and Steel Institute. *R. R. Gazette*, Sept. 14, 1888.
- , Compressive Strength of Iron and. By C. A. Marshall. Gives results of a large number of tests made to discover the relation which compressive strength

bears to tensile strength. *Trans. Am. Soc. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XVII., pp. 53-110 (August, 1887).

**Steel, as flooring.** See Flooring.

— *Direct from the Ore.* By F. L. Garrison, before the Boston meeting of Mining Engineers. Gives the results of investigation of the attempts to produce steel direct from the ores. Describes in detail the development of Haasgafael's improved high bloomery (a modification of the old Stackofen process) for the production of iron and steel direct from ores. Illustrated. *Am. Manuf.*, April 6, 1888.

— *Effect of Temperature upon Structural Iron and Steel.* By Jos. Ramsey before the Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania. Gives the results of some tests and investigations. *Eng. News*, Dec. 3, 1887.

— *Fifteen Years of Open-Hearth Experience.* By W. E. Kock before the Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania. Traces the development of the open-hearth process, and gives much interesting information concerning the use and working of steel. Abstracted *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, May 19, 1888, and *Engr. News*, June 9, 1888; *Am. Engr.*, June 27, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, Aug. 17, 1888.

— *Improvements in Open-Hearth Practice.* By A. E. Hunt, before the Boston meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Gives a good description of the process of making wrought iron direct from the ore employed by the Carbon Iron Company at Pittsburgh. *Eng. News*, March 24, 1888.

— *Influence of Copper on Tensile Strength.* A paper prepared by E. J. Ball and A. Wingham for the Iron and Steel Institute. Gives results of experiments made to ascertain the effect of copper on the tensile strength of steel and iron. It appears to render them extremely hard. *Amer. Manufacturer*, Sept. 28, 1888.

— *Its Properties, Its Use in Structures and Heavy Guns.* By Wm. Metcalf, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. A valuable contribution on steel, and a plea for the Rodman gun. Discussion covering 90 pages. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVI., pp. 283-389, June, 1887. Abstracted in *R. R. Gazette*, March 18, 1887; *R. R. and Eng. Jour.*, April, 1887; *Am. Engineer*, April 6 and 13, 1887.

— *Manganese.* By R. A. Hadfield, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Two papers, "Manganese in its Application to Metallurgy," and "Some Newly Discovered Properties of Iron and Manganese." Iron with from 2.75 to 7 per cent. of manganese is very brittle; between 7 and 20 per cent. of manganese give a very strong and tough material, specimens of which broke with a tensile strain of 65 tons and showed an elongation of 50 per cent. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., pp. 1-108; abstract *Engineering*, March 9, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, March 30 and Sept. 7, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, April 7, 1888; *Mech. World*, March 10, 1888; *Engineer*, March 16, 1888; *Am. Manuf.*, April 6, 1888; *T. J. and Elec. Rev.*, Aug. 10, 1888; *Master Mechanic*, October, 1888.

— *Plate Building.* See Buildings.

— *Open-Hearth for Boilermaking.* By H. Goodall, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. The paper gives the experience of the author in the use of open-hearth steel for boilermaking since 1875, and describes numerous experiments to ascertain the cause of difficulties met with in working the plates. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 2-72; abstract in *Engineering*, Jan. 13, 1888; *Mech. World*, Jan. 24, 1888.

— *Results from Tests made shortly after Rolling.* By E. C. Felton, before the Philadelphia meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gives notes on the results of a large number of tests made to determine the effects of tests of steel shortly after the rolling. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, Vol. IX. (1888), pp. 38-50.

— *Tests of the New Direct Process Open Hearth.* Gives results of tests made by G. H. Thomson of the new direct process open-hearth steel, of the Carbon Iron Co. made at the shops of the Union Bridge Co. It stood severe tests, and bids fair to become an important production. *Engin. News*, Jan. 21, 1888.

— *Use of Aluminum Alloys in Making.* A discussion by the Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania on the use of aluminum alloys in steel making. *R. R. Gazette*, May 11, 1888.

**Steel Cables.** See Cables.

**Steel Tapes, Use of, in Surveying.** By J. B. Johnson, before the Ohio Society of Surveyors and Civil Engineers. Discusses the different errors and their effects; the limits of error; standardizing tapes, etc. *Engr. News*, March 3 and 10, 1888.

- Steelworks, Terni, Machinery for the.** By H. Savage, before the Institute of Civil Engineers. Gives description of the plant at the new Terni, Italy, steelworks. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., pp. 390-404.
- Stand Pipes.** See Water Supply.
- Stone Arches.** See Arches.
- Storage Batteries for Electric Locomotion.** By A. Reckenzaun. A paper read before the Electric Light Association. Gives historical facts and working figures of expense, etc. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, Nov. 5 and 19, Dec. 24, 1887.
- . See Batteries.
- Strains in a Cast-Iron Disk.** By G. Leverich before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details and results of an investigation to determine the strains in a cast-iron hollow disk cut from the sinking head of a casting of a Rodman gun. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVIII., Feb., 1888, pp. 43-50.
- . *in Highway Bridges.* See Bridges.
- . *in Iron and Steel, Permissible.* *Annales des P. and C.*, December, 1887.
- Street Railroads.** An illustrated description of the Mekarski compressed air car, several of which are now working on a London road. *Engineering*, March 23, 1888.
- . See Electric Railroads and Elevated Railroads.
- Strength of Materials. Z-Iron Columns.** By C. F. Strobel before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the tests of 15 columns of Z-iron. Abstracted *R. R. Gazette*, July 13, 1888.
- Stress, Elevation of the Limit of.** A paper describing a series of experiments to determine facts in regard to the operation of the law called the elevation of the limit of stress, with miscellaneous experiments to determine physical phenomena accompanying rapid alternation of strain and rest. *Report of U. S. Board of Testing, etc.*, Vol. 1, 1881, pp. 107-121.
- Struts, Stiffness of.** Gives results of experiments made at Mason College to investigate the influences of variation of load, of length, and of eccentricity of thrust from centre of end section. *Engineer*, Jan. 6, 1888.
- . *Working Strength and Stiffness.* By Prof. W. H. Smith. *Engineer*, Oct. 14 and 28, 1887.
- Subway, Proposed New York.** Gives substance of a report to the Commissioner of Public Works of New York as to feasibility and cost of removal to subways under sidewalks of all pipes, conduits, wires, etc., now buried under street pavements. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Aug. 4, 1888.
- Surveys, Exterior Boundary of Townships.** By Z. A. Enos. Discusses whether the exterior boundary line of a township, as first run or as modified by subdivisional lines and corners, is to be regarded the true boundary line. *Rep. Ill. Soc. Engrs. & Surv.*, 1888, pp. 90-101.
- . *New Jersey State.* An extract from the Report of the State Survey of New Jersey, describing the work done and the manner of preparing the results for publication. *Eng. News*, April 14, 1888.
- . *Outfit for Railroad.* By Benj. Thompson. Gives description of the outfit of a railroad surveying party, and tells how the work was done. *Rept. Ohio Soc. Surv. and Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 237-244.
- . *State.* By Charles C. Brown. Discusses the need of state surveys and gives the cost of such work in different states. *Jour. Assoc. of Eng. Soc.*, May, 1888.
- . See Railroad Location.
- Surveying, Plane Table.** By Josiah Pierce, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Discusses the economic use of the plane table in topographical surveying, with discussion. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 187-256.
- . *Use of Stadia in Railroad.* By J. B. Johnson. A series of articles showing how the stadia rods may be used with advantage in preliminary railroad surveys. *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 3 et seq., 1888.
- Surveying and Geodesy, Literature of,** for the year 1886, by R. Gerke. A complete list of books and papers on these subjects for 1886. Valuable for those desiring to keep posted on this subject. *Zeitschr. f. Vermessungswesen*, 1887, pp. 475-502, 514-519.
- Switch, Standard Point B. & A. R. R.** By C. E. Alger. Gives plan and details of the point switch in use as the standard of the Boston & Albany Railroad. *R. R. Gazette*, March 2, 1888.
- . See Railroads.

- Switcheback.** *Stampede Pass, N. P. R. R.* A description with plans and profiles of the temporary switchebaek of the Northern Pacific Railroad over the Cascade Mountains at Stampede Pass. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 23, 1887. For details of method of running trains over this switcheback see *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 13, 1888.
- . By H. S. Huson. Gives reasons for its construction, and details of location, track and locomotives, etc. *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 3, 1888.
- Telescopess for Stellar Photography.** By A. Grubb, before the Society of Arts. Describes the telescopes to be used in the proposed international survey of the heavens. *Jour. Soc. Arts.*, April 20, 1888.
- , *Great, of the World.* By J. K. Rees, before the New York Academy of Science. Gives a popular account of the great telescopes of the world, and discusses their construction, powers and future prospects. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 3, 1888.
- Teredo Navalis, or Ship Worm.** By G. W. R. Bayley. Gives the experience with the teredo navalis on the bridge piling and foundation of a railroad from New Orleans to Mobile. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. III., pp. 155-171.
- Testing Machine, Cement.** Drawings of the cement testing machine in use at Poughkeepsie bridge. *Engr. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 21, 1888.
- Testing, Material.** Gives the tests that material supplied for locomotives on the Missouri Pacific Railroad must stand. *Nat. Car and Loco. Builder*, December, 1887.
- , *Strength of Engineering Material.* By Prof. J. B. Johnson. Gives summary of the present state of knowledge relating to certain materials and indicates how tests may be made useful in designing. *Jour. Asso. Eng. Soc.*, Vol. VII., pp. 92-101, March, 1888.
- Tests, Alloys.** See Alloys.
- , *Impact on Iron.* A paper describing a series of impact tests upon various irons, with illustrated desription of the hammer and method of use; tabulated details of tests and physical phenomena observed during the work. *Report of Board of U. S. Testing, etc.*, 1881, Vol. I., pp. 122-146.
- , *of Wood Treatment.* Gives details of tests to ascertain the relative life and value of wood treated with various antisepsics and untreated timber in resisting the ravages of the teredo. *Engin. News*, Sept. 1, 1888.
- , *Steam. Report of the Steam Engine Tests* made at the Franklin Institute Electrical Exhibition at Philadelphia in 1884. Very complete tests of Porter-Allen, Southward and Buckeye engines. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, February, 1886, Vol. CXXI., No. 722.
- . See Governor, the Ball.
- Test Pieces, Incorrectly Proportioned.** A paper showing the errors in estimating results of tension tests due to the use of incorrectly proportioned test pieces. *Rep. U. S. Board of Testing*, Vol. I., pp. 91-104.
- , *Forms and Proportions of.* A paper showing by experiment the correct form and proportions of test pieces to procure correctly the tenacity, elastic limit, etc., of various metals. *Report of U. S. Board on Testing, etc.*, 1881, Vol. I., pp. 91-105.
- Thermo-Magnetic Generator and Motor.** Gives an illustrated desription of the Menges generator and motor, designed for the more direct conversion of heat into electricity. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, Feb. 18, 1888.
- Ties, Steel.** See Railroads.
- , *Metallic.* Gives figures showing the cost of maintenance of track laid with metallic ties. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 16, 1887.
- Timber, Creosoting in New Zealand.** By Wm. Sharp, before the Institute of Civil Engineers. Gives desription of the first plant erected in Australasian colonies for creosoting timber; also gives specimens of 50 creosoted sleepers. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., pp. 408-420.
- , *Dry Rot in.* By W. H. Bidlake. A report presented to the Science Standing Committee of the Royal Institute of British Architects. It is based upon 17 cases of dry rot. *R. I. B. A. Journal*, June 14, 1888; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, July 14, 1888.
- , *Its Diseases.* A paper by Marshall Ward giving a full disscussion of the growth of timber and its diseases, with an investigation of the causes of decay. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 17 et seq., 1888.

- Torpedo-Boat**, "Fatum." A brief description of the station torpedo boat "Fatum," with two-page plate showing plans, elevations and cross-sections. *Engineering*, Jan. 20, 1888.
- Torpedo**, *Howell's*. Gives a full comparison of the Howell with the Whitehead and Brennan torpedo. Shows the Howell to be the best. *Engineering*, Jan. 20, 1888.
- Tow-Boat Operated by the Current to Tow Vessels Up-Stream**. *Annales des P. and C.*, November, 1887.
- Town Refuse, Destruction of**. By Thomas Codrington. Gives a report on the different methods in use for destroying town refuse. Contains large amount of data relating to refuse. Abstracted *Eng. and Build. Record*, Sept. 15, 1888.
- Track Maintenance**. See Railroads.
- Tramway, Compressed Air**. A review of the Vincennes-Ville Evrard compressed air tramway, which has been in operation for nine years. Illustrated. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 17, 1888.
- , *Electric, Bessbrook and Newry*. By E. Hopkinson, before the Institute of Civil Engineers. Describes the construction and discusses the working of the Bessbrook and Newry electrical tramway, designed for freight and passenger traffic. Gives full details. Experiments show the electrical efficiency to be 72 per cent. *Engineer*, Dec. 16; *Engineering*, Dec. 9, 1887. Abstract in *R. R. Gazette*, Feb. 24, 1888.
- Train Service, American and Foreign**. By A. T. Hadley. Gives a comparison of the train service in the different countries. Shows the average frequency of trains and the proportion between train service and population. *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 25, 1887.
- Transit Notes, Best Method of Keeping**. Gives a number of articles on the best method of keeping transit notes of curves. *Engin. News*, Sept. 22, *et seq.*
- Transformers, Alternate Current**. By Gisbert Kapp, before the Society of Telegraph Engineers and Electricians. Gives a full treatment of alternate current transformers, with special reference of the proportion of iron and copper. A valuable paper. *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Rev.*, Feb. 18 *et seq.* 1888; *Engineer*, Feb. 10 *et seq.*; *Engineering*, Feb. 16 *et seq.*, 1888; *Electrical World*, March 17, 1888.
- Transmission of Power, Compressed Air**. By Prof. W. C. Unwin. States in a simple form the laws governing the transmission of power by compressed air. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., pp. 421-436.
- , *Electrical*. By Prof. Ayrton, before the Bath meeting of the British Association. Discusses the advantages of electrical transmission of power, and tells what is being done. *T. J. and Elec. Rev.*, Sept. 21, 1888; *Am. Eng.*, Oct. 3 *et seq.*, 1888.
- , *Electrical*. Gives details of the experiments made in November, 1886, at the Oerlikon Works at Zurich. The dynamos were about 50 horse-power, and were to be used over a distance of five miles. Illustrated. *Engineer*, April 13, 1888.
- , *Electrical*. Gives results of the electrical transmission of work from Kriegstetten to Solothurn. Is described by Prof. H. F. Weber, Reporter to the Commission of Measurement. *Tel. Jour. and Elec. Rev.*, Feb. 17. *et seq.*, 1888; from the *Schwartz Bauzeitung*, Vol. XI., Nos. 1 and 2; condensed account in *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 3, 1888.
- , *Electrical*. Gives further tests of the electrical transmission of a water-power of 50-horse maximum by four Brown dynamos at Kriegstetten, Switzerland. *Engineering*, April 20, 1888.
- , *Hydraulic*. See Power.
- . Gives illustrated description of the method of rope transmission adopted in the boiler shops of the Southern Railroad of France. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 13, 1888.
- Trestles, Cluster Bent**. By J. A. Hanlon. Gives details of a high trestle near Flushing, O., constructed on the cluster bent plan; shows plan and cross-sections. *Engr. News*, Dec. 31, 1887.
- . *Standard Plans*. Give plans and details of the standard pile trestle in use on the Chicago, Burlington & Northern Railroad. *Engr. News*, June 9, 1888.
- Trestle Work, Special Features in Wooden**. Discusses the use of mortise and tenon-cap bolting, end bearings, etc. *Engin. News*, July 21, 1888.
- Triangulation**. The field operations of the primary triangulation of the Prussian survey. By Erfurth. General description, outfit, signals. *Zeitschr. f. Vermessungswesen*, 1887, pp. 377-383, 421-437.

- Tunnel, Alignment of Nepean, N. S. W.** By T. W. Keele before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the alignment of the Nepean Tunnel for the Sidney water supply, New South Wales. Length of tunnel, 23,507 ft.,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  ft. high, and  $9\frac{1}{2}$  ft. wide. Error in alignment for 4,341 ft. was  $\frac{5}{8}$  in., and in levels,  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCII., pp. 259-267.
- , *Coosa Mountain*. Gives brief description, with section, of the tunnel on the Columbus & Western R. R., near Birmingham, Ala. Length, 2,434 ft.; width, 16 ft., with centre height of  $21\frac{1}{2}$  ft. *R. R. Gazette*, Aug. 3, 1888.
- Tunnel, New Croton Aqueduct.** Gives details of the meeting of the headings of the tunnel. *San Engr.*, Nov. 26, 1887.
- , *Proposed Simplon*. Gives brief review of the history and merits of the proposed Simplon Tunnel between Switzerland and Italy. Illustrated with profiles and plan. *R. R. Gazette*, Aug. 17, 1888.
- , *Fosburg, Construction of the*. A pamphlet of 56 pages, with plates showing sections of the tunnel at various stages, systems of timbering, drilling, firing, etc., and letter-press giving details of construction, cost, etc. Address the author, L. Von Rosenburgh, 35 Broadway, New York. Abstracted in *Engineering*, April 6, 1888.
- Tunnels, Bottom or Top Heading in.** By C. L. Kalmbach. Discusses the use of top heading and advocates the use of bottom heading. Illustrated. *Engr. News*, March 24, 1888.
- Tubes. Rolling Seamless Tubes from Solid Ingots.** By Frederic Siemens before the Bath Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. Describes the Mannesmann process of rolling seamless steel tubes from a solid ingot. *Amer. Eng.*, Oct. 10, 1888.
- , *Seamless Tubes made from Solid Blanks*. A novel method of making a tube from a solid ingot by passing it between rolls described and illustrated. *American Machinist*, Oct. 15, 1887; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, March 24, 1888; *R. R. Gazette*, Oct. 17, 1887, and *Engineer*, Nov. 11, 1887.
- Turbine, Compound Steam.** Gives a description and discussion of a motor composed of a series of 45 turbines acted upon by a current of steam. *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, Feb. 18, 1888.
- Turbines, Terni Steel Works.** Gives illustrated description of turbines at the steel works of Terni, Italy. *Engineer*, Sept. 23, 1887.
- Turn-Tables. Indian Railroads.** Gives drawings, in detail, with dimensions for the turn-tables to be used on the Indian State Railroads. *Engineer*, Oct. 28, 1887.
- Viaduct, Approach and Terminus, Montreal.** A brief illustrated description of the masonry approach and terminus of the Canadian Pacific Railroad at Montreal. Also shows the cost of maintaining an iron and masonry viaduct. *Engin. News*, March 3, 1888.
- , *New Tay*. By S. S. Kelsey, before the Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Gives full description of the new Tay viaduct and some of the methods employed in its erection. *Engineer*, Sept. 2, 1887.
- , *Stanucca, N. Y., L. E. & W. R. R.* Gives details of the Stanucca viaduct on the New York, Lake Erie & Western Railroad, taken from an old letter book of its designer, Mr. J. W. Adams. *Engin. News*, Sept. 1, 1888.
- Voltmeters, Portable, Ayrton and Perry's.** These instruments are an improvement upon the Cardew voltmeters, and depend upon the expansion of a fine wire due to the heating effect of a current. *Electrical World*, Jan. 28, 1888.
- War Ships, American.** By W. John, before the Institution of Naval Architects. Gives description of a competitive design which was accepted by the U. S. Naval Department. *Engineering*, March 30, 1888.
- Washouts, Their Prevention and Treatment.** By W. B. Parsons. Shows what can be done to prevent washouts, what to save damage during their occurrence, and especially what is to be done after they have taken place. *R. R. Gazette*, April 20, 1888.
- Watches, Magnetism in.** By C. K. Giles, before the Alexandria Bay meeting of the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association. Gives the results of four years investigation of the effect of magnetism in watches. *Master Mechanic*, Sept., 1888.
- , *Paillard's Non-Magnetic Compensating Balances and Hair-Springs for*. By Prof. Edwin J. Houston. Describes Paillard's non-magnetic watches, gives com-

position of alloys used, and results of careful tests of the watches. A distinct advance in the construction of accurate timepieces. *Journal of Franklin Institute*, March, 1888.

**Watches. Protection of Watches against Magnetism.** Also, a convenient method of demagnetizing. Paper by Dr. P. Lange, read before the National Electric Light Association, Pittsburgh. *Electrical Engineer*, March, 1888; *Electrical World*, March 3, 1888.

**Water Aeration and Filtration.** Paper by Charles B. Brush, with discussion. Many new and pertinent facts presented, especially in the discussion by Dr. Leeds. *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Asso.*, September, 1887.

**Water Analysis for Railroads.** A paper by George Gibbs before January meeting Western Railroad Club. Discusses the subject from a practical standpoint and gives the experience of the C., M. & St. P. R. R. Gives method of gathering data, results of analysis, etc. *Master Mechanic*, February, 1888.

—, *Mississippi River*. Abstract from the report of Dr. Charles Smart, giving the result of a series of analyses made for the State Board of Health of Minnesota of the waters of the Mississippi River and some of its tributaries. *Eng. and Build. Record*.

**Water, Action of Boston, on Service Pipes.** By Wm. R. Nichols and L. K. Russell. Gives details of experiments made to discover the amount of zinc taken up from galvanized iron water pipes. Results show that the zinc coating is slowly but continuously dissolved. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, January, 1888, pp. 12-14; *Engin. News*, February, 1888; *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 3, 1888; *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, March 31, 1888; Abstracted *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., p. 480.

—, *Consumption and Capacity* in thirty cities and towns for the year 1886. *Jour. New Eng. Water-Works Assoc.* for March, 1888.

—, *Clark's Process of Softening*. An editorial giving a summary of a long correspondence on the softening of water by the Clark process. *Engineer*, Oct. 21, 1887.

—, *Discharge of*. See *Flow of Water*.

—, *in "Great Ponds." To Whom Does it Belong?* The question argued in favor of the public, as against the riparian owners below. *Jour. New England Water-Works Assn.*, Dec., 1886.

—, *in Japan. A Description of Japanese Water Supply Systems.* By Prof. W. S. Chaplin. *Jour. New England Water-Works Assn.*, Dec., 1886.

—, *Pollution of Air and*. By A. E. Fletcher, before the Society of Arts on the present state of the law concerning the pollution of air and water. Shows what the law has done, and what is still hoped for from its further action. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, April 13, 1888.

—, *Softening*. Two articles, showing how to accurately determine the degree of hardness of water, and by what means it has been proposed to artificially soften it for domestic use. Discusses the Porter-Clark, Stanhope Company's and the Anti-Calcaire processes. *Engineer*, Feb. 3 and 10, 1888.

—, *The Odor and Color of Surface Waters.* A most excellent paper and valuable discussion before the New England Water-Works Association. By Prof. Thos. M. Drown. Gives methods of determination and results of the official examination of the potable waters of Massachusetts, the whole covering 27 pages in the *Jour. New Eng. W. Wks. Asso.*, March, 1888.

**Water Gas, as applied to Metallurgical Processes.** By A. Wilson, before the Iron-and Steel Institute. Describes the modifications of Lowe and Strong's process developed at Essen, and its application to heating purposes and steel melting at Wilkowitz, Terni, etc. *Am. Manuf.*, June 8, 1888.

**Water Hammer, a Discussion**, giving the experience of water-works superintendents. *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Assoc.*, Sept., 1886.

**Water Mains, Cleansing.** By J. H. H. Swiney, before the Institution of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the cleansing of the water mains at Omagh. The pipe was coated with about one inch of peat. Scrapers were sent through the pipe. *Engineering*, April 13, 1888.

—, *Detection of Leaks in*. By Joseph Francis. *Engineer*, July 13, 1888.

—, *Draining and Filling*. By S. B. Russell, before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis. Discusses the precautions that should be taken in draining and filling

- water-mains. *Jour. Assoc. Engr. Soc.*, Vol. VI., 1887, pp. 298-305; *San. Engr.*, Dec. 24, 1887.
- Water Meters.** A discussion covering 11 pages in the *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Association* for September, 1886.
- Water-Meter, Venturi.** By Clemens Herschel, before the American Society of Civil Engineers, giving details of experiments made with a meter, embodying the property of Venturi tubes, applied to pipes from one to nine feet in diameter. Eight plates. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVII. (November, 1887), pp. 228-258; abstracted *Prac. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., pp. 515-516; abstracted in *San. Engr.*, Dec. 24, 1887.
- Water-Meters. Recent Tests at Boston.** By L. F. Ries, before the Boston Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the methods and apparatus used in "making a full test and report" upon the merits of water-meters for the Boston Water Board. *Jour. Assoc. Engrs. Soc.*, August, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 285-297.
- *System of, Providence, R. I.* By E. B. Weston, before the Boston Society of Civil Engineers. Gives details of the management of the water meter system at Providence, R. I., where 58 per cent. of the consumers have meters. *Jour. Assoc. of Engrs. Soc.*, August, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 297-304; *Engr. News*, Aug. 11, 1888.
- Water Motor**, which works automatically in a supply pipe to a reservoir, with 5 pounds pressure, whether towards or from the reservoir, pumping a percentage of the water passed to a level 60 feet higher. Has been in successful operation at Burlington, Vt., for six years. Described by F. H. Parker, Superintendent of Water-Works. Illustrated. *Jour. New England Water-Works Assn.*, September, 1887.
- Water-Pipes.** By A. H. Howland. Treats of the different kinds of pipes, their qualities and availabilities. *Proc. Phila. Engrs. Club*, Vol. VI., p. 55; *Am. Engr.*, April 20, 1887; *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Feb. 12 and Nov. 5, 1887.
- , *Cast-Iron.* Gives a table of dimensions of cast-iron water-pipes as derived from the practice of an experienced engineer. *Mech. World*, Sept. 22, 1888.
- , *Dimensions of.* By J. E. Codman, before the Philadelphia Engineers' Club. Discusses the diameter of pipe-flanges, diameter of bolt circle, size and number of bolts and thickness of cast-iron pipe. Gives diagram to show graphically the above points. *Proc. Engrs. Club, Phila.*, Dec. 1887, Vol. VI., pp. 150-152.
- Water Rates, Uniform Classification of.** Report of a special committee and discussion of same. *Jour. New England Water-Works Assn.*, September, 1887.
- Water Supply, Aeration of.** By S. E. Babcock, before the New England Water-Works Association. Describes the method of aeration adopted at Little Falls, N. Y. It consists of a series of mains constructed in an open paved channel. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Jan. 30, 1888; *Sci. Am. Suppl.*, July 14, 1888.
- , *Arrangement of Piping for.* An analysis and description of the piping usually required for water-works pumping stations. By Charles H. Fitch, D. E. Mechanics, April.
- , *Biological Examination of a.* By W. T. Sedgwick, before the New England Water-Works Association. Discusses the methods, results and their interpreting of biological examination of water. Discussion *N. Eng. W. Works Assoc.*, June, 1888, Vol. II., pp. 7-26.
- , *Available Rainfall.* See Rainfall.
- , *Capacity of Drainage Ground in Time of Drought.* A study of the capacity of the Sudbury and Lake Cochituate water-sheds in time of drought. By Desmond FitzGerald. Reprinted in *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Assoc.*, December, 1887.
- , *Consumption by Cities and Towns.* By H. W. Ayres, before the American Water-Works Association. Gives table showing the consumption of water in thirty large cities, extending over a series of years. *Proc. Am. W. W. Assoc.*, Vol. VIII. (1888), pp. 46-49.
- , *Charges for.* Discusses the charges for water by measure and assessment. *Engineering News*, July 28, 1888.
- , *English Towns.* Discusses the bearing of limited water-sheds upon the future supply of English towns, and suggests the prevention of waste of water. Gives experience in the use of waste meters and house-to-house inspection. *Engineer*, June 15 et seq., 1888.
- , *Examination of in Massachusetts.* Abstract of the report of F. P. Stearns,

- Chief Engineer to the State Board of Health of Massachusetts, for 1887. Discusses filter galleries and covered reservoirs. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, April 14, 1888.
- Water Supply.** *Head Required to Produce Velocities in Pipes.* By Chas. B. Brush, before the Annual Convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers for 1888. Gives results obtained in forcing water through a 20-inch main 75,000 feet long. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, July 14, 1888; abstracted *Eng. News*, July 7, 1888.
- , *Tokio, Japan.* By Yeiji Nakahima. Gives a good history and description of the water supply of Tokio, Japan, with map and illustrations of wood pipes. *Proc. Amer. Water-Works Assoc.*, 1888, pp. 59-55; *Engin. and Build Rec.*, March 17, 1888.
- . A paper by A. H. Denman, attorney, before the American Water-Works Association at Minneapolis, on the legal relations existing between water companies and consumers. A valuable digest of a large number of decisions. *Rep. Proc. 7th An. Meet. Am. Water-Works Assoc.*, pp. 82-92. *San. Engr.*, Dec. 31, 1887.
- and its Development for Small Cities in the West. By Wynkoop Kiersted. Considers the question of water supply and its development in the light of past experience. *Engr. News*, Dec. 24.
- , *Hydrant Service, Rental Value of.* By C. E. Chandler, before the Connecticut Association of Civil Engineers and Surveyors. Discusses the question of the proper price to pay for hydrant service. *Proc. Conn. Assoc. of C. E. & Surv.*, 1888, pp. 10-14.
- . *Hydrant Service, Value of.* By J. M. Tubbs, before the Cleveland Convention of the American Water-Works Association. A valuable paper on the methods for an approximate determination of the yearly rental value of fire hydrants as connected with any system of water-works. *Proc. Amer. Water-Works Assoc.*, 1888, pp. 157-168; *Eng. News*, May 5, 1888; *Engr. and Build. Rec.*, April 28, 1888.
- . *Hydrant Service, Rental Value of.* By C. E. Chandler, before the Connecticut Association of Engineers and Surveyors. *Eng. News*, Nov. 19, 1887.
- , *Hydrant Service.* A discussion on the proper charge for hydrant service in *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Assoc.*, September, 1886.
- , *Sanitary Protection of.* A paper by J. M. Tubbs, before the American Water-Works Association. Describes the method adopted for the sanitary protection of the water-shed of Hemlock Lake, supplying water to Rochester, N. Y. *Proc. Amer. Water-Works Assoc.*, 1888, pp. 18-23; *Eng. News*, April 28, 1888.
- , *Stand Pipes.* By B. T. Stevens, before the American Water-Works Association. A valuable paper, giving details of a large number of stand pipes. It also gives practical suggestions on their construction and details of a number of failures. *Proc. Amer. Water-Works Assoc.*, 1888, pp. 102-114; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, May 12, 1888; *Engr. News*, Oct. 6, 1888.
- , *Sub-Surface for Cities.* A discussion by A. A. Buneman on the use of driven wells. *Engin. News*, May 19, 1888.
- , *Treatment and Sources.* Address of President J. T. Fanning at the eighth annual meeting of the American Water-Works Association. Treats of artificial and natural clarification, deep well supplies, and the protection of sources of supply. *Proc. Amer. Water-Works Assoc.*, 1888, pp. 8-15; *Engr. News*, April 28, 1888; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, May 5, 1888.
- , *Village.* By S. H. Terry, before Bolton Congress of Sanitary Institute of Great Britain. Gives examples of villages with the different systems of supply, and shows the cost of the works. *Engineering*, Dec. 2, 1887; *Engineer*, Jan. 20, 1888.
- . *Safety Valves.* By S. E. Babcock, before the New England Water-Works Association. Discusses the use of relief and safety valves in water-works distribution systems. Abstracted *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Sept. 1, 1888.
- , *Southwark and Vauxhall.* Full description, with details of pumping engines, etc. *Engineer*, July 3, etc., 1887.
- , *The Tausa, of Bombay.* By K. Hedges. Gives details of the work in progress to give the city of Bombay a supply of 60,000,000 gallons per day. Gives profile of dam to be 8,500 feet long and 118 feet in height. *Engineer*, July 15, 1887. *Engr. and Build. Rec.*, Dec. 31, 1887.
- , *Widnes.* Illustrated description of the new pumps and method of setting, for the Widnes Water-Works. *Engineer*, Aug. 26, 1887.
- , *Ware, Mass.* A well and reservoir system for town of 6,000. A paper by F.

L. Fuller, giving a full description and cost. *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Assn.*, Sept., 1887.

**Water Supply, Some Practical Details of the Management of.** A valuable paper by Edwin Darling before the M. E. W. W. Association, with discussion. *Jour. New Eng. W. W. Association*, September, 1887.

—, *Use of Vitrified Pipe in.* By S. E. Babcock, before the American Water-Works Association. Gives experience in the use of salt glazed vitrified pipe for conduit. Describes the conduit at Amsterdam and Little Falls, N. Y. Discussion contains description of a conduit of redwood. *Proc. Amer. Water-Works Assoc.*, 1888, pp. 29-46; *Eng. News*, April 28, 1888; *Eng. and Build Rec.*, May 26, 1888.

**Water Tower.** Gives detail drawings of a tower 100 feet high, built of gas pipe, for the purpose of elevating a 6,000-gallon water tank at San Antonio, Texas. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, March 24, 1888.

**Water-Works, Boston.** A description, with plan and section, of the Fisher Hill, Boston, reservoir; also plan and sections of the gate chamber. *Engr. News*, March 24, 1888.

—, *Circleville, Ohio.* A brief description of the Circleville, Ohio, water-works, *Rpt. Ohio Soc. Surv. and Engrs.*, 1888, pp. 181-183.

—, *Cleveland, O.* By J. Whitelaw, before the American Water-Works Association. Gives a short description and history of the Cleveland water-works. *Proc. Amer. Water-Works Assoc.*, 1888, pp. 114-128; *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, April 28, 1888.

—, *Cohasset, Mass.* Brief description of the Cohasset, Mass., water-works, with plan showing arrangement of wells, collecting chamber, etc. *San. Engr.*, Dec. 3, 1887.

—, *Denver.* By S. Fortier. Gives a full description of the water-works of Denver, with drawings of many of the details of construction. *Engr. News*, Sept. 22-29, 1888.

—, *Dover, N. H.* Report of Mr. P. M. Blake to the Mayor of Dover on the sources of water supply available for the city. Gives detailed estimate of cost. *Eng. News*, Nov. 26, 1887.

—, *Kansas City, Siphons of the.* By G. W. Pearsons, before the Annual Convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives description of the siphon constructed at the first water-works in Kansas City. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVIII., May, 1888, pp. 130-132.

—, *Lawrence, Mass.* A paper by H. W. Rogers. Illustrated. *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Assoc.*, Dec., 1886.

—, *Liverpool Quarry.* Gives method of quarrying, blasting, flagging and dressing stone, with total cost, for the Liverpool water-works. *Engineering*, March 30, 1888.

—, *Mercer, Pa.* Gives brief description of the water-works at Mercer, Pa., with plans of engine house, well and filter. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, June 9, 1888.

—, *Minneapolis Pumps.* Gives a brief illustrated description of the pumps in use at the Minneapolis water-works. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Sept. 15, 1888.

—, *Middletown, Conn., Effluent Pipe.* By E. P. Augur, before the Connecticut Association of Civil Engineers and Surveyors. Describes in detail the adjustable effluent pipe placed in the bottom of reservoir of Middletown water-works. *Proc. Conn. Assoc. C. E. & Surv.*, 1888, pp. 24-35.

—, *Nagpur, India.* Gives a general description of the works for supplying Nagpur, India, with 15 gallons per capita per diem by a gravity system; also contains much information in regard to rainfall, evaporation, discharge and consumption. *Indian Engineering*, March 10 *et seq.*, 1888. Abstracted *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., p. 532.

—, *Racine.* By G. A. Ellis, before the Boston Society of Civil Engineers. Gives a very full description of the water-works at Racine, Wis., and describes method used in the construction of the same. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, April, 1888; *Engin. News*, May 12, 1888.

**Water-Works Statistics,** for many New England cities, for the year 1886, complied in *Jour. New Eng. Water-Works Assn.*, June, 1887.

**Water Tanks, Iron.** A paper by P. Kieran, and discussion on same. Describes

- 1,160,000 gallon tank at Fall River, Mass. *Jour. New Eng. Water-Works Assoc.*, September, 1887.
- Water Tank, Proper Design for a Hoop Joint of a.** By Prof. J. B. Johnson. Gives the results of tests made on the old forms, and proposes a new design. *R. R. Gaz.* Jan. 6, 1888.
- Water Waste.** A paper by Dexter Brackett. Causes, methods of prevention and results accomplished. *Jour. New Eng. W. Works Assn.*, Dec., 1886.
- Waterways and Railroads.** A paper by U. A. Forbes, before the Society of Arts' Canal Conference. Gives the history of the use and progress of waterways and railroads in England and Wales, and their mutual influence on each other. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, May 25, 1888.  
—. See Railroads.
- Waves.** A résumé of our present knowledge of wave motion. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, Nov. 19, 1887.
- Weights and Measures, Report of the Committee of the Boston Society on.** Comprising a canvass of the society regarding metric reform, with opinions of members and a notice of the recent act of Congress. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, July, 1888, Vol. VII., pp. 264-271.
- Weir, Automatic Waste.** By A. D. Foote, before the American Society of Civil Engineers. Gives description, with detailed drawing of an automatic waste weir. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XVIII., Sept., 1888, pp. 59-62.
- Wells, Artesian.** By T. B. Comstock. An abstract of a paper discussing the conditions which must exist for artesian wells. *Rpt. Ill. Soc. Engrs. & Surv.*, 1888, pp. 120-126.
- Wire Gauges.** *Chart showing properties of all wire gauges in use.* Complied by S. S. Wheeler. The most complete exposition of the subject yet made. *The Electrical World*, Nov. 12, 1887.
- Woodite.** By Sir Edward Reed. Discusses the use of a new structural material, the base of which is rubber. It appears to be coming into general use in many ways. *Sci. Am. Supple.*, March 31, 1888.
- Wood Pulp Vulcanization.** By M. L. Deering. Describes a new method of treating fibrous material. *Jour. Assoc. Engin. Soc.*, Feb., 1888, pp. 52-55.
- Yacht, Grace Darling.** Gives a brief description, with two page plate, showing longitudinal section, deck plan and cabin plan of the steam yacht "Grace Darling." Length over all, 157 ft.; breadth, 19½ ft.; depth, 11 ft.; draught, 8 ft.; tonnage, 239 tons; engines, quadruple expansion; cylinders, 10 in., 14 in., 20 in. and 28 in. diameter, with 20 in. stroke; 160 rev. per minute; 360 horse-power, with boiler pressure of 180 lbs. *Engineer*, March 16, 1888.
- Yachts, Racing and Cruising.** Remarks on the length, beam and sail area of racing and cruising yachts, with suggestions for defining cruisers and for regulating races. Gives tables showing leading dimensions and antics of British and American yachts. *Engineering*, Nov. 25 et seq., 1887.

---

**NOTE.—For all Government publications and information concerning the same, send to J. H. Hickcox, 906 M street W, Washington, D. C.**



## ENGINEERS' CLUB OF KANSAS CITY.

NOVEMBER 4, 1889.—A regular meeting was held in the club room at 8 p. m., Vice-President Breithaupt in the Chair, Kenneth Allen, Secretary. There were present eight members and seven visitors.

Minutes of the last regular meeting and meetings of the Executive Committee were read and approved.

The resignation of Mr. F. Allen, as Librarian, on account of change of residence, was presented, and on motion of Mr. F. W. Tuttle it was voted that the Chair appoint a Librarian to act until the end of the year.

The Secretary announced the receipt of 13 pamphlets on Harbor Studies, Permeability of Cements, Rapid Transit, etc., from Prof. L. M. Haupt, and illustrations of the Poetsch-Sooysmith Method of Shaft-Sinking from that company.

On canvass of ballots John R. Braidwood and Robt. M. Sheridan were declared elected Members, and Thos. H. Ashburner as Associate.

The paper on "Building Stones," read Oct. 7, was discussed by Messrs. G. W. Pearsons and Thos. Knight.

A short article from Mr. F. E. Sickels, on "Sewer Ventilation," and one on "Sewage Disposal," by K. Allen, were read by the Secretary and discussed by Messrs. G. W. Pearsons and T. Knight.

A paper from Prof. L. M. Haupt on "A Plan for Outer Harbor off Padre Island, Texas," was read by the Secretary; also a letter from Mr. A. Bonzano indorsing the project; and a paper by Mr. John Willett, on the commercial aspect of such an harbor, was read by the author, illustrated by designs and coast survey chart. The plan contemplates building an iron pier out into the Gulf, 4,500 feet from shore. Then constructing a wharfage sufficient for the entry of the larger ocean vessels and two hundred sail of coasters. He considered this plan far more practicable and wise than to attempt to maintain a channel through the bar that guards entrance to the entire Texas coast. The plan could be carried out in twenty months, and the case of Ceare, Brazil, was cited, where a similar outer harbor, 7,000 feet from the shore, is an absolute realization of all expectations.

After discussion by Messrs. G. W. Pearsons, Thos. Knight and H. H. Filley, Thos. F. Callahan was proposed as Associate by F. C. Gunn and Edw. Butts, and W. J. Lightfoot as Member by Kenneth Allen and W. H. Breithaupt.

[Adjourned].

KENNETH ALLEN, Secretary.

## INDEX DEPARTMENT.

1889

### ANNUAL SUMMARY.

*It is proposed to furnish, in this department, as complete an Index as may be of current engineering literature of a fragmentary character. A short note will be appended to each title, intended to give sufficient information to enable the reader to decide whether or not it is worth his while to obtain or consult the paper itself. The Index will be mostly limited to society and magazine articles, and special engineering reports of general interest and value. It is printed in the monthly issues of the JOURNAL, on but one side of the paper, so that the titles may be cut out and pasted on cards or in a book, and is here collected with additional titles and many cross references.*

#### LIST OF PERIODICALS INDEXED.

- American Architect (Am. Arch.), weekly, Ticknor & Co., 211 Tremont street, Boston, Mass.; single copy, 15 cents.
- American Engineer (Am. Engr.), weekly, Gaff Building, Chicago, Ill.; per year, \$2; single copy, 5 cents.
- American Machinist (Am. Mach.), weekly, 96 Fulton street, New York; per year, \$2.50; single copy, 5 cents.
- American Manufacturer and Iron World (Am. Mfr.), weekly, Pittsburgh, Pa.; per year, \$4; single copy, 10 cents.
- Electrical Review (Elec. Rev.), weekly, 22 Paternoster Row, London, E. C.; per year, 21s. 8d.; single copy, 4d.
- Engineering and Building Record (Eng. & Build. Rec.), weekly, 277 Pearl street, New York; per year, \$4; single copy, 10 cents.
- Engineering News (Eng. News), weekly, Tribune Building, New York; per year, \$5; single copy, 12 cents.
- Engineering and Mining Journal (E. & M. Jour.), weekly, 27 Park Place, New York; per year, \$4; single copy, 10 cents.
- Engineering (Lond. Eng.), weekly, London, England; per year, \$10; single copy, 25 cents.
- Indian Engineering (Ind. Eng.), weekly, Calcutta, India; 18s. per year; single copy, 8 Annas.
- Journal of the Franklin Institute (Jour. Fran. Inst.), monthly, Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.; per year, \$5; single copy, 50 cents.
- Journal of the Association of Engineering Societies (Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.), monthly, 73 Broadway, New York; per year, \$3; single copy, 30 cents.
- Journal of the Society of Arts (Jour. Soc. Arts), weekly, London, England; single copy, 6d.
- Mechanics (Mechanics), monthly, 907 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.; per year, \$1; single copy, 10 cents.
- Power (Power), monthly, 113 Liberty Street, New York; per year, \$1; single copy, 10 cents.
- Proceedings American Institute of Mining Engineers (Proc. A. I. M. E.), 13 Burling Slip, New York; per year, \$5.
- Proceedings of the United States Naval Institute (Proc. U. S. N. I.), quarterly, United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.; per year, \$3.50; single copy, \$1.
- Progressive Age (Prog. Age), semi-monthly, 30 Park Place, New York; per year, \$3; single copy, 15 cents.
- Railroad and Engineering Journal (R. R. & Eng. Jour.), monthly, 45 Broadway, New York; per year, \$3; single copy, 25 cents.
- Railroad Gazette (R. R. Gaz.), weekly, 73 Broadway, New York; per year, \$1.20; single copy, 10 cents.
- Railway Review (Ry. Rev.), weekly, The Rookery, Chicago, Ill.; per year, \$4.
- Scientific American Supplement (Sci. Am. Sup.), weekly, 361 Broadway, New York; per year, \$5; single copy, 10 cents.
- Street Railway Journal (St. Ry. Journ.), monthly, 113 Liberty street, New York, per year, \$2.
- The Electrical Engineer (Elec. Engr.), monthly, 11 Wall street, New York; per year, \$3; single copy, 30 cents.
- The Electrical World (Elec. World), weekly, 177 Times Building, New York; per year, \$3; single copy, 10 cents.
- The Engineer (Lond. Engineer), weekly, London, England; per year, \$10; single copy, 25 cents.
- The Railway Master Mechanic (Mast. Mech.), monthly, "The Rookery," Chicago, Ill.; per year, \$1; single copy, 10 cents.
- The Mechanical World (Mech. World), weekly, Manchester, England; per year, 8s. 8d.; single copy, 1 penny.
- The Street Railway Gazette (St. Ry. Gaz.), monthly, 8 Lakeside Building, Chicago; per year, \$2; single copy, 25 cents.
- Transactions American Society of Civil Engineers (Trans. A. S. C. E.), 127 East Twenty-third street, New York; per year, \$10.

**Abt Rack-Rail System for Mountain Railroads.** See Railroads.

**Accidents.** See Railroad Accidents.

— in Mines. A paper by Sir Fred A. Abel, giving general review of legislation on in England, and of causes and remedies which now obtain. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engr.*, Vol. XC., p. 160.

**Address.** *Annual Address of Prcs. of Am. Soc. C. E.* Delivered at Seabright, N. J., by Max J. Becker, President. Pp. 20. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, June, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 233.

— of the President Boston Soc. of C. E. Delivered by Desmond FitzGerald, March 20, 1889. *Jour. Ass'n. Eng. Soc.*, May, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 251.

**Air Compressor,** built in sections for transportation over mountainous countries on mule back. Illustrated. *E. & M. Jour.*, June 1, 1889.

— Improved form of Automatic Regulator for Air and Steam. *E. & M. Jour.*, May 11, 1889.

**Air-Compressing Machinery, Lubrication of.** See Lubrication.

**Algerian Railways.** An account of the railways of Algiers. By Consul Grellet, of Algiers. *U. S. Consul's Reports*, April, 1889.

**Alloys of Iron and Silicon.** See Iron.

— of Nickel and Steel. A paper read before the Iron and Steel Institute. By James Riley, of Glasgow. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, August 24, 1889.

— Strength of Alloys at Different Temperatures. See Strength of Alloys.

**Alpine Engineering.** A descriptive account, with plates, of the various railways in the Alps. By Vernon Harcourt. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engr.*, Vol. XCV.

**Alternating Current Motors, Difficulties in the way of electric transmission of power by.** See Electric Transmission of Power.

— Machinery. See Electricity.

**Aluminum. Its Production by the Hall Process.** A new electrolytic process by which aluminum is produced continuously, directly from alumina, at a single operation. *Elec. World*, Sept. 21, 1889.

— A lecture delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain treating of the properties, manufacture and uses of this metal. By Sir Henry Roscoe. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, August 24, 1889.

— A lecture delivered before the Franklin Institute by Hanford Henderson, Professor of Chemistry and Physics, Philadelphia Manual Training School. An interesting account of the various processes used to obtain metallic aluminum. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, Jan. 5, 1889.

—, and its Extraction on a Commercial Basis. By F. J. Seymour. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, Aug. 24, 1889.

— and Silica in Cast Iron, Effects of. See Silica.

—, the "Heroult" Process. Full description, with illustrations of the plant used. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Dec. 1, 1888; *Am. Mfr. and Iron World*, Nov. 23, 1888.

**American Blast Furnace Practice, Notes on.** See Blast Furnace Practice.

**American Institute of Mining Engineers.** Some Thoughts Relating to Am. Inst. M. E., and its mission. Presidential address at New York meeting, February, 1889, by William B. Potter, St. Louis, Mo.

**Ammonia, Properties of.** Abstract of Paper by De Volson Wood, presented at Convention of Am. Soc. Mech. Eng., at Erie, May, 1889. *Mechanics*, June, 1889.

— Engines. The Theory of. See Engines.

**Anthracite Coal.** Table giving weights per cubic foot and specific gravity of anthracite broken to market sizes. *E. & M. Jour.*, June 1, 1889.

**Aqueduct Masonry, Cost of, in Detail.** See Masonry.

— New Croton, Head House at Shaft 17. See Head House.

— Report of experts appointed to examine and report on the condition of the Washington Aqueduct Tunnel. *Senate Report No. 2,686*, 50th Cong., 2d Sess.

—, Washington. Profile and sections of the new Washington Aqueduct Tunnel, with progress report. *An. Rept. Chf. Engrs.*, U. S. A., 1888. Vol. IV., p. 2,766.

**Arch. An Error in a Common Theory of the Masonry Arch.** A valuable discussion of the line of resistance in arches subjected to earth pressure. By Prof. I. O. Baker. *R. R. Gaz.*, May 31, 1889.

—, Bridge. The Colorado Street Skew Arch Bridge, St. Paul. See Skew Arch Bridge.

- Arch of Brick and Masonry.** A very good paper of 28 pp. By A. Wharton Metcalfe. Gives new tables for computing the form of arch suitable for any fixed load. Illustrated. *Trans. Liverpool Eng. Soc.*, Vol. VII., p. 19 (1886).
- . **Arched Ribs and Vaussoir Arches.** A paper by H. M. Martin, giving the theory in concise form. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, XCIII., p. 462.
- Artesian Well at St Augustine, Fla.** 1,390 feet deep; capacity, 10,000,000 gallons in 24 hours. Pressure of discharge sufficient to force the jet 42 feet above mouth of well. *Eng. News*, April 6, 1889.
- . **Asphalt and its uses.** By F. V. Greene, New York City. General descriptions, where found, chemical composition, methods of using, durability, etc. Illustrated, pp. 19. *Proc. A. I. M. E.*, Buffalo meeting, 1888.
- . **Pavements of Buffalo, N. Y.** Specifications for. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Dec. 29, 1888.
- . **Pavements on Concrete Foundations in New York.** Summary of specifications respecting preparation of street surface, foundations, and mixing and laying the asphalt wearing surface. *Eng. News*, Nov. 16, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 473.
- . **Pavements in Berlin.** Gives amount of asphalt laid in Berlin from 1868 to 1888. Cost per square yard and cost of maintenance. *Eng. News*, Dec. 15, 1888.
- Automatic Rock Dumping Scow,** used for automatically dumping rock or other material in dyke construction in the harbor works at Newburyport, Mass. Illustrated description. *Eng. News*, Nov. 24, 1888.
- Average Haul.** See Overhaul.
- Axes.** *Effects of Temperature on Railway Axles.* See Temperature.
- . *for 60,000-lb. Cars.* A paper read before the Western Railway Club by Mr. G. W. Rhodes. *R. R. Gaz.*, Feb 22, 1889; *Mast. Mech.*, March, 1889.
- Back Water, caused by Bridge Piers** and other obstructions. A theoretical investigation and some comparisons with actual tests, by S. W. Frescolm. *Jour. Eng. Soc. Lehigh University.*, Feb. 1889.
- Ballast, Burnt Clay for.** See Railroad Ballast.
- Barbour, William S.** A memoir prepared by a committee of the Boston Society of Civil Engineers, and read Sept. 18, 1889. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, October, 1889. Vol. VIII., p. 506.
- Barometer.** Discussion of formulæ and application to measurements of heights by Prof. C. Koffe. *Zeitschrift des Arch u Mg. Vereins* in Hanover, 1888, pp. 551-574. [Discussion of the different formulæ and methods of observation and computation. Quite complete.]
- Bartlett Water Supply Project.** See Water Supply.
- Battery, Faure's New Secondary.** See Faure.
- Beams, of Cast Iron and Steel.** The details of an elaborate set of experiments on beams to discover the relation of the modulus of rupture in cross breaking with those in tension and compression and cause therefor. Deflections and distortions of extreme fibers measured. Observations poorly discussed. Illustrated. *Proc. Inst. C. E.* Vol. XCVIII., p 308-356.
- Bearing Piles, Formula for Safe Loads on.** See Piles.
- Bellite.** Description of Tests made with the comparatively new explosive Bellite. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Dec. 1, 1888.
- Belts.** *Some New Points about Belts and Pulleys.* By Fred J. Miller. Shows effect of varying thickness of belt at the edges, in connection with crown of pulley. Illus. *Am. Mach.*, Aug. 15, 1889.
- Belt Power, Estimation of.** Formulæ for estimating the transmitting power of belts of any size. *Mechanics*, August, 1889, Vol XI., p. 192.
- Bench Marks, Experiments on Stability of.** Paper by George W. Cooley, M. Am. Soc. C. E., giving table of experiments on stability of bench marks as ordinarily made on trees; with discussion. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Feb., 1889, Vol. XX., p. 73.
- , on the Missouri River. See Levels.
- Bending Moments on pins, by Graphics.** By Charles E. Greene. Illustrated. *Pp. 3. The Technic*, University of Michigan, No. 2, New Series, p. 36. 1889.
- Berlin, Survey of the City of.** See Survey.
- Bessemer Steel, The Manufacture of.** A paper read before the Franklin Institute, Jan. 21, 1889, by Robert W. Hunt. *Am. Mfr.*, May 24, 1889, et seq. See Steel.

- Bituminous Coal Burning in Locomotives.** See Western Coal Burning.
- Blast Furnace Practice, American, Notes on.** Abridgment of a paper read before the South Staffordshire Institute of Iron and Steel Works Managers, Nov. 24, 1888. By Wm. John Hudson. *Am. Mfr.*, Dec. 14, 1888.
- Blast System for Steamships, Main's.** A description, with illustrations, of a system of hot blast for forcing the fires, and at the same time cooling the smoke-stack and ventilating the ship, used by the U. S. and B. M. S. S. Co., with marked saving in fuel. *American Machinist*, March 7, 1889.
- Blower, Centrifugal Fan.** An investigation of some experiments on the relations of the velocity of discharge, pressure and velocity of fan blades in a centrifugal blower delivering air into the atmosphere at large. By Chief Engineer Isherwood, U. S. N. *The Journal of the Franklin Institute*, April, 1889.
- Boiler Explosions in 1888.** Gives a list of explosions in the United Kingdom during 1888, with illustrations in many cases, a statement of cause, result, etc., and a tabulated comparison with previous years. *Lon. Eng.*, July 12, 1889, Vol. XLVII., p. 59.
- Boiler Test,** recently made by Francis E. Galloupe of the "Complete Combustion Co.," with illustration of the boiler. *Am. Engr.*, April 10, 1889; *Eng. News*, March 23, 1889.
- **Tubes, Ribbed.** Description of a new form of boiler tube invented by M. Serve, a French engineer, and designed to provide greater heat-absorbing surface by forming the tube with internal ribs projecting toward the centre. *Am. Engr.*, April 3, 1889.
- Boilers.** See Locomotive Boilers; Steam Boilers; Corrosion; Draught
- **Materials and Tests.** Report of a committee to the American Boiler-makers Association at Pittsburgh meeting, Oct. 14, giving specifications proposed and tests recommended for boiler materials, with discussion. *The Iron Age*, October 24, 1886.
- **Purification of Water for.** A paper read at the Louisville Convention of the American W. W. Assn., April, 1889, by F. W. Gercke. *Am. Engr.*, April 24, 1889.
- Boston Water-Works, Farm Pona Conduit.** See Water-Works.
- Boundary Lines.** *End Lines and Side Lines* in the U. S. Mining Law Paper. By R. W. Raymond, New York, at the New York meeting, February, 1889, pp. 20. *Proc. A. I. M. E.*, New York meeting, 1889.
- Brakes.** A paper by Mr. James Howard, with discussion, at meeting of New York R. R. Club. Giving mechanical principles which control the construction of main brakes, with special reference to locomotive brakes. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 23, and *Master Mech.*, December, 1888.
- **Beams, Tests of.** Results of tests of brake beams of different patterns and different woods. *R. R. Gaz.*, Feb. 8, 1889; Feb. 22, 1889.
- Brake Gear, M. C. B. Committee Report.** Gives complete details of brake gear recommended by the Master Car Builders' Committee. Illustrated. *Railroad Gazette*, June 28 and July 5, 1889; *Proc. M. C. B. Ass'n*, Saratoga, N. Y., 1889, p. 109.
- **Tests with the new Quick Acting Westinghouse Apparatus,** made at Carlsruhe, on the Baden State Railways. Illustrations of new automatic time, pressure, speed and distance recorder used in making the tests. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, May 11, 1889.
- Brick Experiments, Akra.** Experiments made by H. Leonard, M. I. C. E., with brick piers having different forms of footings to test the strength of foundations for heavy buildings. *Ind. Eng.*, Dec. 15 and 22, 1888.
- **Laws of Crushing Strength of.** By Prof. Ira O. Baker. Experiments made to determine effect upon the apparent strength of a variation in the size of piece tested. *Eng. News*, Feb. 2, 1889.
- **Masonry, Permeability of.** See Cement and Mortar.
- **Street Paving.** Article describing a method of laying brick pavements for city streets and method of constructing foundation for same. *Eng. News*, Aug. 3, 1889. Vol. XXII., p. 99.
- **vs. Stone Masonry.** A paper by Prof. I. O. Baker, entitled "A Plea for Brick Masonry in Engineering," in *An. Rep. Ill. Soc. of Engrs. and Surveyors*, 1889.

- Brick Tests.** *A Summary of Results and Conclusions on a Series of Tests on brick for absorption, compression and cross breaking strength; effects of plaster beds, and of testing lengthwise, edgewise and flatwise.* The most valuable generalizations yet given. By Prof. I. O. Baker. *Clay Worker* (Indianapolis), March, 1889.
- *Work, Working loads on*, as determined by experiments in Berlin. Abstracted in *Proc. Inst. Cir. Engrs.*, Vol. LXIX, p. 376.
- Bridges.** See Highway Bridges. *Approaches to Arthur Kill.* Description and detail illustrations of the trestle approaches. The approaches consist of about 6,600 feet of framed trestles and some 3,000 feet of pile trestle. *R. R. Gaz.*, July 26, 1889. Vol. XXI., p. 489.
- *Construction of the Bridge over the Arkansas at Van Buren, Ark.* Monograph by Mr. C. D. Purdon, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Illustrated, pp. 43, plates 20. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, May, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 151.
- *Description of guard gates* at Point street bridge at Providence, R. I. Paper by Wm. D. Bullock, M. Am. Soc. C. E., giving description and complete illustrations of gates and operating machinery. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, February, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 78.
- *Fort Madison Bridge* across the Mississippi. Illustrated description. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, August 31, 1889.
- *Poughkeepsie Bridge.* For an historical sketch of the project, general dimensions, description etc. as well as many fine illustrations of the bridge and its vicinity, see *Poughkeepsie Daily Eagle*, Souvenir Edition, 1889, also *E. & M. Jour.*, February 2, 1889.
- *Indus Bridge at Sukkur.* Illustrated article showing the various proposed crossings of the Indus, and a general view of the bridge. *Ind. Eng.*, April 22, 1889.
- *Iron Development of the.* Notes by Squire Whipple, "the father of iron bridge building in America," with sketches. *R. R. Gaz.*, April 19, 1889.
- *New Transfer Bridge*, Harsimus Cove, Jersey City, N. J. Paper by J. A. Bensel, Jun., Am. Soc. C. E., pp. 2. A brief description of a somewhat novel counterbalanced bridge for transferring ears from the shore to a floating vessel. Illustrated. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, December, 1888. Vol. XIX., p. 309.
- *Lattice Girder Overhead Crossing*, Chicago, Santa Fe & California Ry. Paper by W. H. Breithaupt, read before the Engineers' Club of Kansas City, Juns 18, 1888. *Jour. Asso. Eng. Soc.*, January, 1889.
- *of Old Rails.* Description of viaduct constructed from old rails. *R. R. & Eng. Jour.*, October, 1889, Vol. LXIII., p. 452.
- *of the Oregon Railway & Navigation Co.*, over the Willamette River at Portland, Oregon, with illustrations of "Draw" in detail. *R. R. Gaz.*, April 19, 1889.
- *old Wooden Highway* at Waterford, N. Y. A typical Burr truss span, 200 feet, built in 1801, and still in use. Fully illustrated. *Engr. News*, June 1, 1889.
- *Over River Tay at Cuputta Ferry.* Brief description, with illustrations of a few details of construction, both trusses and caisson, showing present tendency of English practice. *Lond. Eng.*, Sept. 13, 1889, Vol. XLVIII., p. 306.
- *Over the Indus at Sukkur.* Brief description of 820-foot cantilever span, with three full-page illustrations. *Lond. Eng.*, Jan. 4, 1889.
- *Over the Wentunga River*, Bengal-Nagpur Ry., India. Illustrated. Showing a novel method of erection. *Ind. Eng.*, April 6, 1889.
- *Preliminary Designs for the English Channel Bridge.* A paper of some length, by Messrs. Schneider & Co. and H. Herseut, giving general description of the bridge, plans for foundations and methods of constructing them, etc. Illustrated. *Lond. Eng.*, Sept. 27, 1889, et seq; *Iron* (London), Oct. 18, 1889, et seq.
- *Proposed Channel Bridge* of Messrs. Schneider and Herseut. Brief illustrated description. *Eng. News*, Nov. 2, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 423; *Sci. Am. Supp.*, Nov. 2, 1889, Vol. XXVIII., p. 532.
- *Forth. Putting in the Connecting Spans of the Forth Bridge.* These spans were erected as temporary prolongations of the cantilevers; then connected at centre and wedges at ends released, when the span became independent. *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 15, 1889. Progress on to Dec. 12, 1888. *Lond. Engr.*, Jan. 11, 1889.

- Bridges.** *The Boylston Street Bridge*, Boston. A valuable article, giving complete dimensions, strain sheets, details, method of erection, etc. Illustrated. *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, Jun 8, 1889, *et seq.*
- . *The Cairo, Fast Erecting on*, 518 ft. 6 in. Channel span erected in four days. With illustrations, showing daily progress. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 11, 1889.
- . *The Kanawha River Bridge*. Very complete details of this cantilever bridge. *Eng. & Buidt. Rec.*, Aug. 17, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 161, *et seq.*
- . *The Lansdowne*. Span, 820 c. e. pillars; centre swing span, 200 feet c. e.; side spans, 247 feet 9 inches and 229 feet 3 inches. Illustrated. *Ind. Eng.*, June 15, 1889, Vol. V., p. 550.
- . *The Sibley Bridge*. An account of the construction of this bridge, including general plan, foundation, and superstructure, with tables. By O. Chanute, John F. Wallace and W. H. Briethaupt, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Pp. 33; plates, 14. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Sept.. 1889. Vol. XXI., p. 97.
- . *American Railroad Bridges*. An extensive paper treating this subject historically and in detail by Mr. Theodore Cooper, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Fully illustrated by plates and diagrams. Pp. 60; plates, 27. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, July, 1889. Vol. XXI., p. 1.
- . *Bengat-Nagpur Railway Bridges*. Specification for triangulated girder bridges, with insert, giving complete details. *Ind. Eng.*, May 18, 1889.
- . *Erection of Iron Bridges*. Cleveland & Mahoning Valley Railway, second track. Paper by James Ritchie, Mem. Civ. Eng. Club of Cleveland. Read May 14, 1889. *Jour. Assoc. Eng. Soc.*, Jan., 1889. Vol. VIII., p. 339.
- . *Highway Bridges, Nova Scotia*. By M. Murphy. Illustrated article, *R. R. Gaz.*, May 3, 1888.
- . *General Specifications for Highway Bridges*. By J. A. L. Waddell, of Kansas City, Mo. In addition to general specifications and specifications for iron by bridge companies, there are articles given on Highway Bridge Failures, Bridge Lettings, How Bridges are, and how they should be, built, etc. *Gen'l Spec. for Highway Bridges*, J. A. L. Waddell, Kansas City, Junc., 1889.
- . *Inspection of Iron Bridges and Viaducts*. Paper by B. L. Marsteller, read before the Engineers' Club of Kansas City, Feb. 16, 1889, with discussion. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, January, 1889.
- . *Notes on the Theory of Cantilever Bridges*. A paper by Charles McMillan, C. E., Professor of Civil Engineering at Princeton College. Methods of computing stresses, both analytically and graphically, are given. Illustrated by two plates. *Selected Papers of Rensselaer Soc. of Engrs.*, Vol. II., No. 2, p. 60, June 1889.
- . Proposed North River Bridge at New York City. See Long Span Bridges.
- . *Stresses in*. By Wm. H. Booth, M. Am. Soc. C. E. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, April, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 137.
- . *The Tay Viaduct*. Two papers with discussion and plates by the engineers of the bridge. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCIV., pp. 87-132.
- . *Failures. American*. Editorial discussion on paper by Geo. H. Thomson, Bridge Engineer N. Y. C. & H. R. R., on the above subject. *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, Dec. 1, 1883.
- . *Floors. Solid Bridge Floors* on the N. Y. Central & Hudson River R. R. Brief illustrated article, showing method of treating comparatively small openings, giving an unbroken roadbed. *Eng. News*, Nov. 16, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 465.
- . *Piers, Notes on River Crossings and*. Papers by M. Otagawa, Tokio, Japan. Discusses the subject very thoroughly, taking especially the considerations of dimensions of waterway, effect of obstructions to discharge, height of eddy caused by piers, form and thickness of piers, and gives some examples from Japanese practice. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, Nov. and Dec.. 1888, and Jan., 1889.
- . *Pins, Bending Movements on*. See Bending Movements on Pins.
- . *Traveler, for Erecting 400-ft. span of Bismarck Bridge on N. P. Ry.* Illustrated description, with bill of particulars. *Eng. & Buidt. Rec.* Nov. 3, 1888.
- Buffer, Friction for Cars**, the Westinghouse. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 2, 1888.
- Buildings, Heavy, Observations on**. See Heavy Buildings.
- Building Materials, Strength of**. See Strength.

- Bulkhead Construction on North River, New York City.** Description, with illustrations. *Eng. News*, May 25, 1889.
- Buoys, Electric Lighted, in New York Harbor.** Illustrated description of the apparatus and the means of generating and transmitting the current. *The Electrical World*, Feb. 2, 1889.
- Burnt Clay, Ballast.** See Railroad Ballast.
- Cable Conduit Yokes. Their Strength and Design.** Paper by J. B. Johnson, member St. Louis Engineers' Club, with discussion. Read Feb. 6, 1889. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soe.*, June, 1889. Vol. VIII., p. 327.
- . *The relative strength of different forms of cast iron yokes*, as found by actual tests, including the "Johnson solid web yoke." *Street Ry. Gaz.*, March, 1889.
- Cable Railroad, Improved.** Illustrated description of new form of cable road, in which the cable is supported on trucks attached to it, and each truck frame carries a projection intended to engage with the driving device carried by the car. *Mechanics*. January, 1889.
- of *Kansas City*. Table showing present condition and mileage of Kansas City cable roads. *Eng. News*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- *Machinery*. An illustrated description of Walker's differential cable drums, designed to prevent the irregular wear in grooves of cable drum and obviate excessive wear of cable. *Am. Engr.*, Dec. 5, 1888.
- at *Los Angeles, Cal.* Description of. See Los Angeles Cable Road.
- , *The First in Denver*. Description, with illustrations, by Charles H. Fiteh. *Mechanics*, February, 1889.
- Cable Towing in France.** A description of the methods and apparatus used in France for towing boats by continuous cables carried over pulleys on shore. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, April, 1889.
- Cairo Bridge, Fast Erecting on.** See Bridge.
- Calculating Machine, invented by A. P. Leschorn, M. E.** with Phoenix Bridge Co. Has special application to truss calculations. Brief illustrated description. *Eng. News*, Nov. 24, 1888.
- Canadian Pacific Railway Tunnel Sections.** See Tunnel Sections.
- In 1889. Abstract of a paper read by R. E. Peary, C. E., U. S. N., at the Seabright convention of the Am. Soc. C. E. *Eng. News*, Aug. 3, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 101, et seq.
- , *Corinth*. By Armand Saint-Yvcs. Abstract from *Annals des Ponts et Chaussées*, 6th Series, Vol. XVI., 1888, p. 392. *Proc. Inst. Civil Eng.*, Vol. XCVI., 1888, p. 379.
- Canal. Hydraulic Canal Lift.** A description, with illustrations, of the hydraulic lifts used to overcome large differences of level in the canal of the centre, in Belgium. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, March, 1889.
- *Hydraulic Lift*, at La Louviere, Belgium. Illustrated description. *Lond. Engr.*, Dec. 14, 1888; Jan. 11, 1889; Jan. 25, 1889.
- . *Intelligenee Report* by Lieut. Chas. C. Rogers, U. S. N. See Panama Canal.
- , *Manehester*. General description. Illustrated. *Eng. and Build. Ree.*, Nov. 17, 1888. Organization and methods of work. *Eng. and Build. Ree.*, Dec. 8, 1888, Dec. 15, 1888.
- , *Manehester*. A succinct account of the alternative schemes and of the accompanying engineering studies. By A. G. Lyster. *Trans. Liverpool Eng. Soe.*, Vol. VII., p. 47 (1886).
- , *Manchester*, Manchester Docks Section. Descriptions and illustrations showing progress on these important docks. *Lond. Engineer*, Aug. 2, 1889.
- . *San Blas Canal vs. Panama Canal*, and Sea Level vs. Locks. Paper by Wm. W. Redfield. Read before Minneapolis Society of Civil Engineers, May 8, 1889. *Jour. Asso. Eng. Soe.*, June, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 345.
- , *The Proposed Lake Michigan and Mississippi, Levels of the Lakes as affected by*. By Geo. Y. Wisner and others. Read before the Western Soc. of Engrs., Sept. 5, 1888. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soe.*, March, 1889.
- , *The Nicaragua*. A good description of the proposed work, with map. By Commander H. C. Taylor, U. S. N. Paper read before Franklin Institute, Oct. 15, 1888. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, Jan. and Feb., 1889.

- Canal, The Nicaragua.** For description of this proposed work, lithographs of plans, profiles, etc., see pamphlet issued by the canal company. *Exposition Universelle de Paris Canal de Nicaragua*, 1889.
- , *The Nicaragua.* General description, plans, profiles and data concerning quantities of work to be done, etc. *Eng. News*, Sept. 14, 1889. Also pamphlet issued by canal company, New York.
- Canalization of Rivers.** Valuable paper. See River Improvements.
- Car. Stone Car for Large Blocks of Stone.** See Stone Car.
- . Illustrated description of a new form of car built of steel, asbestos, iron pipe and wood. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 4, 1889.
- Car Axles.** See Temperature.
- Car-Builders' Assn.** Report of the convention at Saratoga, giving details of brake gear recommended. Illustrated. *Railroad Gazette*, June 28 and July 5, and *Mast. Mech.*, August, 1889. *Proc. M. C. B. Ass'n.*, 1889, p. 109.
- Cars, Clearance Width of Railroad.** *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 9, 1888.
- . *Thirty-Ton Combination Car*, Chesapeake & Ohio Railway. Illustrated description. *R. R. Gaz.*, Feb. 1, 1889.
- , *Iron.* See Iron Cars; also Iron, Uses of, in Freight Car Construction.
- , *Pullman Vestibule Sleeping.* General and detail drawings and description. *R. R. Gazette*, Nov. 23, 1888.
- Car Heating system in use on A. T. & S. F. Ry.** Discussed at meeting of Western Railway Club. *Mast. Mech.*, Dec., 1888.
- . Illustrated description of the system in use on the Ill. & St. L. R. R. The Timlin-Heidinger system has been in operation on this road since October, 1887. With temperature at 10 degrees below zero is said to heat cars to 70 degrees in fifteen minutes. No perceptible increase in fuel consumption on locomotive has been noticed, or any decrease in the motive power. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 7, 1888.
- . *The Heating of Railway Cars.* Discussion of the subject before the Northwest Railroad Club, March 5, 1889. *Master Mechanic*, April, 1889.
- . Report of 25 pp., by Prof. Lanza, giving theory and present practice. An important paper. *An. Rept. R. R. Commissioners of Mass.*, 1889.
- Car Wheels and Axles for 60,000-lb. Freight Cars.** Discussion of the subject before the New York Railroad Club, at the December meeting. Discussion opened by a paper on the subject by Mr. G. N. Barr. Also editorial notes on same. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 28, 1888; *Master Mech.*, Jan., 1889.
- . M. C. B. specification for cast-iron car wheels. Specifications respecting both materials and testing are given. *Railway World*, July 13, 1889; *R. R. Gaz.*, July 5, 1889. *Proc. M. C. B. Ass'n.*, Auraloga, 1889, p. 82.
- Cast Iron, Effects of Silica and Aluminum in.** See Silica.
- . *How to Test Cast Iron.* Article by Prof. J. B. Johnson, Washington University, St. Louis. See Tests.
- . *The Influence of Silicon in Cast Iron.* Paper by W. J. Keep, Detroit, Mich. Read before the Am. Inst. Min. Eng. at New York meeting, February, 1889. *Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng.*, New York meeting, February, 1889.
- Cattle Guards and Culverts.** Descriptions and detail illustrations of several useful forms of these minor railway structures. *Eng. News*, Aug. 24, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 174.
- Cement Mortar, Permeability of.** Notes by Prof. L. M. Haupt, and experiment by the Board of Experts on the Washington Aqueduct Tunnel. *E. & M. Jour.* April 27, 1889.
- . *The Permeability of Portland Cement Mortar and its Decomposition by Sea Water.* Paper by L. Durand-Claye and P. Debray in *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees*, Vol. XIV., p. 316, 1888. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCVII., p. 445, London, 1889.
- . *Portland Cement Mortars and their Decomposition by Sea Water.* Résumé of a memoir on the permeability of Portland cement mortars and their decomposition under the action of sea water. By MM. Durand-Claye and Paul Debray in *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees*. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 28, 1888.
- Cement. Permeability of Cements, and their Decomposition under the Action of the Sea.** By MM. Leon Durand-Claye, Eng. in Chief of Bridges and Roads, and Paul Debray, Ass't Eng. Translated by Prof. L. M. Haupt. An account of some

- valuable experiments on the above subject. Illustrated. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, March, 1889.
- Cement, Rock and Gypsum Deposits in Buffalo.** Paper by Julius Pohlman, Buffalo, N. Y. *Proc. A. I. M. E.*, Buffalo meeting, October, 1888.
- Tests. *New German (1887) Standard Rules* in. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 474.
- . *The Manufacture of Slag Cement.* See Slag Cement.
- . *The Manufacture and Properties of the Cements of the Isère.* An abstract of an article from *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées*, Vol. XVII., 1889, p. 755; in *Proc. Inst. C.E.*, Vol. XCVIII., p. 415, 1889.
- Centrifugal Fan Blower.** An investigation by Chief Engineer J. Sherwood, U. S. N. See Blower.
- Centrifugal Pumps.** See Pumps.
- Century of Progress.** An editorial article with "diagrams showing growth of railways, waterworks and population of the United States and Canada." *Eng. News*, April 27, 1889.
- Chemical Examination of Drinking Water.** See Water.
- Chignecto Ship Railway.** Maps showing location and a general description of this proposed ship railway from Bair Verte to Bay of Fundy; also abstract of report by Mr. Benjamin Baker. *Eng. News*, Sept. 7, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 218.
- Child's Patent Piston Valve Steam Engine.** See Engines, Steam.
- Chili, Railroads in.** Map and description. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 23; *Eng. News*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Chlorine, Manufacture of.** Brief outline of the Weldon-Pechiney process for the manufacture of. *Eng. & Min. Jour.*, Nov. 24, 1888.
- Circulation of Water in Boilers.** See Locomotive Boilers.
- Cities in United States, Social Statistics of.** Compiled by Geo. E. Waring, Jr., containing a great deal of matter of interest to sanitary and municipal engineers. *Tenth Census*, Vols. XVIII. and XIX.
- City Survey of the City of Berlin.** See Survey.
- Civil Engineering and Surveying Progress, Report on,** by a committee of the Civil Engineers' Club of Cleveland, read Oct. 9, 1888. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, January, 1889.
- Clay, Varieties of, and their Distinguishing Qualities for making Good Puddle.** A paper by William Gallon, Assoc. Member Inst. C. E. *Eng. News*, Dec. 1, 1888.
- Clearance Diagram.** See Rolling Stock.
- Clearing Water by Settlement, Observation and Theory.** A paper read before the St. Louis Engineers' Club, May 15, 1889, by Mr. James A. Seddon. Illustrated by several plates. Pp. 15. *Journ. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, October, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 477.
- Cleveland, Central Viaduct, The.** See Viaduct.
- Coal, Anthracite, Weight Per Cubic Foot of Different Sizes.** *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Jan. 5, 1879.
- , Consumption of, as Affected by Enginemen. Article by Geo. H. Baker, of considerable value. *R. R. Gaz.*, Aug. 2, 1889; *Mast. Mech.*, September, 1889.
- , Soft, Burning in Locomotives. See Western Coal Burning.
- . Table of Weights per cu. ft., and specific gravity, etc. See Anthracite Coal.
- Coal Mines, Electric Haulage in.** See Electric Haulage.
- Coal-Mining Machine, The Ingersoll-Sergeant.** Brief description, with record of work. Illustrated. *E. & M. Jour.*, Feb. 2, 1889.
- Coast Defense.** See Signals.
- Cold Weather, Effect of, on Train Resistance.** See Train Resistance.
- Colliery Explosion at Dour, Belgium.** See Explosion.
- Colorado Coal Region.** *The Northwestern Colorado Coal Region.* Paper by G. C. Hawett, Glenwood Springs, Col., pp. 5. *Proc. A. I. M. E.*, Buffalo meeting, October, 1883.
- Columns, Comparison of Formulae for the Strength of.** By Thos. H. Johnson, C. E., of Pittsburgh, Pa. *Eng. News*, Dec. 22, 1888.
- . *Experiments on the Strength of Bessemer Steel Bridge Compression Members*, giving results and discussion of a series of eight tests on full sized compression members, made by Mr. James G. Dagron, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Pp. 8, 4 plates. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, June, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 254.

- Compass, The Guiding Needle on an Iron Ship.** Popular paper by T. A. Lyons, U. S. N., of considerable technical interest. *Popular Science Monthly*, January, 1889, Vol. XXXIV., p. 289.
- Compound Locomotives** at the Paris Exhibition, 1889. Illustrated article describing engines in use on the Paris, Lyons and Mediterranean Ry. *Lond. Engineer*, Aug. 9, 1889.
- on B. & O. Road. Description of a new Baldwin compound locomotive now in use on the B. & O. R. R. in fast passenger service. *Ry. Rev.*, Nov. 23, 1889.
- Compressed Air. Experiments upon the Transmission of power by Compressed Air in Paris.** A paper by Alexander B. W. Kennedy, F.R.S., *Lond. Engineering*, Sept. 13, 1889, Vol. XLVIII., p. 320. *Lond. Engineer*, Sept. 20, 1889, Vol. LXVIII., p. 253. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, Oct. 26, 1889. *Ry. Rev.*, Sept. 28, 1889.
- for Blast in Cupola Furnaces. Brief notice of the successful application of compressed air direct to a cupola furnace for the melting of iron for casting purposes. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Nov. 21, 1888.
- System. The Popp, in Paris. *Lond. Eng.*, Feb. 15, 1889.
- , Transmission of Power by. A paper by Professor Unwin, giving in simple form the laws governing this method of transmitting power. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCIII., p. 421.
- Compressed Oil Gas.** See Oil Gas.
- Concentration of Iron Ore.** A paper by Mr. John Birkinbine and Thomas A. Edison, reviewing the various methods in use for concentrating iron ores. *Am. Mfr.*, July 5, 1889.
- Concrete Construction.** See Iron and Concrete.
- Condensers for Steam Engines,** by J. H. Kinealy, read before Engineers' Club of St. Louis, Dec. 5, 1888. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, Jan., 1889.
- , Surface. See Surface Condensers.
- Conduits. Underground Conduits and Electrical Conductors.** See Electrical Conduits.
- Construction of a Railroad Embankment** to be submerged. Paper by Lawson B. Bidwell, M. Boston Society of Civil Engineers. Read April 17, 1889; pp. 7. *Journ. Assn. Eng. Soc.* August, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 443.
- Contracts. Prices of Dredging Contracts.** See Dredging Contracts.
- Copper Industry, Review of for 1888.** "Never before has information of such enormous practical value and of such serious import been published for the benefit of the copper industry." *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Jan. 12, 1889.
- Steam Pipes. See Engines, Steam.
- Corliss Engine, The Bullock.** Illustrated. Description of new design of Corliss engine built by the M. C. Bullock Mfg. Co., Chicago. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Nov. 24, 1888.
- Corrosion and Fouling of Steel and Iron Ships.** An exhaustive paper by Prof. V. B. Lewis. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, Aug. 3, 1889.
- and Pitting in Marine Boilers. An article stating results of experience, and giving composition of boiler scale; also suggesting methods of preventing corrosion, etc. *Mechanics*, September, 1889.
- Cost of Aqueduct Masonry in Detail.** See Masonry.
- Cost of Working the Hartz Mountain Railway.** See Hartz Mountain Railway.
- Counterbalancing a Main Rod.** An illustrated description of a practical method of counterbalancing a main rod on locomotives. *Master Mech.*, January, 1889.
- Locomotive Driving Wheels. An investigation to determine the possibility of obtaining a perfectly balanced wheel. A valuable paper, with formulae. *Master Mech.*, December, 1888.
- Couplings for Steam Heating.** Discussion of the subject before the New England Railroad Club. *R. R. Gaz.*, Feb. 22, 1889; *Mast. Mech.*, March, 1889.
- Crank Shafts, Bent.** An account of the process of making crank shafts of large size by bending to the required shape as practiced in England. By W. H. Booth. \* *Am. Mach.*, June 27 and Aug. 22, 1889.
- Crank Transmission.** Results of a series of tests made by H. J. Crandall & Son, Illustrated, given in *Power*, September, 1889.
- Creosoting.** Works at Fernandina, Fla. *R. R. Gazette*, Nov. 16, 1888.
- Croton Aqueduct, Head House at Shaft 17.** See Head House.

- Croton Aqueduct.** *Inverts and Side Walls.* Method of constructing some forms of invert tem plate used, etc. Illustrated. *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, Nov. 16, 1889.
- Croton Storage.** Correspondence from Samuel McElroy, C. E., with editorial criticism. *Eng. News*, Dec. 22, 1888.
- . A paper read in 1889 before the Western Society of Engineers, by Mr. Samuel McElroy. Contains much valuable data respecting the storage of water in this important basin. Pp. 12. *Journ. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, October, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 494.
- Crusher.** *The Morris Ore Crusher and Pulverizer.* Illustrated description of a new form of jaw crusher, *Am. Mfr.*, Feb. 22, 1889.
- . *The Gates.* An illustrated description of the Gates Stone Breaker and Ore Crusher. *Am. Mfr.*, Dec. 14, 1888.
- Culverts.** A good example of an arched stone culvert for railroad embankment, with table of cost. Illustrated. *Eng. News*, June 8, 1889.
- . *and Cattle Guards.* See Cattle Guards and Culverts.
- . *Box Culverts. Canadian Pacific Railway.* With detail drawings. *Eng. News*, Dec. 29, 1888.
- . *For Railroads.* By Ed. A. Hill. A supplemental paper relating to the Nichols Hollow Culvert. *An. Rep. Ill. Soc. Engrs. and Surveyors*, 1889, p. 75.
- . *Sec Railroads.*
- Cupola Furnace, Compressed Air for Blast in.** See Compressed Air.
- Cupolas for Melting Pig Iron.** By M. A. Gouvy, Jr. Illustrated. Translated from the French by W. F. Durfee. *E. & M. Jour.*, Feb. 16, 1889, *et seq.*
- Curved Dams, Stresses in.** See Dams.
- Curves.** *On Measurements of Curves and Switches for Street Railways.* A brief note of some interest explaining methods of measuring existing curves on street railways with tape alone. *St. Ry. Journ.*, October, 1889.
- Cylinder Expansion, Methods of Diminishing.** See Steam Engines.
- Cylindrical Wheels and Flat Topped Rails for Railways.** A paper by D. J. Whitemore, M. Am. Soc. C. E., objecting to the usual form of rail, and proposing to substitute a flat topped rail exactly fitting the tread of the wheel. Pp. 19; plates, 7. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Sept., 1889, Vol. XXI., p. 133.
- Dam of the Cambridge Water-Works on Stony Brook.** A paper by Wm. S. Barbour, read before the Boston Society of Civil Engineers, giving methods of construction used and difficulties encountered in building a dam on sand and gravel foundation. *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, June 5, 1889.
- . *Sodom Dam and Reservoir.* Description and outline of specifications for proposed Sodom dam by Mr. Harold Brown. Illustrated. *Sci. Am.*, Aug. 17, 1889.
- . Discussion on "Francis on High Dams." *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, October and November, 1885, Vol. XIX., p. 147.
- . *High Masonry Dams.* By James B. Francis, Past Pres. Am. Soc. C. E. A very valuable discussion of the problem of high masonry dams under water pressure. With discussion. Illustrated, pp. 24. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, October, 1882, Vol. XIX., p. 147.
- . *Straight vs. Curved.* Correspondence. *Eng. News*, Dec. 29, 1888.
- . *Strains in Curved.* Correspondence, Curved vs. Straight Dams. Relative to proposed design of Quaker Bridge Dam. *Eng. News*, Dec. 1, 1888, Dec. 8, 1888; *Am. Engr.*, Nov. 28, 1888.
- . *Strains in Curved Dams.* By Prof. I. P. Church. *Eng. News*, Dec. 22, 1888.
- . *Sweetwater, the Construction of.* By Jas. D. Schuyler, M. Am. Soc. C. E. A complete description of this dam. Dimensions: Base, 46 feet; top thickness, 12 feet; height, 90 feet; dam on curve; radius of arch, 220 on line of face at top. Illustrated, pp. 18. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Nov., 1888, Vol. XIX., p. 201.
- . *The Quaker Bridge.* Paper by Wm. A. Pike, read before the Minneapolis Society of Civil Engineers, Jan. 2, 1889. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, April, 1889.
- . *The San Mateo, Spring Valley Water-Works, San Francisco.* Full illustrated description. *Eng. News*, March 2, 1889.
- . *The Vyrnwy.* A description, with illustrations, of the dam on the Vyrnwy River in Wales, built in connection with the Liverpool Water-Works. Gives dimensions of structure, composition of the concrete, with results of tests on same, etc. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, Jan., 1889.

- Dam.** *Cable Plant for Construction.* Illustrated description of the plant of machinery used by the contractors in the construction of the "Sodom Dam," New York Water Supply. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, Jan 5, 1889. See Sodom dam.
- . *New York Water Supply.* A short description of the dam, with a very complete description of the machinery used in its construction. With illustrations. *Eng. News*, Dec. 1, 1888.
- . For a complete report on the various dams and reservoirs in the State of Rhode Island, including sketches showing principal characteristics, dimensions and manner of construction, etc., see *Annual Reports of the Commissioner of Dams and Reservoirs* for 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888 and 1889.
- . State supervision of dams and reservoirs. Editorial article. *Eng. News*. Aug. 24, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 182.
- Derrick Car, Fifteen-Ton.** Illustrated description of a well-designed derrick car on the Pennsylvania Railroad. Dimensions and bill of material given. *R. R. Gaz.*, Oct. 18, 1889.
- Development of the Iron Bridge.** Notes by Squire Whipple. See Bridge.
- Disaster, The Flat Creek Trestle.** Illustration and description of the scene of this disaster, and discussion of causes, etc. *Eng. News*, August 31, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 198.
- Discharge in Times of Flood from Calchinent Areas.** See Flood Discharge.
- Dock.** *The Government Timber Dry Dock, St. Johns, Newfoundland.* A paper by H. C. Burchell, before Canadian Society of Civil Engineers. Illustrated. *Eng. News*, October 12, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 338.
- . *New Docks at Glasgow Harbor.* Illustrated article, descriptive of Glasgow docks and details of construction of the new docks. *Lond. Eng.*, August 9, 1889.
- and Machinery. See Ore Docks.
- Dock Gates.** *On the New Steel Dock Gates of Limerick Floating Dock.* Paper by Wm. J. Hall, B. E., Assoc. M. Inst. C. E. Pp. 7. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCVII., p. 335. London, 1889.
- Dock Yards.** *Report on European Dock Yards.* By Naval Constructor Philip Hichborn, U. S. N. A valuable and exhaustive report, containing descriptions of vessels, and giving details of all leading European dock yards. *Washington Gov't Print.* 4to, pp. 88. 63 Plates.
- Dow's Positive Piston Pump.** See Pumps.
- Drainage by Open Tile.** See Tile Drains.
- of New Brighton, S. I. A discussion of problems connected with the drainage and sewerage of New Brighton, Staten Island. By Arthur Hollick; pp. 10. *School of Mines Quarterly*, Columbia College, July, 1889. Vol. X., p. 302.
- of New Orleans. Brief abstract of scheme devised by B. M. Harrold, City Surveyor of New Orleans. *Eng. News*, Dec. 15, 1888.
- of the Valley of Mexico. By Richard E. Chism. An elaborate project for the drainage of the Valley of Mexico, with map. Gives geology of the valley, rainfall and evaporation. *Eng. & Min. Jour.*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Drainage Tunnel for City of Mexico.** Map and profile of proposed drainage tunnel, with description of present conditions and proposed improvements. *Eng. News*, Aug. 10, 1889. Vol. XXII., p. 122. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, Aug. 10, 1889.
- Draw Bar.** *Rigging for Freight Cars.* See Rolling Stock.
- Drawbridge.** See Bridges.
- . *Electric Motor for Drawbridges.* Illustrated description of the new electric turning gear of a drawbridge at Bridgeport, Conn. *Street Ry. Journ.*, May 1889, Vol. V., p. 119.
- Draught.** *Forced vs. Natural.* Tests on two steamers making identical voyages, at almost the same time—one using forced draught and the other natural, the machinery, steamers and other conditions being practically alike. *London Eng.*, Jan. 4, 1889.
- Dredge,** *The Lobnitz Rock-Breaking.* Illustrated description of a dredge for the removal of rock under water by first breaking it into blocks of convenient size, and then lifting these to the surface by a strong chain of buckets. *Eng. News*, Jan. 26, 1889.
- . *Hopper Suction Dredge for Port of Libau.* Illustrated description. At

- test, hopper was filled in 35 minutes with 590 tons of sand and clay, then steamed out to sea and unloaded in a few minutes through bottom doors. *London Eng.*, Jan. 11, 1889.
- Dredging Contracts, Prices of.** A list of prices of the accepted bids on dredging contracts let between Feb., 1888, and Feb., 1889. *Eng. News*, March 23, 1889.
- Drexel Building, Philadelphia.** Complete description, with illustrations. *Eng. and Bld. Rec.*, May 4, 1889, *et seq.*
- Driver Brakes.** See Brakes.
- Driving Wheels of Locomotives, Counterbalancing of.** See Counterbalancing.
- Dumping Scow, An Automatic Rock.** See Automatic Rock Dumping Scow,
- DYNAMOS. Winding of Fields and Armatures.** A concise and clear statement of the methods of determining the proper winding for a dynamo which is to produce a given E. M. F. and current at any given speed, by Prof. Francis E. Nipher. *Journal of Assn. Eng. Soc.*, May, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 271.
- Dynamo Regulation, by means of a third brush.** Revised abstract from graduating Thesis, Cornell University, by Edward Caldwell. Contains some interesting experiments on constant potential regulation by this means. *Elec. Rev.*, Jan. 4, 1889.
- Dynamometer. Friction of a Transmitting Dynamometer.** Abstract of paper by Samuel Webber, Charlestown, N. H., describing tests on the friction of a Webber transmitting dynamometer at different loads and speeds. *Mechanics June*, 1889.
- Dynamometer Car, Western Railway of France.** Description of a car designed to make the following researches: (1) Measurement and registration of tractive efforts; (2) registration of total work done; (3) registration of speed; (4) registration of number of revolutions of wheels; (5) registration of time at ten-second intervals; (6) marking kilometres run and other points of interest; and (7) the analysis of the products of combustion from locomotive. Illustrated. *Ry. Rev.*, October 26, 1889, Vol. XXIX., p. 627.
- Dynamometric Brake, Brauer's.** Described and illustrated in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. LXXX., p. 266.
- Earthwork Computations.** The legal status of "end-area" earthwork computations. An editorial article of value in *Eng. News*, Nov. 9, 1889. Vol. XXII., p. 445
- Earthwork. Consolidation of treacherous slopes in heavy cuts by means of rubble spurs perpendicular to face of slopes.** *An. des Ponts and Chaussies*, 1888, p. 5; Abstract in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCV., p. 466.
- . Excavation by steam shovel, with table of details of cost on five different pieces of work. *Eng. News*, June 8, 1889.
- Easement Curves.** A valuable article by Mr. Willard Beahan, with table and illustrative example. *R. R. Gaz.*, May 31, 1889.
- Edison Chemical Meter.** See Meters, Electric.
- Edison's Magnetic Separator.** See Separator.
- Eiffel Tower.** A very complete article, showing details of foundations and superstructure, together with methods of erection, etc. Fully illustrated, *Lond. Eng.*, May 3, 1889, Vol. XLVII., p. 415 *et seq.*
- , *The.* Illustrated description of the 300 metre tower now being erected at Paris. *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, Dec. 15, 1888; (Wind Pressures), Dec. 22, 1888; (Elevators and Cost), Dec. 29, 1888.
- , *The.* Illustrated description. Details of Construction. *Lond. Engr.*, Jan. 4, 1889; Jan. 11, 1889; Jan. 18, 1889.
- , *The Lifts in.* Illustrated descriptions of the hydraulic lifts in the Eiffel Tower. *The Engineer*, July 19, 1889. *Lond. Eng.*, July 5 and 12, 1889.
- Electric Cables.** See Underground Electric Cables.
- Electric Coal Mining Machine, The Jeffrey.** Illustrated description. *E. & M. Jour.*, July 6, 1889.
- Electric Crane.** A brief description of a portable, self-propelling electric crane to lift 15 cwt., recently constructed and now in operation. London, Eng., *Elec. Rev.*, Nov. 30, 1888.
- Electric Currents. Modern Views as to Electric Currents.** Abstract of an address at anniversary of Johns Hopkins University, by Prof. Henry A. Rowland. *The Elect. World*, March 9, 1889.

- Electric Haulage in the Anthracite Mines.** By A. W. Sheafcr, from Proc. Engr. Club of Philadelphia. Read June 2, 1888. Gives comparative costs by mule, steam and electricity. *Elec. Rev.* Nov. 30, 1888.
- Electric Installations, Regulations for the safety of.** Issued by the Electro-technical Association of Vienna. Contains many good suggestions for those making out specifications for electric installations. *Elec. Rev.*, Jan. 12, 1889.
- Electric Light and Danger from Fire.** Some curious experiments recently made in the laboratory of the Paris Soc. of Electricians as to the danger of fire from electric lighting. *Elec. Rev.*, Nov. 23, 1888.
- . *The National Convention at Chicago.* A full account of the proceedings, including an interesting discussion on underground wires, ownership by municipalities of electric light plants, use of fuel oil, etc. *The Electrical World*, March 2, 1889.
- . *Central Stations.* The new uptown stations of the Edison Illuminating Company, New York. Illustrated. Gives details of building and arrangement of steam and electrical apparatus. *The Electrical World*, Jan. 19, 1889.
- . *for Steam Ships.* A valuable illustrated paper, with discussion, in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, LXXIX., pp. 1-95.
- . *Test of Plant, Edison.* Paper by John W. Hill, read before Am. S. C. E. A very full account of test of an Edison isolated incandescent electric light plant at the Union Central Passenger Depot at Cincinnati consisting of nominal capacity of 800 16 candle-power lamps. *Elec. Rev.*, Dec. 21 and 28, 1888. *Trans. Am. S. C. E.*, June, 1888.
- Electric Meters, for Central Stations.** A paper read before the Society of Arts Jan. 23, 1889, by Prof. Geo. Forbes, F. R. S. Gives description of the different forms of meters now in use, with full discussion of the subject. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, Jan. 25, 1889.
- Electric Mining Hoists.** See Mining Hoists.
- Electric Motor.** *On the Speed Regulation of a Motor* in the Electrical Transmission of Power. Paper by M. Marcel Deprez, in Comptes Readus. *Elec. Rev.*, April 26, 1889.
- . *for Drawbridges.* See Drawbridge.
- Electric Plants, Steam Plants for Electric Service.** See Steam Plants.
- Electric Railways.** Paper by George W. Mansfield, read at Niagara meeting of National Electric Light Association. *St. Ry. Gaz.*, August, 1889.
- . *Some Recent Electrical Work on the Elevated Roads*, and its bearing on the rapid transit problem. Paper by Mr. Leo Daft read before Inst. of Electrical Engineers, June 25, 1889. *Elec. Rev.*, July 6, 1889; *Electrical World*, July 6, 1889.
- . *in Mines in Germany.* Description, experiments, efficiency, duty, cost of installation and of haulage, etc. Abstracted in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 543.
- . *Problems in Electric Traction.* A paper by Dr. Louis Bell, Perdue University, giving results and discussion of a series of experiments made on an electric railway at Lafayette, Ind. *Electrical World*, June 22, 1889; *Elec. Rev.*, July 12, 1889.
- Electrical Resistance Governor.** See Resistance Governor.
- Electric Semaphore Signal, Long's.** An illustrated description. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 30, and *Eng. News*, Dec. 1, 1888.
- Electric Station.** *The New Station of the Edison Electric Light Company at Philadelphia.* Illustrated description. *Power*, May, 1889.
- Electric Subways.** Letter and report of Major of Engineers, Chas. W. Raymond A valuable paper reporting on the desirability of underground wires for City of Washington, with numerous letters from electric companies and electricians, also including a report on proposed subways for New York by Julius W. Adams, etc., etc. Illustrated. *Senate Mis. Doc.*, No. 15, 50th Congress, second session.
- Electric Train Lighting.** A paper by Mr. Charles Selden, Supt. of Telegraph, Baltimore & Ohio. The paper reviews three systems, and gives a detailed statement of the cost of equipment and subsequent operation. *R. R. Gaz.*, October, 25, 1889. Vol. XXI., p. 694.

- Electric Tramways.** An account of the Bessbrook and Newry Tramway, Eng. A successful Electric Railway. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., 193-331.
- Electric Transfer Table.** See Transfer Table.
- Electric Transmission of Power, The Present Status of.** A paper read before Am. Inst. Min. Engrs., Oct., 1888, by Richard P. Rothwell. *Eng. & Min. Jour.*, Jan. 5, 1889.
- Electric Weighing Machine.** The Snelgrove Electric Weighing Machine. An ingenious self-balancing weighing device, described and illustrated in *Elec. Rev.*, August 16, 1889.
- Electric Welding.** Abstract of remarks made by Prof. Elihu Thompson on showing his electric welding apparatus in operation at the meeting of the Franklin Institute held September 19, 1888. *Illustrated. Elec. Rev.*, Nov. 16, 1888.
- . Abstract of a paper by C. J. H. Woodbury at the Scranton meeting Am. Soc. Mec. Eng. With discussion. *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 2, 1888.
- . Fibrous structure of an electric weld, printed from an etched specimen of a butt-welded bar. *Eng. News*, Sept. 21, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 273.
- . Thomson's. Illustrations showing sections of bars welded by the Thomson process. *E. and M. Jour.*, Feb. 9, 1889.
- . *The Thomson Electric Welding Process.* A paper read before the Iron and Steel Institute, by Mr. W. C. Fish, of Boston, Mass. Describes essentials of a welding plant, and gives a few results of tests of welded specimens of metals. *Lond. Engineering*, Oct. 4. Abstract in *The Iron Age*, Oct. 24, 1889.
- . *The Benardos.* Illustrated description. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Jan. 5, 1889.
- Electric Wires, Safety of Overhead.** Condensed from report of evidence before the Massachusetts Committee on Street Railways during February and March. *Street Ry. Journ.*, May, 1889, Vol. V., p. 125.
- Electrical Conduits. Underground Conduits and Electrical Conductors.** A paper read before the Inst. of Elec. Engrs., by John B. Verity. *Elec. Rev.*, April 26, 1889.
- Electrical Distribution, A System of.** A paper read before the Society of Telegraph Engineers and Electricians, by Henry Edmunds, Nov. 22, 1888. Illustrated, with discussion. *Elec. Rev.*, Nov. 30, 1888.
- Electrical Railway.** See Power Station.
- Electrical Transmission, Recent Improvements in.** Paper by N. S. Possons, read before the Civil Engineers' Club of Cleveland, Nov. 13, 1888. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, April, 1889.
- Electrical Units, etc.** Report of meeting of International Congress of Electricians held at Paris, 1889; session of Aug. 29, 1889. Several valuable reports abstracted in *Elec. Rev.*, Sept. 13, 1889, *et seq.*
- Electricity. Alternating Current Machinery.** A paper by Gisbert Kapp, Assoc. M. Inst., C. E., with discussion and correspondence on same by various members. Pp. 104. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCVII., p. 1. London, 1889.
- . *as a Motive Power*, conditions necessary to a financial success in use of. A paper before Am. St. Ry. Assn. By Thos. C. Barr, discussing the financial side of the question mainly. *St. Ry. Gaz.*, October, 1889.
- . *as a Traction Force.* By Roman Baron Gotskowski. Gives formulæ, with special reference to the accumulator battery. *Elec. Rev.*, Dec. 28, 1888.
- . *and Gas, Comparative Cost of.* Reprint from *Gas and Water Review* in *Elec. Rev.*, Sept. 13, 1889.
- . *Cable Telegraphy.* A valuable lecture delivered before the Frank. Inst., March 11, 1889, by Patrick Bernard Delaney. *Jour. Frank. Inst.*, July, 1889. Vol. CXXVIII., p. 33.
- . *Distribution of.* *Annual Report of the New York Board of Electrical Control.* Recommendations in regard to subways, underground conduits, etc., for distribution of electricity in New York City. *The Electrical World*, Jan. 12, 1889.
- . *Elementary Text Books on.* List of some 80 elementary books on electricity in the library of the Gramme Society, of Kansas City, Mo. *The Electrical Engineer*, September, 1888.
- . *Ether, Electricity and Ponderable Matter.* Presidential address before the London Inst. of Electrical Engineers, by Sir Wm. Thomson. A mechanical explanation of electrical phenomena. *The Electrical World*, April 27, 1889.

- Electricity.** *Index to Current Electrical Literature*, extending from October, 1887, to July, 1888, inclusive; 172 pages, with some 10,000 references. *Transactions of American Institute of Electrical Engineers*, Vol. V., 1889. (Published by the Institute, Temple Court, New York.)
- . *New Alternating Current System*. A brief description of the new dynamo and converter of Chas. F. Brush. Illustrated. The dynamo has a fixed armature and a revolving field. *Elec. Engr.*, August, 1889.
- . *Prof. Elihu Thomson's New Method of Regulating Current*, or, Potential in the Secondaries of Transformers. Illustrated paper. *Elec. Rev.*, April 26, 1889.
- . *Purification of Sewage*. See Sewage, Purification of.
- . *Secondary Batteries*. By William Henry Preece, F. R. S. *Journ. Soc. Arts.*, May 3, 1889, Vol. XXXVII., p. 540.
- . See Buoys, Electric Lighted.
- . *Storage Battery*. Development and Progress of. By Wm. Bracken, at Niagara meeting of National Electric Light Association. *St. Ry. Gaz.*, Aug. 1889.
- . *The Portelectric System of Transportation*. Description, with illustrations, of a system of electric transportation adapted for letters and small parcels in cities. *The Electrical World*, May 4, 1889.
- . *Transmission of Power by*. A lecture before the Franklin Institute, Nov. 12, 1888, by Frank J. Sprague. Gives some new and useful formulæ for designing systems of electrical power transmission. *The Journal of the Franklin Institute*, March, 1889.
- . *Transmission of Power*. Difficulties in the way of, by alternating current motors. Papers read before the Elektrotechnischen Verein of Berlin. By Alard Du Bois Raymond. *Elec. Rev.*, Feb. 1, 1889.
- Elevator.** *Balanced Hydraulic Ram*. A description of the Edoux Lift in the Eiffel Tower, Paris. *Am. Mach.*, Aug. 8, 1889.
- Emery Wheels and Files.** Comparative amount of work done by each. Illustrations showing cuts made in same piece of metal by emery wheel and file in same length of time. *R. R. Gaz.*, Feb. 15, 1889.
- “**End-Area.**” *Earth-Work Computations*, Legal status of. See Earth-Work Computations.
- Engine.** *Quadruple-Expansion Mill Engine*. Description and drawings of a 2,000 horse-power quadruple-expansion mill engine at the mills of the Warren Mfg. Co., Warren, R. I. *Power*, June, 1889.
- Engine Shaft.** *Graphic Representation of the Strains on*. *Mech. World*, Dec. 29, 1888.
- Engine Trials.** *Society of Arts Engine Trials*. A valuable paper giving the results of a series of tests of various forms of hot air, gas and steam engines. *Engineer*, March 1, 1889, et seq.
- . *for Economy of non-condensing Simple Compound Engines*, with steam pressures from 40 to 170 pounds and with revolutions from 110 to 420 per minute. A very valuable series of experiments, containing 25 pages of tabulated results, with paper and discussion, covers 170 pages, in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCIII.
- Engine, Steam.** *Child's Patent Piston Valve*. An entirely new form of valve for steam engines, invented by F. D. Child, Manager of the Hinkley Locomotive Works, in which the ports run entirely round the cylinder, and are opened and closed by annular pistons working inside the cylinder itself. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, January, 1889.
- . See Crank Shafts.
- . *Marine*. An English Compound Side-Wheel Engine. Description and Drawings. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, May, 1889.
- . *The Bullock Corliss*. See Corliss Engine.
- . *The Pearsall Hydraulic Engine*. Illustrated description of this novel form of water motor, its action depending on the same principle as the common hydraulic ram. *Engineering News*, Sept. 28, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 292.
- . *Triple Expansion*, for the Ferryboat “Bergen.” See Triple Expansion.
- . *Cylinder Ratios of Triple Expansion Engines*. Abstract of paper by Jay M. Whitman, Fayetteville, Ark., read before Am. Soc. Mech. Eng., May, 1889. *Mechanics*, June, 1889.

- Engine, Steam.** *Some Properties of Vapors and Vapor Engines.* Abstract of a theoretical discussion, by De Vo'son Wood, presented at convention of Am. Soc. Meeh. Eng. at Erie, May, 1889. *Mechanics*, June, 1889.
- . *Steam Plant of the Washington Mills, Lawrence, Mass.* Short description, with illustrations of plant and engines designed by E. D. Leavitt, guaranteed to develop an indicated horse-power on 1.7 lbs of coal at 140 lbs. steam pressure, and against a back pressure of 8 lbs. above the atmosphere. *Power*, March, 1889.
- . *The Kriebel Boat Engines.* A concise description of this novel type of oscillating engine for use on small boats. Illustrated. *Am. Engr.*, July 10, 1889.
- . *The Theory of Aqua Ammonia Engines.* By E. E. Magovern, Jr., Am. Soc. C. E. Illustrated, pp. 10. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.* Oct., 1888, Vol. XIX., p. 127.
- . *The Water Consumption of Engines of Less than Fifty Horse-Power.* Paper by Prof. J. E. Denton, giving results and discussion of experiments on a 7" × 14" engine, etc. *Stevens' Indicator*, January, 1889, Vol. VI., p. 35.
- . *Copper Steam Pipes for Modern High Pressure.* By W. Parker, Chief Engineer Surveyor to Lloyd's Register. Give results of tests on strength of brazed, solid-drawn and electro-deposited copper pipes, to the advantage of the latter; also on account of the method of manufacture, and causes of failure in certain cases. *The Locomotive*, November and December.
- . *Steam Consumption of Engine at Various Speeds.* Abstract of a paper by James E. Denton and D. S. Jacobus, Hoboken, N. J., read at meeting of Am. Soc. of Meeh. Engs., at Erie, May, 1889. Gives results of experiments on an engine at various speeds, pressures and points of cut-off, showing effect of each on economy. *Mechanics*, June, 1889.
- Engines, Gas.** *Atkinson's and others.* Report of the Committee on Science and the Arts of the Franklin Institute upon Atkinson's Gas Engine in comparison with others. Cuts of the principal gas engines, awards, premium and medal to Atkinson's as superior in simplicity, economy and regulation. Ten horse-power engine consumes 22½ cubic feet of gas per hour per brake horse-power. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, June, 1889.
- Engineering.** *Address of Pres. W. R. Warner, of Civ. Eng. Club of Cleveland.* Read May 14, 1889. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, June, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 349.
- English and American Railroads Compared in Operating Expenses.** See Railroads.
- Erection of Iron Bridges,** Cleveland & Mahoning Valley Railroad. See Bridges.
- Ericsson, John.** The story of his life and achievements, with portrait. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, April, 1889.
- Excavating Rock under water without the use of explosives.** A paper by Frederick Lobintz, Assoe. M. Inst. C. E. A description is given of the dredger, the method of breaking up the rock being to drop a heavy cutter from a height. This method is shown to be both rapid and economical, as proved by experience on Suez Canal, pp. 13. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIVII., p. 319. *Eng. News*, Oct. 19, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 365 London, 1889. See Rock Removal.
- Excavations Submarine Excavations in Sand.** See Submarine Excavations.
- Explosion, Colliery, at Dour, Belgium.** Brief account. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Explosives.** *A paper read before the Society of Arts*, Dec. 12, 1888, by W. H. Deering. *Jour. Soc. of Arts*, Dec. 14, 1888; *Errata*, Dec. 21, 1888.
- . *Gun Cotton, its History, Manufacture and Use.* Paper by Lieut. Karl Rohrer, U. S. N. Reprinted from *Scientific Am.*, in U. S. Naval Institute, Vol. XV., p. 463, 1889. No. 50.
- . *Notes on Literature of.* By Charles E. Munroe, in U. S. Naval Institute, Vol. XV., p. 491, 1889. No. 50.
- . Paper by W. H. Deering, F. C. S., F. J. C., read before the Society of Arts, London. Gives composition and characteri stics of various kinds of explosives. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, May 18, 1889.
- . *Recent Developments in High Explosives.* By Perry F. Nursey. A paper read before the Society of Engineers, London, giving history and development of high explosives, and the composition and uses of many kinds of explosives. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, July 20, 1889, *et seq.*

- Explosives.** *Regulations to Govern the Manufacture, Transportation, Sale, Storage and Use of, in New York City.* *E. & M. Jour.*, June 22, 1889.
- . *The Properties and Use of Certain High Explosives.* Abstract and quotations from a set of "Regulations" for use of explosives issued by the New York City Fire Department. The directions for care and use in blasting are concise and useful. *R. R. Gazette. Eng. News*, July 6, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 2.
- Eye-Bars, Wrought Iron and Steel.** Paper by Carl Gayler, read before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis, Jan. 16, 1889. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, April, 1889.
- Falling Velocities of Small Solids in Water and Glycerine.** A report by L. Wagoner on experiments with small ore grains in water and glass balls in glycerine. Results plotted. *Tch. Soc. Pac. Coast*, Vol. V., p. 32 (July, 1888).
- Faure's New Secondary Battery.** Illustrated description. *Elec. Rev.*, Nov. 16, 1888.
- Fell System of Traction on Rimutaka Incline, New Zealand.** Brief paper by J. P. Maxwell, M. Inst. C. E. *Proc. Inst. Civil Engrs.*, Vol. XCVI., p. 137.
- Ferro-Silicon and the Economy of its Use.** Paper by W. J. Keep, Detroit, Mich., and Edward Orton, Columbus, O., pp. 9, *Proc. A. I. M. E.*, Buffalo meeting, 1888.
- Ferryboat.** Description of new steel screw ferryboat "Bergen" built by Hoboken Ferry Co. Illustrated. *R. R. Gaz.*, Aug. 9, 1889.
- Fiber, Lime Sulphite Fiber Manufacture in the United States.** Paper by Maj. O. E. Michaelis, M. Am. Soc. C. E., and also Remarks on the Chemistry of the Process. By Martin L. Griffin, M. A., p. 23, *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, June, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 263.
- Filtration at the Experimental Station,** in Lawrence, Mass. A detailed and valuable account of numerous experiments on materials for filter beds for purification of sewerage, pp. 12. *20th An. Rep. Mass. State Board of Health*, 1889, p. 32.
- Fire Boxes for Locomotives Lined with Fire Brick.** See Locomotives.
- Fires, Prevention and Extinction of.** A paper by A. Chatterton, describing methods of fire-proofing buildings and means of quenching fires. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCIII., p. 437.
- Abstract cf, *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Sept. 7, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 201, *et seq.*
- Flood Discharge from Catchment Areas.** A theoretical formula with empirical co-efficients with especial reference to India. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. LXXX., p. 201.
- Flood Heights of the Mississippi River.** See River Improvements.
- Flow of Water in cast-iron pipes.** See Friction of Water. See Water.
- over Weirs. New experiments by H. Bazin. See Weirs.
- through Long Pipes. The practical calculation of the heads, diameters and discharges. By E. Sherman Gould, *Eng. News*, Feb. 16, 1889, *et seq.*
- Fluid Friction.** *Experiments on Rotation of Disks in Fluids.* By Prof. W. C. Unwin. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. LXXX., p. 221.
- Flushing Tunnel, The Milwaukee.** A full illustrated description of the tunnel from Lake Michigan to the Milwaukee River, built for flushing the river from sewage contamination. Water is forced through the tunnel from the lake by a wheel operated by a 350 H. P. engine. *Eng. and Building Rec.*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Formulas for Springs.** A table giving the formulas used by the Pennsylvania Railroad, and calculated by F. Reuleaux. *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 15, 1889, Vol. XXI., p. 447.
- Fort Madison Bridge Across the Mississippi.** General description. See Bridge.
- Foundations. Cost of Pneumatic Foundations.** See Pneumatic Foundations.
- , *Elastie, for Dynamos, Steam Engines, etc.* Describes and illustrates a method of preventing the vibration of such machinery being communicated to the ground and buildings. *The Electrical World*, Jan. 5, 1889.
- , *Equalizing Pressure on.* By J. H. Apjohn, M. I. C. E. With especial reference to foundations in the alluvial soil of Bengal. *Ind. Eng.*, January 5, 1889, *et seq.*
- for Steam Stamps. See Stamps, Steam.
- of New London, Conn., *R. R. Bridge.* A combination of crib, piles and open caisson. A. P. Boller, Engineer. Descriptions, with illustrations of bridge, in *Sc. Am.*, June 8, 1889.
- Freight Car Construction.** See Iron Cars and Iron, the Uses of, in Freight Car Construction.

- Friction Brake Dynamometers.** By W. W. Beaumont. A paper and discussion covering 77 pages, and covering the whole ground of appliances, principles and practice. Illustrated. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCV.
- Friction Buffer, the Westinghouse.** See Buffer.
- Friction, Due to Flow of Water in Long Pipes.** See Flow of Water.
- of Slide Valves. See Slide Valves.
- of Water in Cast-Iron Pipes. Tables showing loss of head due to friction in pipes for diameters from 4 inches to 48 inches. Computed and compiled under direction of Sam'l. M. Gray, City Engineer, Providence, R. I. *Am. Rep. City Eng., Prov., R. I.*, 1889, No. 10.
- . See Fluid Friction.
- Frogs and Switches.** See Turnouts.
- Fuel.** "Fuel Oil" for Stationery Boilers in New York City. Valuable paper by H. F. J. Porter, M. E. Illustrated, pp. 20. *School of Mines Quarterly*, Columbia College, July, 1889, Vol. X., p. 250.
- , Liquid. An interesting comparison of the results obtained by some of the best methods of burning crude petroleum refuse. Illustrated. *Mechanics*, March, 1889.
- . Results of a test between bituminous coal and crude petroleum, made at Mansfield, O., by Mr. J. W. Gwynn. Coal for thirty-one days, 63½ tons, equals \$167.02; oil for thirty-one days, 251 barrels, equals \$130.50; balance in favor of oil, \$36.52, or nearly 22 per cent. Illustrated. *Mechanics*, July, 1889, Vol. XI., p. 174.
- on Locomotives. An illustrated description of the mode of using liquid fuel on locomotives now being carried out by Mr. James Holden, the Locomotive Superintendent of the Great Eastern Railway in England. Uses the liquid fuel as an auxiliary to the coal, replacing a large part of it. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, January, 1889.
- . See Liquid Fuel, Oil as Fuel.
- , Peach Stones for. Used in Vacca Valley, Cal., where they bring \$6 per ton and are considered equal to the best coal. *E. & M. Jour.*, May 4, 1889.
- , The Racine System of Burning. Description and illustrations of tanks, piping, auxiliary boilers, etc., used by the Racine Hardware Manufacturing Company, Racine, Wis., for burning crude oil. *The Electrical World*, April 6, 1889.
- . Use of Petroleum Refuse as fuel for locomotive engines. Article giving results of experience and tests on Indian railways. *Ind. Eng.*, July 6, 1889; July 20, 1889.
- . Working Locomotives with Petroleum Fuel. Paper by Mr. Thomas Urquhart, giving experience of the Grazi & Tsaritsin Railway, Russia, in the use of petroleum and petroleum waste as used on both locomotives and stationary engines. Several tables of cost and comparative economy of coal and petroleum are given. Illustrated. *Lond. Eng.*, Feb. 8, 1889, Vol. XLVII., p. 130.
- Fuel Gas, The Fuel of the Future.** An article describing the methods of producing water and oil gas, and comparing the economy of water gas and coal as a steam-producing and forge-heating fuel. *Am. Mfr.*, June 28, 1889.
- Furnace, Regenerative Puddling, for Natural Gas.** Illustrated description. *E. & M. Jour.*, April 20, 1889.
- Smoke Consuming Furnace. The Welmsmann's Furnace. See Smoke Consuming Furnace.
- Gas.** See Oil Gas, Compressed.
- Engines, Atkinson's and Others. See Engines, Gas.
- . Paper on gas engines, with a description of the Simplex engine. By Edward Delamont-Debouttsville, of Rouen. *Lond. Eng.*, Aug. 2, 1889, *et seq.*
- Gas Fuel.** A brief general article with illustration of apparatus for burning. By R. H. Buel. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 30, 1888.
- Gas Light, The Welsbach Incandescent Gas Light.** See Welsbach Incandescent Gas Light.
- Gas Producers, A New Departure in.** A new gas producer, whose most important feature is a cast-iron rammer operated by compressed air, which permits the use of a larger producer than could be worked by hand. Illustrated. *The Progressive Age*, March 15, 1889.

- Gas Producers.** *The Pittsburgh.* Illustrated description of a new form of producer for making fuel gas. *Am. Mfr.*, Feb. 8, 1889.
- Gaug.** *A Siphon Tide Gauge for Open Sea-Coast.* See Tide Gauge.
- . See Rain Gauges.
- Gaugings made on the Elbe, 1886-7.** See Stream Gaugings.
- Gear Teeth for Skew-Bevel Gears.** An account of the geometrical construction and theory of involute teeth for skew-bevel wheels, by Geo. B. Grant. The author maintains that all other forms of teeth yet proposed for skew-bevel gears are incorrect. Illus. *Am. Mach.*, Oct. 19, 1889.
- Geodesy, Literature of, for 1887.** Complete list of papers and books published during the year in all the modern languages. *Zeitschrift f. Vermessungswesen*, 1888. Pages, 404-16, 425-29, 465-79, 497-510, 527-43.
- Geodetic Surveys in Germany.** Lecture by Prof. Jordan, describing briefly the development of some of the German surveys. *Zeitschrift f. Vermessungswesen*, 1888. Pages, 310-325.
- Governor, Electrical Resistance.** See Resistance Governor.
- Governors, Steam Engine.** *A New Method of Investigation of,* wherein the frictional resistance to movement is taken into account. *Proc. Inst., Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 10.
- Grade Crossings in Germany.** See Railroad Grade Crossings.
- Gramophone, The.** An apparatus for making permanent records of sounds of any kind and reproducing same as often as desired. Sounds reproduced with fidelity and so loudly that several hundred persons can hear them at the same time. Description. *Elec. Rev.*, Dec. 7, 1888.
- Graphic Representation of Strains on an Engine Shaft.** See Engine Shaft.
- Graphical Statics Applied to Retaining Walls.** See Retaining Walls.
- Graphical Method of Calculating Bridge Stresses for Concentrated Loading.** A paper by Ward Baldwin, giving a convenient method of finding maximum bending moments and shears, from a graphical diagram for any span, length and loading. *Eng. News*, Sept. 28, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 295.
- Graphophone, The.** A paper read before the Society of Arts by Henry Edmunds. A very interesting illustrated description of the Graphophone. *Journal of Soc. of Arts*, Dec. 7, 1888.
- Guard Rails and Plain Tires.** Letter calling attention to the action of broad plain tires on guard rails, and editorial comment on same. Illustrated. *R. R. Gaz.*, Aug. 23, 1889, Vol. XXI., p. 549.
- Guns, Considered as Thermo-dynamic Machines.** By Jas. A. Longridge. A highly mathematical investigation of the reactions in a gun when fired. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. LXXX., p. 236.
- . *Steel Castings for the Manufacture of.* See Steel Castings.
- Gun Cotton, Its History, Manufacture and Use.** See Explosives, Gun Cotton.
- Harbor Improvements. Calais Harbor Works.** Description of recent improvements, including the quay walls and the methods used in obtaining foundations. Details of the floating basin and lock entrances. Illustrated. *Lond. Eng.*, May 17, 1889. Vol. XLVII., p. 549, *et seq.*
- . Paper by L. M. Haupt, *C.E. Jour. Frank. Inst.*, July, 1889, Vol. CXVIII., p. 23.
- . See Sand Bar Removal.
- Hardening and Tempering of Steel.** A lecture before the British Association at Newcastle, by Professor W. C. Roberts Austen, F. R. S. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, Oct. 26, 1889. *Lond. Engineering*, Sept. 27, 1889.
- Hartford Steel Tie.** See Steel Tie.
- Hartz Mountain Railway. The Cost of Working.** A paper by Robert Wilson, M. Inst. C. E., giving detailed statement of cost of working, consumption of fuel, etc. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCVI., p. 131.
- Haulage, Underground Cable Clip for.** In use in English collieries. Illustrated description. *Lond. Engineering*, Feb. 1, 1889.
- Head House at Shaft 17 on the New Croton Aqueduct.** Illustrated description. *Eng. and Building Rec.*, Nov. 17, 1888.
- Heat, Instruments for Measuring Radiant Heat.** A course of Cantor lectures before the Society of Arts in 1889, by C. V. Boys. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, Sept. 20, 1889. Vol. XXXVII., p. 815, *et seq.*

- Heat and Cold, Effects of on Iron, Steel and Copper.** Experiments to determine effects of alternate heat and cold on these metals. Abstracted in *Proc. Inst. Cir. Engrs.*, Vol. LXXX., p. 351.
- Heat Engines, Other than Steam.** A series of lectures by H. Graham Harris, M. Inst. C. E. *Journ. Soc. Arts*, July 12, 1889, *et seq.* Vol. XXXVII., p. 687, *et seq.*
- Heat Expenditure in Steam Engines.** See Steam Engines.
- Heating and Ventilation of Large Buildings.** A paper read before the Rensselaer Society of Engineers by Richard Prescott, M. E. Describes the method of heating by warm air distributed by a blowing engine. *Selected Papers of the Rensselaer Soc. of Engr's, Troy, N. Y.*, Vol. I., No. 5.
- *Cars by Steam.* See Car Heating.
- , *Town Heating by Hot Water.* See Hot Water Heating.
- Heavy Buildings, Observations on.** A paper read at the Buffalo Convention of the Am. Inst. of Architects, October, 1888, by R. W. Gibson, of New York. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Nov. 3, 1888.
- Heroult Aluminum Process, The.** See Aluminum Process.
- Highway Bridges. Iron Viaducts for Highways.** A valuable paper by J. A. L. Waddell, C. E., of Kansas City, Mo. Published in pamphlet form, by Selden G. Spencer, Kansas City, Mo., June, 1889.
- , *Their Construction, Maintenance and Repair.* By S. A. Buchanan. A very valuable paper, which points the way to a solution of the highway bridge problem. Supervision by a local engineer, with detailed plans and specifications, aided by a superintendent of repairs. A rational and efficient scheme which has been in successful operation for many years. *An. Rep. Ohio Soc. Engrs. and Surveyors for 1888.* C. N. Brown, Secretary, Columbus, O.
- Highways. Report of Committee of the Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania.** Valuable report giving a proposed law providing for a division of roads, etc., and the appointment of a county road commission and a county engineer, who shall have direct charge of all public roads. *Trans. Eng. Soc. Western Pennsylvania.* Meeting of March 19, 1889, p. 31, *et seq.*
- Hoist, 120-Ton Sheerlegs.** See Sheerlegs.
- Hoisting by Electricity.** See Electric Crane.
- Horse Power. Electrical Horse Power Characteristics.** A paper by W. F. D. Crane, giving a graphical diagram showing at a glance the electrical horse power corresponding to any given number of volts and ampères. *The Electrical World*, July 13, 1889.
- Hot Air Motor.** An illustrated description of a new and practical form of hot air engine. A test, of which a detailed account is given, showed that 2.93 pounds of coke was burned per brake horse power, and 1.91 pounds per indicated horse power. *Eng. News*, Sept. 14, 1889. Vol. XXII., p. 242.
- Hot Water Heating. Town Heating.** Reprint of a paper by Arthur V. Abbott C. E., read before Am. Inst. Mining Engineers. *Lond. Eng.*, Aug. 30, 1889. Vol. XLVIII., p. 259.
- Howe Truss. Determination of the Length of the strut of a Howe Truss.** An exceedingly concise analytical and graphical solution of this famous problem by Albert M. D'Armit. *Eng. News*, Nov. 16, 1889.
- Hydrants.** Paper by George A. Stacy, Superintendent of Water-Works, Marlboro Mass. Contains many valuable suggestions bearing mainly on difficulty experienced in avoiding freezing in winter. Discussion, pp. 6. *Journ. N. E. Water-Works Ass'n*, September, 1889. Vol. IV., p. 32.
- Hydraulic Appliances at the Forth Bridge Works.** A short description in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 492.
- Hydraulic Canal Lift.** See Canal.
- Hydraulic Elevators. The Otis Lifts in the Eiffel Tower.** Complete description of construction and operation, including the amount of work done. Work done in raising the four lifts from bottom to top, 396 feet, is nearly 1,000 H. P. *Lond. Engineer*, July 19, 1889.
- Hydraulic Forging Machines and Steam Hammers.** Reprint of paper by Prof. Coleman Sellers before senior class at Mass. Inst. Tech. From *Stevens Indicator. R. R. Gaz.*, Aug. 2, 1889.

- Hydraulic Machinery in Engineering Establishments.** Some of the advantages of the use of. By Ernest W. Naylor, M. E. *Master Mech.*, March, 1889, *et seq.*
- Hydraulic Power in London.** A paper by Ed. B. Ellington, giving full description of plant, and operation of same, with plates and discussion. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCIV., pp. 1-85.
- Hydraulic Step, Analysis of an.** By Prof. F. G. Hesse, of University of California. Machinery of pumping station, containing vertical shaft, supporting heavy load and rotating in gritty water at high velocity. Description of step used with experimental data. *London Eng.*, Jan. 11, 1889.
- Hydraulics.** See Back-Water.
- Ice-Making Plant, 25-Ton,** at Birmingham, England. Illustrated description. *Lond. Engr.*, Jan. 25, 1889.
- Incandescent Gas Light, the Welsbach.** See Welsbach.
- Indicator, The, and its Uses.** By H. A. Hill, M. E. Illustrated. *Am. Engr.*, Jan. 9, 1889, *et seq.*
- . **The Steam Engine Indicator.** Its construction and use. Series of articles. Illustrated. *Mech. World*, Aug. 10, 1889.
- Indicators, Errors of.** Tests made by Chief Engineer David Smith, U. S. N., and Assistant Engineers Windsor and Barry, to determine limits of error in Thompson and Tabor indicators. *Eng. News*, Feb. 9, 1889.
- . **Tests of.** Particulars of tests made at the New York Navy Yard on Thompson and Tabor indicators. *Am. Engr.*, Jan. 30, 1889, *et seq.*
- Inspection of Materials of Construction in the United States.** A valuable article by Mr. George H. Clapp, Pittsburgh, Pa., giving specifications, methods of testing and inspecting, etc. *Am. Mfr.*, May 31, 1889.
- Insulation of Industrial Electric Installations.** A communication to the Société Internationale des Électriciens, Nov. 7, 1888. By R. V. Picou. *Electrical Review*, Nov. 23, 1888.
- Interlocking Machine, The Johnson.** See Switch.
- Interlocking System, The Westinghouse Pneumatic.** See Westinghouse System.
- , of the St. Louis Bridge and Tunnel Railroad. See Railroads.
- Irrigation.** For a complete outline of the methods and organization in use in State of Colorado; also remarks concerning flow of water in open ditches, etc.; also map of the water districts and discharge charts for several rivers. See *Fourth Biennial Report of State Engineer of Colorado*, Parts I. and II., for 1887 and 1888.
- . "How to Make the Desert Bloom as the Rose." An eight-page article, being practically a brief treatise on the subject of irrigation; tracing its past history and suggesting its future possibilities, etc. *San Francisco Daily Chronicle*, Aug. 23, 1889.
- in California. See Reclamation of Arid Lands by Irrigation.
- in the United States. A résumé of the irrigation enterprises undertaken and carried out in the last few years, showing enormous increase in property values of the lands irrigated, with illustrations. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Jan. 5, 1889.
- Land Irrigation and Reclamation in Egypt. A letter by C. A. Siegfried, stating briefly what advances in the control of the Nile and consequent improvement of land has been made in the last few years. *The Nation*, July 18, 1889.
- , Notes on. Selections from a series of letters by Mr. Chas. L. Stevenson, C. E., to the Salt Lake Tribune, containing facts and figures of some value. *Eng. News*, Oct. 5, 1889. Vol. XXII., p. 320.
- Iron. Alloys of Iron and Silicon.** A paper read at the Paris meeting of the British Iron and Steel Institute, by R. A. Hatfield, Sheffield, England. *Am. Mfr.*, Oct. 11, 1889, *et seq.*; *Lond. Engineering*, Oct. 18, 1889.
- , Cast, Effects of Silica and Aluminum in. See Silica.
- , Effects of Heat and Cold on Iron, Steel and Copper. See Heat and Cold.
- , The Manufacture of Iron. Address to the Chemical Section of the British Association, by Sir Lothian Bell, President of the Section. *Lond. Engineering*, Sept. 20, 1889, Vol. XLVIII., p. 349.

- Iron, *The Uses of in Freight Car Construction*. A paper by G. W. Ettinger, read before Western Railway Club, with discussion. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 30, and *Master Mech.*, December, 1888.
- Iron and Concrete in Building Construction. A valuable paper by G. W. Percy, of San Francisco, on recent new uses of iron rods for the tension side of concrete when used as floors and otherwise in cross-breaking strain. Illustrated. *Tech. Soc. Pac. Coast*, Vol. V., p. 1 (June, 1888).
- Iron and Steel, in Shear and Torsion. Experiments to find relation between tensile, shearing and torsional strength of wrought-iron, steel and cast-iron. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 382.
- . See Temperature.
- Iron Cars. A short article making comparison between iron and wooden railway cars favorable to the adoption of the former. *Am. Mfr.*, Nov. 30, 1888.
- Iron Making, Natural Gas in. See Natural Gas.
- Iron Mine. See Tilly Foster iron mine.
- Iron Ore, Concentration of. See Concentration.
- Iron Roofs. Illustrates various forms of iron roofs and gives tables of dimensions of iron proper for each member on different lengths of span. *Mech. World*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Jetties. *Repairs of the South Pass Jetties*. Illustrated article describing the nature of work to be done, and methods used in repairing these jetties in 1889. *R. R. Gaz.*, Sept. 13, 1889, Vol. XXI., p. 594.
- Johnstown Disaster. Descriptions of the South Fork Dam, and the causes of its failure, by engineers who personally visited the site immediately after the failure. Illustrated. *Engr. News*, June 8, 15 and 22, 1889. *Engr. and Bld. Record*, June 8 and 15, 1889.
- Journals. *Cast of Lubricating Car Journals*. See Lubricating Car Journals.
- Journal Bearings. *Anti-Frictional Metal for Journal Bearings*. Discussion of the subject before the Western Railway Club, Jan. 15, 1889. *Mast. Mech.*, February, 1889.
- . *Discussion on Anti-Frictional Metal for Journal Bearings* and on heating cars by steam at January 15 meeting of Western Railway Club. *Mast. Mech.*, February, 1889.
- Kanawha River Bridge, Details of. See Bridge.
- Kansas City Cable Railways. See Cable Railways.
- Lake Michigan and Mississippi Proposed Water-Way. Levels of the Lakes as Affected by. See Water-Way.
- Lead and Zinc, Production of in 1888. Résumé of the industry for the year. *Eng. & Min. Jour.*, Jan. 12, 1889.
- Legislative Control of Railways. See Railways.
- Levees, Their Effect on High-Water Stage in Mississippi River. See River Physics.
- Level, A New Form of Water Level. See Water Level.
- Levels of the Great Lakes as affected by the proposed Lake Michigan and Mississippi waterway. See Waterway.
- on the Missouri River. A descriptive list of bench-marks, with their elevations, from the mouth of the Missouri River to a point about 1,200 miles above; all referred to the St. Louis City Directrix and to mean Gulf level. Over seven hundred elevations in this list. *An. Rept. Chf. Engrs.*, U. S. A., 1888, Vol. II., p. 2,328.
- Leyden, Holland, Water-Works. See Water-Works.
- Light, Standards of. A paper read before the Society of Arts, December 21, 1888. By W. J. Dibdin. *Jour. Soc. of Arts*, Dec. 21, 1888.
- Light Tower. *Working Platform* used in the construction of Mosquito Inlet Light Tower, Florida. Gives description of a novel method of supporting the working platform. Illustrated. *Report of the Lighthouse Board* for 1887, Washington.
- Lightning Arresters, and the Photographic Study of Self-Induction. A paper read before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, New York, Jan. 8, 1889, by E. G. Acheson. Illustrated. Describes a series of experiments undertaken to determine the cause of the occasional "grounding" and failure of telegraph

and telephone cables by electrical discharges, and some conclusions as to lightning arresters. *The Electrical Engineer*, February, 1889; *The Electrical World*, Jan. 19, 1889.

**Liquid and Gaseous Fuels, The Uses of.** Paper by H. L. Gardner, of New Orleans, read at Louisville Meeting American W. W. Assn., giving relative value of coal, gas and petroleum as fuel for making steam. *Eng. News*, April 27, 1889.

**Liquid Fuel.** Crude Liquid Hydrocarbons as Heating and Lighting Agents. A paper before the Liverpool Polytechnic Society, Feb. 11, 1889, by B. H. Thwaite, *Mech. World*, March 2, 1889, *et seq.*

— *on Locomotives.* Gives method of employing liquid fuel on locomotives now being carried out by Mr. James Holden, locomotive superintendent of the Great Eastern Railway. Illustrated (from *Engineering*). *American Manufacturer*, Nov. 30, 1888.

**Lixiviation of Argentiferous Zincblende and Galena Ore.** A valuable paper by Mr. Ottokar Hofmann. *E. & M. Jour.*, Feb. 9, 1889, *et seq.*

**Locomotive.** *A Four-Cylinder Compound.* Description, with illustrations, of a French design used on the Northern Railroad of France, and an account of trials. *The R. R. and Eng. Jour.*, March, 1888.

— *Consolidation Locomotive*, Class E. 6, B. & O. R. R. Description and specifications of this new and in some respects novel locomotive. Illustrated. *R.R. Gaz.*, Aug. 2, 1889.

— See Counterbalancing.

— *Mogul Locomotive*, New York & New England R. R. Description, dimensions, details, etc., of mogul locomotive as recently built. *Mast. Mech.*, August, 1889.

— *The Compound*, in American service. See Railroads.

— *The Strong.* Description of the Strong locomotive, "A. G. Darwin," with perspective view and sectional view of boiler. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 11, 1889.

— *The Worsdell Compound.* A full illustrated description of the system of compounding locomotives, invented by Mr. T. W. Worsdell, Locomotive Supt. Northeastern Ry. (England), and Herr A. von Borries, Mech. Engr. of the State R. Rs. of Hanover, Germany. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 14, 1888.

— *Burning Soft Coal in.* Criticism on Mr. Higginson's paper on this subject, read before the Western Railway Club. *National Car Builder*, Dec., 1888. The above criticism is criticised in *Master Mech.*, Jan., 1889.

— *Burning Soft Coal in.* See Western Coal Burning.

— *Compound Locomotives.* Paper by Angus Sinclair, and discussion of the subject before the New England Railroad Club, April 10, 1889. *R. R. Gaz.*, April 19, 1889; *Eng. News*, April 20, 1889.

— *Extension Arch on C. B. & Q.'s Class H Engines.* Brief description, with detail drawings. *Master Mech.*, Jan., 1889.

— *Express Passenger*, Lake Shore and Michigan Southern. Detail drawings. *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 16, 1888.

**Locomotive Boilers, Water Circulation and Purification in.** A paper read before the Western Railway Club, Dec. 18, 1888, by Mr. Herbert Hackney, giving results obtained on locomotives using his device, with short discussion. *Master. Mech.*, Jan., 1889; *R. R. Gaz.* Dec. 28, 1888.

**Locomotive Tests.** By H. G. Manning, C. E. A valuable article giving indicator diagram and tabulated results of a series of tests made on passenger locomotive No. 88, on the Central Vermont Railroad. Indicator diagrams are given for four points of cut off. *R. R. Gaz.*, July 12, 1889.

**Locomotive Tires, Thick vs. Thin.** Discussion of the subject at the meeting of the Western Railway Club Dec. 18, 1888. *Master Mech.*, Jan., 1889; *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 21, 1887; *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 28, 1888.

— *Thick vs. Thin Tires.* Editorial criticism on conclusions reached by Mr. G. W. Rhodes in his presentation of the subject before the Western Railway Club. *Master Mech.*, Jan., 1889.

— *Fire-Brick-Lined Fire Boxes for Locomotives.* Article stating advantages of, as shown by experience. *R. R. & Eng. Journ.*, October, 1889, Vol. LXIII. p. 442.

- Locomotive Tires.** *Indicating Locomotives.* Paper by Mr. Lewis F. Lyne, giving practical suggestions for use of indicators on locomotives. *R. R. Gaz.*, Aug. 2, 1889.
- , *Liquid Fuel on.* See Fuel, Liquid.
- , *Petrolcum Fuel for.* See Petroleum.
- , *Proportions of,* with tables of "Coefficients of the Motive Power of Locomotives" and "General Dimensions of Standard Locomotives, Penna. R. R."
- R. R. Gaz.*, April 26, 1889.
- , See Compound Locomotives.
- , *The Compound or Double-Expansion Locomotive in American Service.* A full discussion of the subject. *R. R. Gaz.*, Feb. 15, 1889, *et seq.*
- , *The Compound Principle Applied to.* A paper by Edgar Worthington, B. Sc. Assoc. M. Inst. C. E. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCVI, p. 2.
- , *The Compound Principle Applied to.* Discussion on paper. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCVI, p. 50.
- , *The Strong Locomotive.* Descriptive illustrated paper, by Mr. Geo. S. Strong. *Proceedings Soc. of Arts*, Mass. Inst. of Tech., 1887-1888.
- , *The Water Brake on.* Illustrated description of the Le Chatelier Water Brake in use on the Northern Pacific, the Denver & Rio Grande and the Barre Railroad in Vermont. *R. R. Gaz.*, March 15, 1889.
- , *The Woolfe Four-Cylinder.* Illustrated description and results of experiments in France. *R. R. Gaz.*, March 8, 1889.
- Lock Masonry, Cost of, in Detail.** See Masonry.
- Long Span Bridges.** The economic conditions of long-span bridges, with special reference to the proposed North River Bridge at New York City. Address before Am. Assn. for the Advancement of Science (No. 1) at Toronto meeting, by Gustav Lindenthal, C. E. *Eng. News*, Nov. 9, 1889, Vol. XXII, p. 435.
- Los Angeles Cable Road.** A concise description of this recently completed cable road, 205 miles in length, with numerous difficult curves and crossings, 4,220 feet of viaduct, 2,121 of bridges and 2,010 feet of curves. *Street Ry. Gaz.*, November, 1889.
- Lubrication of Air Compressing Machinery.** Condensed from a paper by John Morison read before last meeting of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers on "The Danger Attending the Use of Light Mineral Oils for Lubricating Air Compressing Machinery." *Eng. News*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Lubricating Car Journals, Cost of.** Paper read by L. S. Randolph at New York meeting of Am. Soc. M. E. Giving valuable and interesting data, respecting cost of lubrication, including wear of journals and brasses. *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 22, 1889; *Ry. Rev.*, Nov. 23, 1889.
- Machinery in U. S.** See Power and Machinery.
- Magnetic Separator, Edison's.** See Separator.
- , *The Venstrom.* See Venstrom Magnetic Separator.
- Magnetization of Iron and other Magnetic Metals of very Strong Fields.** Abstract of a paper read before the Royal Society, Nov. 22, 1888. By J. A. Ewing and William Low. *Electrical Review*, Nov. 30, 1888.
- Main Rods, Counterbalancing of, on Locomotives.** See Counterbalancing.
- Maintenance of Way. Report on Use of Metal Track on Railways as a Substitute for Wooden Ties.** By E. E. R. Tratman, C. E., Forestry Division, Dept. of Agr., Bulletin No. 3. Washington, 1889.
- Manganese Steel.** Two papers by R. A. Hadfield on "Manganese in Its Application to Metallurgy," and on "Some Newly-Discovered Properties of Iron and Manganese," with discussion occupying 125 pp. in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCIII.
- Marine Boilers, Corrosion of.** See Corrosion.
- Marine Engineering.** See Blast System for Steamships.
- , See Ship-building.
- , See Sounding Machine.
- Marine Engines, Development of in the last Decades.** Extracts from paper read before the Society of German Engineers in 1883, by Carl Busley, Esq., Engineer Corps, German Navy; translated by Asst. Engineer F. C. Bieg, U. S. N., for *Journal Am. Soc. Naval Engineers. Mechanics*, July and August, 1889.

- Marking Patterns.** See Pattern Marking.
- Masonry, Cost of, in Detail.** Gives data for cost of stone culverts and bridges, lock masonry and aqueduct masonry. Extracts from an Engineer's Note Book No. 2. *Eng. News*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Masonry Arch.** *An Error in a Common Theory of the Masonry Arch.* See Arches.
- Masonry Inverts and Side Walls, Croton Aqueduct Method of Constructing.** See Croton Aqueduct.
- Metals, Powdered, Pressure Required to Solidify.** See Pressure Required to Solidify Powdered Metals.
- . *Résumé of the Metal Industries of the World* for 1888. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Jan. 12, 1889.
- Metallic Cross Ties.** See Railroad Ties.
- Meter, Electrical, for Direct and Alternating Currents.** A paper by Prof. Wm. E. Geycr, read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs., Nov. 13, 1888. *Elec. Rev.*, Dec. 21, 1888. Discussion of above paper, *Elec. Rev.*, Dec. 28, 1888.
- . *The Edison Chemical Meter*, six years' practical experience with. Paper read before the Am. Inst. of El. Eng'r's, New York, Dec. 18, 1888, by W. J. Jenks; with illustrations and discussion. A very complete and valuable paper. Gives full account of development of the Edison meter, its degree of accuracy, cost of operation, etc. *The Electrical World*, Jan. 5, 1889; *The Electrical Engineer*, January, 1889.
- . See Electric Meters.
- Metric System.** *The New Standards of Weight and Measure.* An interesting letter from Paris describing the methods used in preparing the standard metre bars and standard kilogrammes for the International Bureau of Weights and Measures. *The Nation*, Oct. 24, 1889.
- Mexico, Drainage of the Valley of.** See Drainage.
- . *New and Old Naming of Streets in City of.* With diagram showing streets and giving both the old and the new names. *Eng. News*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Mill Engineering.** *Steam Plant of the Washington Mills, Lawrence, Mass.* See Engine, Steam.
- Milwaukee Flushing Tunnel.** See Flushing Tunnel.
- Mine, The Tilly Foster, Great Rock Excavation at.** See Rock Excavation.
- Mines, Accidents in.** A paper by Sir Fred. Abel, being a continuation of a previous paper. With discussion, covering 150 pp. in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 36.
- . *Accidents in.* See Accidents.
- . *Electric Haulage in.* See Electric Haulage.
- Mining Claims.** *End and Side Lincs.* See Boundary Lines.
- Mining Hoist, Electric.** Paper by F. G. Bulkley, describing the construction and use of an electric hoist at Aspen, Colorado. The power is obtained from a Pelton hurdy-gurdy water-wheel. Illustrated, pp. 9. *The Technic*, Univ. of Mich., No. 2, new series, p. 24, 1889.
- Mining Interests of the United States,** Review of, for 1888. *Eng. and Min. Jour.* Jan. 12, 1889.
- Mississippi River Levels and their Relation to High Water.** See River Physics.
- Moore, Henry C.** A memoir of the late Henry C. Moore, read before Engineers' Club of St. Louis, May 15, 1889, by E. D. Meier. Pp. 2. *Journ. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, October, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 492.
- Mortar, Saccharine Matter in, and Building in Frost.** Paper by Samuel Crompton, with results of experiments at various temperatures. *Lond. Engr.*, Jan. 18, 1889, and Feb. 8, 1889.
- Moscrop Recorder.** Description of an instrument designed to indicate by a continuous record the speed of steam engines and the amount of any variations and the time they occur. Illustrated. *Power*, August, 1889.
- Motor, Electric, Alternating Current.** A new and ingenious form of alternating current motor, described by Lieut. F. J. Patten, U. S. A., in a paper before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Sept. 10, 1889. Illus. *Elec. World*, Sept. 28, 1889.
- Mountain Railways, The Abt Rack Rail System for.** See Railroads.

- Moving a Light-House, weighing 440 tons, 160 ft.** Description of the work. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs., Vol. LXXIX*, page 347.
- Nails made from Tin Scrap.** See Tin Scrap.
- Natural Gas in Iron Making.** A paper by James M. Swank, printed in "Mineral Resources of the United States," published by David T. Day, Chief of Bureau of Statistics and Technology, U. S. Geological Survey. *Am. Mfr.*, Nov. 30, 1888.
- Natural Gas in the Manufacture of Iron and Steel** in the United States. From a paper by James M. Swank. *Eng. and Mining Journal*, Dec. 15, 1888.
- Navy.** *New war ships of the British navy.* Good general description of two new designs adopted by the British Admiralty, one for a turret ship and one for a barbette ship. Illustrated. *Mechanics*, August, 1889.
- New Orleans, Drainage of.** See Drainage.
- New York Approved Street Railroad Track.** See Street Railroad Track.
- **Water Supply, The Bartlett Project for.** See Water Supply. See Sodom Dam.
- Niagara, A Scheme for the Electrical Utilization of.** A description of the plan of Mr. S. H. Hamilton, of Washington, D. C., for driving dynamos by means of turbines located in chambers behind the great cataract, catching a part of the falling water in flumes. *The Electrical World*, Feb. 9, 1889.
- Nicaragua Canal.** Description of the leading engineering features of the enterprise. Illustrated. *E. and M. Jour.*, May 4, 1889.
- **Description of the Proposed Work.** See Canal.
- Nickel.** See Alloys.
- Nitrates.** *Determining Nitrates in Drinking Water.* See Water.
- Ohio & Mississippi Ry. Co.'s Track, Change of Gauge of.** See Railroad.
- Oil as Fuel.** Three valuable papers, by S. S. Leonard, M. J. Francisco and C. M. Ransom, before the National Electric Light Association at Chicago, with discussion on the same. Papers give results of actual experience. *The Electrical World*, March 2, 1889.
- **Improved System of Burning Oil.** Description of Aerated Fuel Co.'s method of arranging for the use of oil fuel for boilers. *Am. Mfr.*, August 9, 1889.
- **See Fuel, Liquid.**
- Oil Fuel in the Puddling Furnace.** Description of a method of applying the use of oil fuel to puddling. Illustrated. *Am. Mfr.*, August 16, 1889.
- Oil-Gas—Compressed, and its Applications.** By Arthur Ayres. Paper and discussion covering 68 pp. in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.* Vol. XCIII.
- Open Hearth Steel for use in bridge building.** Brief notes selected from a paper by N. W. Shed, M. E., read at Colorado meeting of the Am. Inst. of Mining Engineers. *Eng. News*, Oct. 5, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 322.
- Operating Expenses of English and American Railroads Compared.** See Railroads.
- Ore Crusher and Pulverizer, The Morris.** See Crusher.
- Ore Docks and Machinery, The Fairport.** Full illustrated description of the docks and machinery used to handle ore and coal; 620,000 tons of ore handled in 1888. *Am. Mfr.*, March 1, 1889.
- Overhaul.** A paper by G. M. Walker, Jr., of University of Michigan, '90, reviewing methods of calculating "average haul" and "overhaul." p. 9. *The Technic*, Univ. of Mich. No. 2, new series, p. 61. 1889.
- Overhead Electric Wires, Safety of.** See Electric Wires.
- Panama Canal.** *Intelligence Report* by Lieut. Chas. C. Rogers, U. S. N., giving valuable statistics and other information concerning progress of this work, Illustrated by numerous process plates, maps and profiles. pp. 50. *House of Representatives*, 50th Cong., 1st Sess. Mis. Doc., No. 599.
- **Present Financial Status of the.** Editorial, with approximate balance sheet of Panama Canal Co. to Nov. 1, 1888. *Eng. News*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- **The Fate of.** Speculation on the probable outcome of the De Lesseps canal scheme. Editorial. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Nov. 24, 1888.
- **The Plant and Material of the Panama Canal.** A paper by W. P. Williams, Jr., Am. Soc. C. E. pp. 36. Fully illustrated. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, December, 1888, Vol. XIX., p. 273. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, May 25, 1889, *et seq.*

- Paper Making by Machine**, as exemplified in the manufacture of fine writing and printing papers. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. LXXIX., pp. 251—301.
- Paris Exhibition**. A very complete and valuable review of the Paris Exhibition 1889. Profusely illustrated. *Lond. Eng.*, May 30, 1889, Vol. XLVII., p. 415.
- Parker, George Alanson**. A Memoir, by the late Samuel M. Felton. Read before Boston Soc. C. E., April 17, 1889. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, June, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 334.
- Parsons Block and Switch System and Continuous Rail Frog**. Complete description of. Illustrated. *Ry. Rcv.*, August 17, 1889. *R. R. Gaz.*, August 16, 1889.
- Passenger Tariffs**. An account of an extensive and somewhat remarkable change in passenger tariffs recently put in operation on the Hungarian State Railroads. *R. R. Gazette*, Oct. 25, 1889. Vol. XXI., p. 700.
- Pattern Marking**. A system of marking patterns, tried in the shop, with some remarks upon economy as viewed in the pattern. Paper by A. J. Frith, M. Engineers' Club of St. Louis. Read April 17, 1889; pp. 4. *Journ. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, August, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 440
- Pavements**. *Asphalt Pavements on Concrete Foundations in New York*. See Asphalt Pavements.
- , *Asphalt in Berlin*. See Asphalt.
- . Contract prices for various kinds of pavements for years 1887-8. *Report of Eng. Dept.*, Senate Mis. Doc. No. 15, 50th Cong., 2d session.
- . *Details of methods of constructing Telford-Macadam Pavements*. See Telford-Macadam Pavements.
- . *Specifications for Standard Pavements* and street construction material. Giving specifications for asphalt, coal for distillate, asphalt on hydraulic base, asphalt on bituminous base, asphalt block and granite block pavements. *Report of Engineer Dept.* under Capt. Symonds. *Senate Mis. Doc.*, No. 15, 50th Cong., 2d session.
- . *Specifications for Asphalt Pavements*. See Asphalt Pavements.
- . See Street Pavements.
- . See Telford.
- Permanent Way**. See Railroads.
- Permeability of Cement and Mortar**. Notes by Prof. L. M. Haupt. See Cement and Mortar.
- . *of Cements and Their Decomposition under Action of the Sea*. See Cement.
- . *of Portland Cement Mortar and its Decomposition by Sea Water*. Abstract from *Annales des Ponts Chausses*. *Engin. and Build. Rec.*, Nov. 23, 1889.
- Petroleum Fuel**. A brief general paper by R. H. Buel. *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 2, 1888.
- . A short article giving results obtained by the use of "fuel oil" at North Chicago Rolling Mill, where it is used under a battery of fourteen boilers and said to cost less than coal. *Am. Mfr.*, Nov. 23, 1888.
- . *for Locomotive Boilers*. Tests made by a Board of Naval Engineers. Illustrated. *Engr. News*, Feb. 2, 1889.
- . *in Locomotives*. A paper read before the Inst. of Mechanical Engineers, by Thos. Urquhart, Locomotive Supt. Grazi & Tsaritsin Ry., S. E. Russia. Illustrated. Coal and Petroleum refuse compared. *Lond. Eng.*, Feb. 8, 1889, *et seq.*
- . See Fuel, Liquid.
- Philbrick, Edward Southwick**. A Memoir by Albert H. Howland, Desmond Fitzgerald and Walter Shepard, Committee of the Boston Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 4. *Journ. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, Aug., 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 435.
- Phonograph, The**. An address by Colonel Courand before the Society of Arts, descriptive of the Edison Phonograph. *Jour. Soc. of Arts*, Nov. 30, 1888.
- Photography. Applied to Surveying**. An abstract of the methods suggested in a treatise on this subject by Dr. C. Koppe, Braunschweig. Gives a simple and concise exposition of principles involved. *Mechanics*, July, 1889, *et seq.* Vol. XI., p. 163.
- Piers, Brick**. Experiments with brick piers having different forms of footing courses.
- . See Brick experiments, Akra.

- Piers.** See Bridge Piers.
- Piles, Bearing, Formulae for Safe Loads on.** Correspondence from John C. Trautwine, Jr., and lengthy editorial with formulae. *Eng. News*, Dec. 29, 1888.
- Pile-Driver, Steam.** Short illustrated description of a direct acting steam pile-driver, whose peculiarity is a fixed piston, the cylinder forming the striking weight. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, February, 1889; *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Jan. 5, 1889.
- Piling.** See Sheet Piling.
- Pipe, Spirally-Welded Steel Tubes.** By J. C. Bayles, before the Franklin Institute, Jan. 16, 1889. A description of the method of manufacture and a cut of the machine. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, February, 1889.
- Pipe Laying under Pauchpura River in India.** By A. Hayes, describing construction of the jointed pipe used, manner of floating and sinking, etc. *Ind. Eng.*, July 27, 1889, Vol. VI., p. 74, *et seq.*
- Pipes, Copper.** See Engines, Steam.
- , *Flow of Water Through.* See Flow of Water.
- . See Tubes.
- Plumbing in the Boston Custom House.** Illustrated description. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, May 11, 1889, *et seq.*
- Pneumatic Foundation, Cost of.** Extract from Prof. J. O. Baker's "Treatise on Masonry Construction," giving cost of foundations of Havre de Grace Bridge; average per cu. yd., \$22.69; and Blaire Crossing Bridge, average per cu. yd., \$20.70, and other data. *Eng. News*, Nov. 16, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 472.
- Pneumatic Interlocking System, The Westinghouse.** See Westinghouse System.
- Pneumatic Tool, MacCoy's.** Description and details of this novel and useful invention. *Jour. Fran. Inst.*, July, 1889, Vol. CXXVIII., p. 1. *Eng. News*, July 27, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 82.
- Pocket Compass, An Improved French.** Paper by R. A. Bergier, Butte City, Mont., describing a new and convenient form of pocket compass. Illustrated, pp. 6. *Proc. A. I. M. E.*, Colorado meeting, June, 1889.
- Poetsch Freezing Process, as applied at the Chapin Iron Mine.** Description of this freezing method as actually applied at a shaft sunk for the Chapin Mining Company at Iron Mountain, Mich., by Sooy Smith & Co. The material excavated was sand, with boulders embedded in it. Illustrated. *Eng. News*, Aug. 3, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 103.
- . *Shaft Sinking at the Housser Colliery, Belgium.* Abstract from *Bulletin de la Société de l'Industrie Minérale*, 1888, Vol. II., p. 21. The shaft met quicksand at a depth of 195 feet, which was frozen and excavated successfully. *Proc. Inst. Civil Eng.*, Vol. XCVI., 1888, p. 432.
- Pollution of Rivers, by Manufacturing Wastes.** Report of Sam'l M. Gray, City Engineer, Providence, R. I., giving valuable data and facts, chemical analysis, etc., concerning properties and disposal of manufacturing wastes. *Rep. City Eng.*, Prov. R. I., 1884. No. 29.
- Population of U. S. and Canada.** Diagram showing growth of from 1830 to 1888. See Railways.
- Portal Bracing, Paper by Prof. Wm. Cain, Charleston, S. C.** Gives a satisfactory discussion of the method in ordinary use in bridge offices of computing stresses in portal bracing. *Eng. News*, July 13, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 26.
- Portland Cement.** See Cement.
- Powdered Metals, Pressure Required to Solidify.** See Pressure Required to Solidify Powdered Metals.
- Power, Steam vs. Water, Comparative Cost of.** A paper read before A. S. of M. E., by Chas. H. Manning, of Manchester, N. H. *E. & M. Jour.*, June 1, 1889.
- , *Transmission of, by Friction.* A description of the Evans Friction Belt, a new device for transmitting power between a pair of pulleys with their surfaces in contact. Illus. *Elec. World*, Sept. 14, 1889. *Power*, Oct., 1889.
- , *Transmission of.* See Compressed Air.
- , *Water Power in United States.* See Water Power.
- , *Distribution by Means of Compressed Air.* An account of the Birmingham (Eng.) plant, which supplies 15,000 h. p. *Trans. Liverpool Eng. Soc.*, Vol. VIII., p. 28 (1887).

- Power and Machinery Used in Manufactures in U. S.** Compiled by Prof. W. P. Trowbridge. Contains statistics of steam and water power used in manufacture of iron and steel, machine tools and wood working machinery, wool and silk machinery, and monographs on pumps and pumping engines, manufacture of engines and boilers, marine engines and steam vessels. *Tenth Census, Vol. XXII.*
- Power Station, Chicago City Railway.** An exhaustive description of this new and complete power station. Illustrated. *Street Ry. Jour.*, August, 1889.
- Pressure Gauges.** See Water Supply,
- Pressure Required to Solidify Powdered Metals.** A brief note relating to experiments on the formation of solid metals by compressing powders of the constituent metal. Experiments made by Prof. Chandler Roberts Austin. *Mech. World*, Dec 8, 1888.
- Propeller, The Vogelsang Screw.** A short illustrated description of a new form of screw propeller invented by Mr. Alex. Vogelsang, which has been in use some time with very favorable results, having increased the speed of the vessels on which it has been applied without increasing the consumption of coal. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, January, 1889.
- Prospecting in Soft Ground.** A paper by Fred. S. Ruthman. The method used was that of boring vertical holes with an artesian well-drilling machine, and proved both economical and satisfactory. *School of Mines Quarterly*, April, 1889; *Eng. News*, July 6, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 8.
- Public Roads.** See Highways.
- Puddle Clay.** *Varieties of Clay Making Good Puddling Material.* See Clay.
- Puddling Furnace, Regenerative, for Natural Gas.** See Furnace.
- Puddle, Good, Varieties of Clay for Making.** See Clay.
- Pulsometer. The Pulsometer.** Discussion of the theory of the pulsometer, showing its efficiency to be less than one per cent. of the heat of combustion of the coal used. By Prof. De Volson Wood. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, June 29, 1889.
- Pump, The Dow Positive Piston.** An entirely new type of pump of the rotary class, claimed to realize the perfect action of a piston or plunger moving in one direction only, and to be the most economical pump yet made. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, December, 1888.
- Pumps, Centrifugal.** Will raise 318 cubic feet per second ten feet high at an expenditure of 2.5 lbs. of coal per hour per effective H. P. of water raised. The builders earned \$20,000 in premiums paid under the contract for exceeding the required duty. *Annales des P. and C.*, September, 1888.
- . *Comparative Trials* of piston pumps and centrifugal pumps. By De Glehn, Abstract from *Bulletin de la Société Industrielle de Mulhouse*, 1888, p. 661. The piston pumps gave a duty of 70 per cent. of the "engine power," while the centrifugal force gave only about 42 per cent. of the "engine power." *Proc. Inst. Civil Eng.*, Vol. XCVI, p. 423, 1888.
- Pumping Engines.** A plea for a standard method of conducting them. By Geo. H. Barrus, M. Boston Soc. C. E. A complete and valuable discussion of duty tests and the desirability of uniformity in conducting them. pp. 20, *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, July, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 365.
- . Discussion, pp. 13. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, July, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 335.
- , *Centrifugal*, for irrigation. Capable of discharging 23,000,000 gals. per day to a height of 35 feet at 200 rev. per minute. Illustrated. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Jan. 26, 1889.
- , *Compound, Tables for Power of.* By John W. Hill, *Eng. News*, April 27, 1889.
- , *Duty Trials of.* A plea for a standard method of conducting them by George H. Barris, before the Boston Soc. of Civ. Engrs. *Lond. Eng.*, Feb. 8, 1889, *et seq.*
- . Machinery for drainage purposes in the Fenlands, Eng. Various devices in use described. *Proc. Inst. C. E.* Vol. XCIV., p. 264.
- , *Triple Expansion*, for the Mildura Irrigation Colony, Victoria. Illustrated description. *Lond. Engr.*, Jan. 18, 1889.
- . *Worthington High Duty Attachment to Pumping Engines, and how it Works.* An illustrated description of this efficient device, showing indicator diagrams, and giving data indicating the amount of saving effected by its use. *Eng. News*, Aug. 31, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 199.

- Pumping Machinery, Ancient and Modern.** One of a series of lectures at Sibley College, Cornell Univ., by J. F. Holloway, Past Pres. Am. Soc. M. E., giving historical review of development of pumping machinery and a description of some modern forms, notably the Worthington high duty engine. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, July 6, 1889.
- Pumping Station at Watertown, N. Y.** General description of intake wheel-pits and station. Fully illustrated. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Nov. 16, 1889, *et seq.*
- , *Chestnut Hill*. See Water Works.
- Punehing Metals, Improved Method.** Puneh first makes hole smaller than required, and then takes a second cut to form exact size. Tests showing increase in strength of plates punched by this method. *Mechanics*, June, 1889.
- Purification of Sewerage and Contaminated Water by Electrolysis.** Paper by William Webster, before British Association. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, Nov. 23, 1889.
- , *of sewerage and contaminated water by electrolysis*. See Sewerage Disposal.
- , *of Water by Iron*. See Water.
- Quarrying by Steel Wires.** See Stone Quarrying.
- , *by Wire Cord*. Illustrated description of the method adopted for quarrying by wire cord, in use at Traigneaux marble quarry, in Belgium. *E. and M. Jour.*, April 6, 1889.
- Rail Sandberg's Revised Goliath.** Details of this new 100-lb. rail. By C. P. Sandberg. *R. R. Gaz.*, July 26, 1889, Vol. XXV., p. 492.
- Rails. Best Methods of Fastening Rafts to Wooden Ties.** See Railroads, Maintenance.
- , *Relations of, and Wheels*. Abstract of a report of a committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers. *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 2, 1888.
- , See Cylindrical Wheels and Flat Topped Rails for Railways.
- , *The Wear of Rails of Different Hardness*. A translation of an article by J. W. Post, in the *Revue Generale de Chemins de Fer*, giving results of experiments on hard and soft rails as actually used in the track. *Ry. Rev.*, Oct. 26, 1889. Vol. XXIX., p. 618.
- Rail Braces.** Correspondence relative to advisability of using "rail braces" on sharp curves. *Eng. News*, Dec. 1, 1888.
- Rail Flangers.** The subject discussed before the Northwest Railroad Club. Illustrated by scale drawing of rail flanger in use on C., St. P., M. & O. Ry. *R. R. Gaz.*, February 15, 1889; *Inst. Mech.*, March, 1889.
- Rail Joints.** See Railroads, Maintenance of Way.
- Rail Section. Standard 80-lb. Rail and 44-in. Angle Plate** used on Mich. Cent. R. R. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 7, 1888.
- , A set of sections designed on recent principles, by R. W. Hunt. *R. R. Gazette*, June 7, 1889.
- , *Proposed*. Paper by Robert W. Hunt, Chicago, giving details of proposed rail sections, attention being paid to facility of manufacture as well as to meet the demands of use. *Proc. Am. Inst. Mining Engrs.*, New York meeting, February, 1889.
- , *The Proper Design of*. By Fred. A. Delano. A paper before the Am. Inst. Min. Engrs., 1889, giving essential conditions of good rolling, with proposed specifications. *Engr. News*, June 8, 1889.
- Railroad, Canadian Pacific.** The Annual Address of the President of Am. Soc. C. E., read at the annual convention of 1888. Gives details of construction of the C. P. R. Illustrated by several maps and plates. pp. 33. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, August, 1888, Vol. XIX., p. 55.
- , *Change of Gauge of the Ohio & Mississippi Railway Co.'s Track*. Paper by I. A. Smith, read before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis, Dec. 19, 1888. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, March, 1889.
- , *Grade Crossings in Germany*, Law and Practice in. Translated by Prof. Geo. F. Swain, and given with many cuts in *An. Rept. R.R. Commissioners of Mass.*, 1889.
- , Interlocking system of the St. Louis Bridge and Tunnel Railroad. A paper read before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis by N. W. Eayrs, C. E. Illustrated. *R. R. Gaz.*, Feb. 8, 1889.

- Railroad. Maintenance of Way.** By W. G. Curtis, Supt. Track, etc., Southern Pacific. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 16, 1888.
- . *Snow Plows and Flangers.* See Snow Plows.
- . *The Barre Railroad.* A description of an interesting application of steep-grades and switchbacks in reaching several granite quarries at Barre, Vt. Illustrated. *Eng. News*, Aug. 3, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 104.
- . *Train Accidents—Their Nature and Causes for Sixteen Years.* (Table). *R. R. Gaz.*, Feb. 15, 1886.
- Railroad Accidents, Regulations for the Prevention of,** in Great Britain, Synopsis of laws and practice of. 12 pp. in *An. Rept. R. R. Commissioners of Mass.*, 1889.
- Railroad Cars. The Pintsch Oil-Gas Plant.** Condensed from a paper "The manufacture of oil-gas on the Pintsch system and its application to the lighting of railway carriages, by Gilbert MacIntyre Hunter." Illustrated. *Eng. News*, April 13, 1889.
- Railroad Construction, Classification of Material in.** Paper by A. M. Van Auken read before Western Soc. of Engrs., July, 18, 1888, with discussion. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, January, 1889.
- . Detailed tabular statement of the number of miles of railroad construction from Jan. 1, to Oct. 1, 1889. *R. R. Gaz.*, Oct. 11, 1889.
- Railroad Embankment. Construction of.** See Construction of a Railroad Embankment.
- Railroad Location.** See Transition Curves.
- Railroad Shops and Machinery.** The "Arrangements of Shops and Machinery for the Construction and Repair of Railroad Rolling Stock." Discussion at the meeting of the New Eng. R. R. Club, Dec. 12, 1888. Also editorial notes on same. *Master Mech.*, Jan., 1889; *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 21, 1888.
- Railroad Structures, The Use of Wood in.** A series of articles by Prof. C. D. Jameson, intended to appear afterward in book form. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, February, 1889, et seq.
- Railroad Ties, Metallic, Different Types of.** Illustrated description. *Eng. & Min. Jour.*, Dec. 29, 1888.
- . See Ties.
- . *The Hartford Steel.* See Steel Tie.
- Railroad Track, Street, The New York Approved.** See Street Railroad Track.
- Railroads. Axles for 60,000-lb. Cars.** See Axles.
- . *Bar Culverts, Canadian Pacific Railway.* See Culverts.
- . *Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-Topped Rails.* See Wheels and Rails.
- . *Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights.* Paper by Joseph T. Dodge, M. Am. S. C. E., with discussion. *Trans. A. S. C. E.*, April, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 121.
- . *English and American.* Operating expenses compared. A paper by Edward Bates Dorsey, read before A. S. C. E., Dec. 5, 1888. With table comparing the two systems. *Eng. News*, Dec. 8, and *Railroad Gazette*, Dec. 11, 1888.
- . *English and American Operating Expenses Compared.* A paper read before A. S. C. E. meeting Dec. 5, 1888, by Mr. Edward Bates Dorsey. Gives data showing relative cost of hauling one ton one mile on the two systems. *R. R. Gazette*, Dec. 14, 1888; also editorial comment in same paper.
- . *English and American Railroads Compared in Operating Expenses.* By Edward Bates Dorsey, Mem. Am. Soc. C. E. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, April, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 131.
- . *English and American Economy.* A discussion of Mr. Dorsey's paper. Editorial *Railroad Gazette*, Dec. 14, 1888.
- . *in Australia.* Giving average cost per mile, working expenses, net earnings \$ and mileage. *Eng. News*, March 30, 1889.
- . *in Chili.* Map and description. See Chili.
- . *Maintenance of Way, Elastic Steel Tie Plate.* See Tie Plate.
- . *Maintenance of Way.* The best method of fastening rails to wooden ties, European experience. Abstract of a paper prepared for the International Railway Congress. *Ry. Rev.*, Sept. 28, 1889; *Railroad Gazette*, Oct. 4, 1889.
- . *New Construction,* nine months, table of. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 9, 1888.

- Railroads of the United States in 1888.** Statistics of value, with discussion of same, from advance sheets of Poor's Manual for 1889. *Eng. News*, Aug. 17, 1889; *R. R. Gaz.*, Aug. 16, 1889.
- . *Permanent Way in Germany.* A summarized account of rail sections, cross tie and splicing arrangements on the principal European railways. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCV.
- . See Snow Sheds of the Canadian Pacific.
- . See Ties; also, Algerian Railways.
- . *Standard Tender Truck on Union Pacific.* See Tender Truck.
- . *The Abt Rack-rail System.* Illustrated description of the rack-rail system for mountain railroads, devised by Herr Roman Abt, the best system of the kind yet introduced, and an account of recent progress made. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, Oct., 1888, and Jan., 1889.
- . *The Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific R. R. Project.* An interesting paper on the Grand cañon of the Colorado by Mr. Robert B. Stanton. Fully illustrated by maps and large inset, giving several views. *Eng. News*, Sept. 21, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 269.
- . *The Jull Snow Excavator.* See Snow Excavator.
- . *Thirty-ton combination car.* See Car.
- . *Transfer tables on Penn. R. R.* See Transfer Tables.
- . *and Street Railway Track, improvement of.* By E. E. Russell Tratman Jr., Am. Soc. C. E. Read before convention June 25, 1889. *Eng. News*, July 20, 1889. Vol. XXII., p. 52.
- . *Car Heating.* See Car Heating.
- . *Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-Topped Rails.* Paper by D. J. Whittemore, Chf. Engr. C., M. & St. P. Ry., at Jan. 16 meeting A. S. C. E. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 25, 1889.
- . *St. Lazare Station, Paris.* A complete description of this station of the Western Railway of France; including details and dimensions of the elaborate hydraulic machinery in use there for moving both freight and cars. Illustrated. *Ry. Rev.*, July 27, 1889, *Lond. Eng.*, July 12, 1889, et seq.
- . *Steep Railway Incline.* See Steep Inclines.
- . *The Cost of Working the Harlz Mountain Railway.* See Hartz Mountain Railway.
- . *The Deauville.* A fairly complete popular description. See Paris Exhibition.
- . *The Greenock and Gourock Railway, Scotland.* A complete description of bridges, tunnels, stations, quays, etc., giving a very good idea of English practice in railway construction. *Lond. Eng.*, Feb 22, 1889, Vol. XLVII., p. 193, et seq.
- . *The Glasgow Central Underground.* See Underground Railway.
- . *The Otto Wire Rope Railway.* See Wire Rope Railway.
- . *The Trincheras Steep Incline on the Puerto Cabello & Valencia Railway Venezuela.* See Steep Incline.
- . *Train Lighting.* See Electric Train Lighting.
- Railways.** *Economy in the Consumption of Timber for Railway Purposes.* A paper by E. E. R. Tratman, presented at the American Forestry Congress, Philadelphia, Pa., Oct. 17, 1889. *Eng. News*, Nov 2, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 410; *Ry. Rev.*, Nov. 9, 1889, Vol. XXIX., p. 450.
- . *Electric.* A paper prepared by Capt. Eugene Griffin, U. S. A., before Soc. of Arts of Mass. Inst. of Tech., pp. 12. *Proc. Soc. Arts* (Mass. Inst. of Tech.), 1888 and 1889, p. 104.
- . *Electric. The Solution of Municipal Rapid Transit.* By Frank J. Sprague, before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, June 19, 1888. Gives valuable data as to efficiency of different methods of rapid transit in cities, a description of the Sprague Electric Railway in Richmond, and proposes a plan for solving the problem in New York. *The Electrical Engineer*, August, 1888. Discussion in November number.
- . *Legislative Control of.* Paper by Edwin E. Woodman, Secretary C., St. P., Minn. & Omaha Ry. Read before the St. Paul Society, April 1, 1889. *Jour. Ass'n Eng. Soc.*, May, 1889. Vol. VIII., p. 304.

- Railways in Algiers.** See Algerian Railways.
- . *Indian Railways.* The broad and narrow gauge systems contrasted. A paper by Francis J. Waring, M. Inst. C. E., together with discussion and correspondence on same. Pp. 88. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCVII., p. 106. London, 1889.
- . See Electric Railways.
- . *The Chemin de Fer Glissant.* Description of a novel railway, in which the trains are propelled by water pressure, and at a high velocity, up steep grades. Illustrated. *Eng. News*. Aug. 31, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 196; *Eng. News*, Oct. 26, 1889.
- Railway Location.** *A Manual of Railway Field Work and Laying Out of Work.* A treatise by Mr. A. M. Wellington, M. Am. Soc. C. E. A series of articles preparatory to publication in book form. *Eng. News*, Oct. 12, 1889. Vol. XXII., p. 353, *et seq.*
- . *Transition Curves.* From the German by E. A. Gieseiler. The equation of the transition curve is developed, its characteristic and important features discussed and simple methods of laying out are given. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 4, 1889.
- Railway Maintenance.** Fifteen-ton derrick car on Pennsylvania R. R. See Derrick car.
- . Car Axles. See Temperature.
- Railway Rolling Stock.** Draw-bar Rigging for Freight Cars. See Rolling Stock.
- . *Flexible Wheel Bases.* A paper by J. D. Twinberrow, before Students' Section of Inst. C. E., discussing the relative merits of rigid and flexible wheel bases in rolling stock. pp. 15. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIVIII., p. 292. 1889.
- Railway Shops.** *The Design and Construction of Railway Shops.* A paper by Mr. J. Davis Burnett, Assistant Mechanical Supt. Grand Trunk Railway. From Transactions of the Canadian Society of Civil Engineers. *Eng. News*, Oct. 19, 1889. Vol. XXII., p. 363, *et seq.*
- Railway Statistics.** *American Railroad Statistics.* A paper read before the Am. Statistical Assn. by Prof. Arthur T. Hadley. *R. R. Gaz.*, Aug. 2, 1889, *et seq.*
- . *The Attempted Division of Operating Expenses between Passenger and Freight Traffic.* Address by G. L. LaSsing before Assn. of Ry. Accounting Officers, at Niagara, July 11, 1889. *Ry. Rev.*, Aug. 17, 1889.
- Railway Tunnel.** *Sections on Canadian Pacific Ry.* See Tunnel Sections.
- Railways and Trade in India.** An exhaustive paper by Sir Juland Danvers, K. C. S. I. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, April 5, 1889, Vol. XXXVII., p. 451.
- Rain Gauges.** *The Practical Value of Self-Recording.* A paper read at a meeting of the New England Meteorological Society, April 17, 1889. *Eng. News*, May 4, 1889.
- Rapid Transit in Boston.** Paper by Henry Manley, Member of the Boston Soc. of Civ. Eng's. Read Feb. 20, 1889. Discussion by members. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, May, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 280.
- Reamers.** *A Substitute for.* A new tool for sizing holes in metal by "broaching," claimed to be superior to the reamer in rapidity of working and wearing qualities. *American Machinist*, Jan. 21, 1889.
- Reclamation of Arid Lands by Irrigation.** Report of a committee on arid lands of the California State Board of Trade. A pamphlet of 52 pp. California State Board of Trade, No. 605 Market street, San Francisco.
- Refrigerating Machine.** *Performance of a 35-ton Refrigerating Machine* of the Ammonia Absorption type. Abstract of paper by J. E. Denton, Hoboken, N. J., and read before Am. Soc. Mech. Eng., at Erie, May, 1889. *Mechanics*, June, 1889.
- Relation Between the Rainfall and the Discharge of Sewers** in populous districts. See Sewers.
- Relation of the Yard to the Meter.** See Yard.
- Reservoir, Fisher Hill.** See Water Works.
- Reservoir Walls.** See Dams and Reservoirs.
- Reservoirs, Covered,** A paper by Charles H. Swan, from Journal of the New England Water-Works Assn., Sept., 1888. *Eng. News*, Feb. 16, 1889.
- . *for Storage of Water.* See Croton Valley Storage.
- Resistance of Trains in Cold Weather.** See Train Resistance.
- . *of Trains.* Summary of a series of tests recently made on the C., B. & Q. Ry. to determine the resistance of trains at high speeds. *Eng. News*, Nov. 24, 1888.

**Resistance Governor, Sir David Solomon's.** Brief illustrated description of an electrical machine intended for automatically introducing or withdrawing resistance from a circuit in case of an alteration of E. M. F. *Elec. Rev.*, Nov. 30, 1888.

**Retaining Wall for Earth Treated Graphically.** By Prof. Chas. E. Green, University of Michigan. *Eng. News*, Dec 29, 1888.

**Rifle, The Military, The Development of.** By Lieut. Joseph M. Califf, Third U. S. Artillery. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, January and February, 1889.

**River and Canal Works.** A paper by L. F. Vernon Harcourt, M. A. M. Inst. C. E., giving descriptions and illustrations of a few river and canal improvements. *Proc. Inst. Civil Engrs.*, Vol. XCVI., p. 182.

—, Discussion and correspondence on paper by L. F. Vernon Harcourt. *Proc. Inst. Civil Engrs.*, Vol. XCVI., p. 204.

**River and Harbor Improvements.** *Sand Bar Removal* by means of sluices and scrapers. See *Sand Bar Removal*.

—. *The Port of Nantes.* Detailed account of various improvements of this port, with account of progress and cost of work. *Lond. Eng.*, July 10, 1889, *et seq.*

**River Improvement.** An account, with plates, of a very successful improvement of the mouth of a tidal river. *Proc., Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 344.

**River Improvements at the mouth of the Brazos.** Pamphlet issued by "The Brazos River Channel and Dock Company," including reports on the work by Mr. E. L. Corthell, Chief Engineer, and Mr. Geo. Y. Wisner, Resident Engineer. *The Brazos River Channel and Dock Company*, Equitable Building, Boston.

—, Discussion on, by Messrs. J. H. Streidinger, M. Am. Soc. C. E.; William E. Worthen, Past Pres. Am. Soc. C. E., and George H. Henshaw. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, May, 1889, Vol. XX., 229.

—. *Flood Heights in Mississippi River.* A paper by Mr. William Starling, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Pp., 33; plates, 6. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, May, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 195.

—. *on the Atlantic Coast.* By W. P. Craighill, before Annual Convention, 1888. Gives description of the treatment of several tidal rivers on the Atlantic Coast. Illustrated; pp. 20. Discussion, pp. 19. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, November, 1888, Vol. XIX., p. 233.

—. *The Canalization of Rivers.* Abstract of a valuable paper by M. A. Bouté, Ing en chef des Ponts et Chaussés. Third Congress Frankfurt-on-Main, 1888. *Engineer*, Jan. 18, 1889, *et seq.*

—. *The Improvement of the Mississippi River.* A paper prepared for the University of the City of New York, by William Starling, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Illustrated. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, March, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 85.

—. *The Improvement of Channels in Sedimentary Rivers.* Paper by George H. Henshaw, with discussion. Illustrated. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, March, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 109.

—. *The Successful Work of Improvement of the Mouth of a Tidal River.* The Welham in England. Illustrated. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCV.

—. *Tidal Works on the Seine and other Rivers.* A summary of 16 pp. *Trans. Liverpool Eng. Soc.*, p. 83 (1886).

**River Physics. Effect of Levees on Stage and Discharge.** A strong paper by Gen. C. B. Comstock, Pres. Miss. Riv. Commission, combating the theory that levees cause an increased discharge at a lower stage on the Mississippi River. *An. Report Chief Engrs., U. S. A.*, 1888. Part IV., p. 2,220.

**Roads and Road Making.** Abstract of an exhaustive paper on this subject, by Capt. Francis V. Green, in *Harper's Weekly*, Aug. 10, 1889. *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, Aug. 10, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 115, *et seq.*

**Rock Excavation at Tilly Foster Mine.** Brewster Station, N. Y. Illustrates wire rope haulage plant for disposing of the spoil; 329,000 cubic yards of rock to be removed. *Eng. News*, April 20, 1889.

**Rock Removal under Water.** Methods pursued at Port Colborne for Welland Canal. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. LXXX., p. 232.

**Rolling Mill Steel, Effect of.** See Steel.

- Rolling Mill of the Roanoke Rolling Mill Company, Virginia.** Illustrated description of roll trains. *Am. Mfr.*, Feb. 22, 1889.
- Rolling Mills.** *Universal Rolling Mills* for the Rolling of Girders and Cruciform Section. By Hugo Sack, Duisberg-on-the-Rhine. Gives reasons why I-beams can only be rolled with difficulty when the section becomes great, and shows that by use of a universal four-roll mill this difficulty is overcome. Illustrated. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, July 20, 1889.
- Rolling Steel Rails.** Abstract of a paper by D. K. Nicholson before Am. Soc. M. E., giving a brief review of methods, etc. *R. R. Gaz.*, Nov. 22, 1889; *Ry. Rev.*, Nov. 23, 1889.
- Rolling Stock.** *Axles for 60,000-Pound Cars.* See Axles.  
—. *Cast-Iron Wheels for 60,000-Pound Cars.* See Cast-Iron Wheels.  
—. *Clearance Diagram for.* A letter by Archibald A. Schenck, with diagram giving clearance of rolling stock by several prominent makers. *R. R. Gaz.*, June 21, 1889.  
—. *Couplings for Steam Heating.* See Couplings.  
—. *Cylindrical Wheels and Flat Topped Rails.* See Wheels and Rails.  
—. *Draw-Bar Rigging for Freight Cars.* Discussion before meeting of Western Railway Club. Also an illustrated description of the Graham draft rigging in use on the Pennsylvania R. R. *R. R. Gaz.*, March 29, 1889.  
—. *Tests of Brake Beams.* See Brake Beams.
- Roofs, Iron.** See Iron Roofs.
- Roof of the Main Drill-Room** of the Twenty-second Regiment Armory, New York City. Illustrated description of arched steel roof of 176-foot span and 62 foot clear rise with strain diagram. *Eng. News*, April 13, 1889.
- Rope Driving.** A paper by Louis J. Seymour. Illustrated. *Power*, May, 1889, *et seq.*
- Rope Railway,** *Otto Wire Ropeway.* A profusely illustrated article descriptive of this novel wire rope railway as used at Gottesegen Colliery, Antonienhutte, Westphalia. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, June 22, 1889.
- Rope Transmission of Power.** Full description of the apparatus and the principles involved, methods of splicing, table of power transmitted by ropes of various sizes, etc. By Loomis I. Seymour. *Power*, May and June, 1889.
- Rupture of Copper by the Electric Current.** A remarkable rupture of copper wire used in construction of "Bernstein lamps." *Electrical Rev.*, Nov. 23, 1888.
- Russian Sheet Iron, Manufacture of.** Paper by F. Lynwood Garrison in *Journal of the U. S. Association of Charcoal Iron Workers.* Describes process of manufacture. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Dec. 1, 1888. *Am. Mfr.*, Dec. 14, 1888.
- Sand-bar Removal** by means of sluices and scrapers at Liverpool, Eng. Proved very successful. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 308.
- San Francisco Water Front, Structures on.** See Water Front.
- San Mateo Dam, San Francisco Water Works.** See Dam.
- Sawing Stone by Helicoidal Wire Rope.** An ingenious method of using wire rope in sawing stones instead of the usual method. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, Aug. 9, 1889, Vol. XXXVII., p. 746; *Am. Mfr.*, Aug. 23, 1889.
- Scales.** See Twenty-ton Weighbridge.
- School Buildings.** See Ventilation of School Buildings.
- Scow.** *Automatic Rock Dumping Scow* used at Newburyport, Mass. See Automatic Rock Dumping Scow
- Secondary Battery, Faure's New.** See Faure's New Secondary Battery.
- Secondary Batteries.** See Electricity.
- Sedimentation.** See Falling Velocities.
- Self-Recording Rain Gauges, Value of.** See Rain Gauges.
- Semaphore Signal, Long's Electric.** See Electric Semaphore Signal.  
—. *The Koyl Parabolic Semaphore.* Illustrated description of a semaphore signal, which is claimed to present the same appearance, as to color and position, at night as during the day. *Ry. Rev.*, Oct. 5, 1889 Vol. XXIX., p. 575.
- Separator, Edison's Magnetic.** For ores. Illustrated description, with results of experiments on various ores. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Dec. 8, 1888,  
—. *The Venstrom Magnetic.* See Venstrom Magnetic Separator.

- Sewage.** *Electrical Treatment of.* An account of a practical test of the system of Mr. William Webster, of London, on a scale of 12,000 gals. per hour. *Eng. News*, April 13, 1889.
- . *Flow of Chiswick, Eng.* Automatic registration of flow for several years. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCIV., p. 247.
- . *Purification of, by Electricity.* A description of the methods used and the experimental works of Mr. Webster in England. Estimated cost of treatment, 13s. per million gallons. *The Electrical World*, April 27, 1889.
- Sewage Disposal by Filtration.** See *Filtration at Experimental Station at Lawrence, Mass*
- . Discussion of conditions and recommendations of State Board of Health for Brockton, Ware, Haverhill, Winthrop, Pittsfield, Framingham, Westfield, Quincy, Northampton and Lenox, Mass. Pp. 16. *20th An. Rcp. State Board of Health*, Massachusetts, 1889, p. 10.
- . *Filtering Experiments of Mass. State Board of Health conducted at Lawrence, Mass.* Abstract, *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Nov. 23, 1889.
- . *Proposed Plan for Providence, R. I.* A very complete and valuable report by Samuel M. Gray, City Engineer, Providence, R. I. *Rep. City Eng.*, Providence, R. I., 1884, No. 25.
- . *Purification of Sewage and Contaminated Water by Electrolysis.* A valuable paper treating recent researches in this line of engineering. Read by William Webster, F. C. S., before Section G., British Association, at Newcastle-on-Tyne, September, 1889. Illustrated. *Elcc. Rev.*, Oct. 11, 1889; abstracted in *Eng. News*, Oct. 26, 1889, Vol. XXII., page 387.
- . Report of the Commission of Engineers on the Collection and Final Disposal of the Sewage and on the Water Supply of the City of Milwaukee, Wis. Includes an appendix on chemical and mechanical treatment of sewage. *Report of the Comm. Milwaukee*, 1889.
- . See *Pollution of River*.
- Sewage Disposal Plant, The Hardie.** Illustrated description. *Eng. News*, Feb. 2, 1889.
- Sewage Works for the Mystic Valley, Mass.** Described and illustrated. Sewage pumped and treated with precipitant. *Report of Boston Water Board*, 1888.
- Sewage.** *Report on a Proposed System of Sewerage for St. John's, Newfoundland*, by Rudolph Hering and C. J. Harvey, Town Engineer, including plumbing and house draining regulations. *Rep. on Proposed Sewerage*, St. John's, Newfoundland.
- . *Systems of Memphis, Norfolk and Charleston.* A special report of the City Surveyor of Savannah, giving details as to dimensions, cost and operation of sewers in above named cities. By Mr. W. J. Wilen. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Aug. 10, 1889, Vol. XX., p. 143.
- . See *Water Supply*.
- Sewerage and Drainage of the Mystic and Charles River Valleys.** *Report of the Massachusetts State Board of Health*, 1889, with special reports by Jas. P. Davis, H. A. Carson, F. P. Stearns, Chas. H. Swan and Fred Brooks. A valuable document of 140 pp. Maps and index. Treats of classification and filtration and gives estimates of cost of plants.
- Sewerage Systems, Milwaukee, Wis.** See *Flushing Tunnel*.
- . *of East Orange, N. J.*, with illustrated description of sewage disposal plant in use there. *Eng. News*, Jan. 19, 1889.
- Sewers.** *Hints for Trenching and Pipe Laying.* Article by J. L. Fitzgerald, M. Am. Soc. C. E., giving results of his own experience. *Eng. and Bldg. Record*, June 15, 1889.
- . *Mean Velocity of Flow in, Formula for.* By Rudolph Hering. *Eng. News*, Dec. 15, 1888.
- . *Multipliers and Curves for ascertaining the discharge, etc., at various depths in the same sewer.* By Robert M. Gloyne. *Eng. News*, April 6, 1889.
- . *The Relation Between the Rainfall and the Discharge of Sewers in Populous Districts.* A very valuable paper by Emil Knichling, M. Am. Soc. C. E., pp. 56. Gives a great amount of data in tabular form. Illustrated. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Jan., 1889, Vol. XX., p. 1.

- Sewers.** *Proportion of Rainfall Reaching the Sewers.* Paper by Emil Knichling. *Eng. News*, March 16, 1889, *et seq.*
- , *Ventilation of.* A paper by W. S. Crisp, Assoc. M. Inst. C. E., giving results and discussion of experiments on the movement of air in the sewers at Wimbledon, 1888. A valuable study of this subject. Pp. 8. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCVII., p. 383, London, 1889.
- Shaft, Engine, Graphie Representations of Strains in.** See Engine Shaft.
- Shaft Sinking, The Poetsch System,** by congelation. A description of some interesting experiments with. Abstracted in *Proc. Inst. Civil Eng.*, Vol. XC., p. 531.
- Shearing Strength of Iron and Steel.** See Iron and Steel.
- Sheerlegs, 120-Ton,** at Clydebank ship building-yard. Brief description, illustrated, with details of construction. *E. & M. Jour.*, Feb. 9, 1889.
- Sheet Iron, Manufacture of Russian Sheet Iron.** See Russian Sheet Iron.
- Sheet Piling, Clamp for Pulling.** Paper by Chas. E. Emery, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Illustrated. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XX., p. 118, March, 1889.
- Ship Building on the Pacific Coast.** Paper by Lieut.-Commander F. P. Gilmore, U. S. N. Illustrated, pp. 6. U. S. Naval Institute, Vol. XV., p. 443. 1889. No. 50.
- . *Sheathed or Unsheathed Ships?* By Naval Constructor Philip Hichborn, U. S. N. An argument for sheathing iron and steel vessels with copper. *Proc. of the U. S. Naval Inst.*, Vol. XV., No. 1, 1889.
- Ship Canal.** See Canal.
- Ships.** *Corrosion of Steel and Iron Ships.* See Corrosion.
- . See Speed Trials.
- Ship Railway.** See Chignecto.
- Ship Steel.** *The Manipulation of Ship Steel.* Article calling attention to the danger of making an otherwise satisfactory material brittle by hammering and bending too cold. *Am. Mfr.*, Aug. 23, 1889.
- Shoring Trenches.** See Sewers.
- Sibley Bridge.** Paper by O. Chanute, John F. Wallace and W. H. Breithaupt. See Bridge.
- Signal, The Koyl Parabolic Semaphore.** See Semaphore.
- Signals, Naval Coast.** By Lieut. Richard Wainwright, U. S. N. Describes and compares a number of different methods for signaling between the shore and a fleet, to be used in a system of coast defense; including semaphores, electric flash lights, the heliograph, carrier pigeons, etc. *Proceedings of the U. S. Naval Institute*, Vol. XV., No. 1, 1889.
- Silica and Aluminum, Effects of in Working Iron.** Gives result of tests made by Prof. J. B. Johnson, showing gain in tensile strength of five to forty-eight per cent., and a gain in resilience of ninety per cent., due to the use of the "Silica Process." A comparison is made between the above results and those obtained by the use of aluminum, described in a paper, "Influence of Aluminum on Cast Iron," by Mr. W. J. Kepp, before A. A. A. S., August meeting. The results show marked similarity. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 7, 1888.
- Silicon in Pig Iron Production.** A brief paragraph noting a "remarkable discovery" by Mr. Charles Wood, Pres't. Cleveland Institute of Engineers, of the fact that silicon has the power to convert combined carbon into uncombined carbon. *Am. Mfr.*, Dec. 14, 1888.
- Skew Arch Bridge Colorado St., St. Paul.** Description of this bridge of especial interest on account of method of coursing voussoirs parallel to lines of skew-backs, instead of in helices. *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, Nov. 23, 1889.
- Slag Cement.** *The Manufacture of.* Abstract of an article in *Annales Industrielles*. July 21, 1889, p. 89. *Proc. Inst., C. E.*, Vol. XCVIII., 1889, p. 419.
- Slide Valves, Friction of.** An account of some very accurate and valuable experiments made by J. A. F. Aspinwall. Illustrated, with discussion covering 18 pp. in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCV.
- Smoke-Consuming Furnace.** *The Wilmsmann's Furnace*, a great success in Westphalia. An apron wall causes all gases to pass through coal bed en way to flues. *Journal für Gasbeleuchtung und Wasserversorgung*, 1888, p. 125. Abstract in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCV., p. 461.

- Smoke Prevention.** A paper by Robert Moore, read before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis, Nov. 31, 1888. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, April, 1889.
- Snow Plows and Flangers.** Discussion of the subject by the Northwest Railroad Club. *Mast. Mech.*, February, 1889.
- . Discussion of the subject by the Northwest Railroad Club. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 11, 1889.
- . *The Jull Centrifugal*, for railroads. Illustrated description. *R. R. Gazette*, March 29; *Eng. News*, March 30, 1889.
- Snow Sheds of the Canadian Pacific Railway.** Illustrated description. *E. and M. Jour.*, March 2, 1889.
- Social Statistics of Cities.** See cities in U. S.
- Sodom Dam.** See Dam.
- Solid Bridge Floors** on the New York Central & Hudson River R. R. See Bridge Floors.
- Sounding Machine of the U. S. S. "Ranger."** The original machine of Sir William Thompson, as improved by Ensign Harry Phelps, U. S. N., so as to produce a serviceable and reliable machine that is cheap, and not liable to get out of order. Description, with illustration, method of using, etc. *Proceedings U. S. Naval Institute*, Vol. XV., No. 1, 1889.
- Sparking. A Few Points About.** By L. W. Serrell, Jr., "with reference to that troublesome occurrence which makes the commutators and brushes on our dynamos so short-lived." *Elec. Rev.*, Nov. 23, 1888.
- Specifications for Bengal-Nagpur Railway Bridges.** See Bridges.
- . *for Car Wheels.* Report of M. C. B. Ass'n Committee. See Car Wheels.
- . *for Highway Bridges.* By J. A. L. Waddell. See Bridges.
- Speed Trials of British War Ships.** A detailed account of the recent trials of H. M. S. S. "Camperdown" and "Anson." *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCV.
- Springs for Use on Railway Rolling Stock.** See Formulas for Springs.
- Stability of Bench Marks.** See Bench Marks.
- Stamps, Steam, Solid Foundations vs. Spring Timbers for.** Brief editorial giving two cases in recent practice. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Dec. 1, 1888.
- Stand Pipes.** A paper by Wynkoop Kiersted, C. E. Discusses strength and designing of lap joints, thickness of plates necessary to resist water pressure and wind stresses, etc. Illustrated by diagram. *Selected Papers of Rensselaer Soc. of Engineers*, Vol. II., No. 2, p. 49, June, 1889.
- . *Thickness of Plates for.* Formula for. By Kenneth Allen. *Eng. News*, Dec. 15, 1888; *Eng. & Build Rec.*, Jan. 5, 1889.
- Station. The New Central Station of the Narragansett Electric Lighting Company**, Providence, R. I. A paper read before the National Electric Light Association, Aug. 7, 1889, by J. T. Henthorn and C. R. Remington. Illustrated. Gives a very complete account of the arrangement of steam and electrical apparatus, shafting, etc., for a first-class plant. *Elec. World*, Aug. 17, 1889; *Elec. Engr.*, September, 1889; *Power*, October, 1889.
- Steam at High Pressures.** Theoretical and Practical Efficiency of. A paper read before Sec. G of the British Assn. by Mr. W. W. Beaumont, M. I. C. E. *Eng. News*, Feb. 9, 1889.
- . *at High Pressures.* Theoretical and Practical Efficiency of. A paper read before the British Assn. at Bath, Sept., 1888, by W. A. Beaumont. *Am. Eng.*, Jan. 2, 1889.
- . *Economy of High Pressure.* By W. Worby Beaumont before British Association. Abstract of and editorial on. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 2, 1888.
- . *Heating of Cars.* See Car Heating.
- . *The District Distribution of Steam in the United States.* A paper by Chas E. Emery, Ph. D.; also discussion and correspondence on the paper. Pp. 84. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCVII., p. 96, London, 1889.
- Steamer. A new Steel Ferry Steamer.** Description and drawing of the new ferry-boat of the Michigan Central Railway, designed to ferry 21 loaded cars across the Detroit River, breaking its way through the ice in winter. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 25, 1889. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, Feb., 1889.
- Steamboats, Portable.** Description of two portable steam launches built for M. de Brazza for use on the Congo. Illustrated. *Mechanics*, Aug., 1889.

- Steamship Propulsion, The Laws of.** Discussion of the subject, with experimental data. By Robert Mansel. *Lond. Engr.*, Jan. 25, 1839.
- . **Propulsion.** On the Laws of Steamship Propulsion. A paper by Robert Mansel, of Glasgow, of a somewhat theoretical nature. *Lond. Engineer*, Aug. 2, 1839.
- Steam and Water Power, Comparative Cost of.** Abstract of paper by Charles H. Manning, Manchester, N. H. Valuable comparison of cost of steam and water power for Lawrence and Lowell, Mass., and Manchester, N. H. *Mechanics*, June, 1839.
- Steam Boilers.** An exhaustive paper and discussion on materials used in boilers, joints and seams, stays, general construction and special types, covering 88 pages in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engr.*, Vol. LXXX., p. 190.
- Steam Engines, Condensers for.** See Condensers.
- Steam Engine.** Description of a novel form of steam engine; dispensing with all eccentrics, rods, steam chests, valves, etc., the piston itself by its peculiar construction acting as its own slide valve. Illustrated. *Eng. News*, Oct. 26, 1889. Vol. XXII., p. 389.
- . Economy trials of a non-condensing steam engine, simple, compound and triple. A reply to correspondence on his previous paper (*Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIII., p. 243) by P. W. Willans, M. Inst. C. E. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIV., pp. 230-271.
- . *Indicators, Tests of.* See Indicators.
- . *Investigation of the Heat Expenditure in Steam Engines*, especially with reference to methods of diminishing cylinder expansion. A paper by Prof. Dwelshauvers Dery, of Liege University, pp. 23. Translated in *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCVIII., p. 254, 1839.
- . *On Variable Load, Internal Friction and Engine Speed and Work.* An abstract of two papers by Prof. R. H. Thurston, read at the Scranton meeting of the American Soc. Mech. Engrs., with diagrams. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 28, 1838.
- . *Output of the Non-Condensing Steam Engine*, as a function of Speed and Pressure. A valuable contribution to the scientific treatment of the steam engine, including some new laws, by Prof. F. E. Nipher. *Trans. St. Louis Acad. Science*, Vol. V., No. 3; also *American Jour. of Science*, October, 1839.
- . *Quadruple Expansion.* Designed by Mr. Thomas Mudd. Illustrated description. *Lond. Engr.*, Jan. 18, 1839.
- . *Triple Expansion, for the Ferryboat "Bergen."* See Triple Expansion.
- . *Triple Expansion.* S. S. Victoria and Domira. Illustrated description. *Lond. Engineer*, Jan. 4, 1839.
- Steam Heat for Railway Cars.** Discussion of the subject before the Western Railway Club at Jan. 15 meeting. *Mast. Mech.*, February, 1839.
- Steam Heating. Couplings for Steam Heating.** See Couplings.
- Steam Plants for Electric Service.** Paper by Wm. H. Bryan, read before St. Louis Engineers' Club, April 3, 1889, pp. 8. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, August, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 419.
- Steam Plant of the Washington Mills, Lawrence, Mass.** See Engine, Steam.
- Steam Power versus Water Power.** Paper by Charles H. Manning, Manchester, N. H., on the comparative cost of steam and water power, presented at the Erie meeting Am. Society of Mechanical Engineers. *American Machinist*, May 16, 1839.
- Steam Stamps, Foundations for.** See Stamps, Steam.
- Steel, Bessemer, The Manufacture of.** A lecture before the Franklin Institute, Jan. 21, 1889, by Robert W. Hunt. Gives history of development of manufacture, chemical composition and physical manipulation. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, May, 1889.
- . (Bessemer). Compression Numbers. Strength of. See Columns.
- . *Domestic Steel for Naval Purposes.* A paper by Lieut.-Com. J. G. Eaton, U. S. N., giving brief descriptions of the bessemer, open hearth and basic open hearth process, together with government specifications for Hall plates and rivets, steel castings, boiler plates, stays and rivets, engines and shafting, anchors, steel ropes and steels for guns. *Proc. U. S. Naval Institute*, Annapolis, Md., Vol. XV., No. 2. Whole No. 49, 1839.

- Steel.** Discussion of "Treatment by Hydraulic Pressure" by various members of the Institute of Civil Engineers, pp. 58. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCVIII., p. 145, 1889.
- . *Effects of Heat and Cold on Iron, Steel and Copper.* See Heat and Cold.
- . *Hardening and Tempering.* See Hardening and Tempering.
- . *Manipulation of Ship Steel.* Article of some value in *Lond. Engineer*, Aug. 2, 1889.
- . *Manufacture of Bessemer Steel.* See Bessemer Steel.
- . *Mild. Effect of Hot Rolling and of Cold Wire Drawing.* Experiments showing complete physical effects at the several stages of hot rolling and cold wire drawing. Results tabulated and plotted. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCIV., p. 235.
- . *Notes on the Manufacture of Open Hearth Bridge Steel.* By N. W. Shed, Phoenixville, Pa., pp. 3. *Proc. Am. Inst. Mining Engrs.*, Colorado meeting, June 1889.
- . See Alloys. Also Ship Steel.
- . See Manganese Steel.
- . See Tests. *Stevens' Indicator*, Jan., 1889, Vol. VI., p. 28.
- Tires.** *Influence of Chemical Composition on.* By J. O. Arnold. A paper and discussion covering 52 pp. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCV.
- . *Treated by Hydraulic Pressure.* A paper by W. H. Greenwood showing effect of hydraulic pressure on steel ingots. Test pieces cut from ingot longitudinally showed an increase of elastic limit of 3 per cent. and strength of 1.2 per cent. over impressed ingots. Pieces cut diametrically from pressed ingot showed increase of elastic limit of 8.4 per cent. and strength of 5 per cent. Pp. 62. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCVIII., p. 83. 1889.
- . *Treatment of Steel by Hydraulic Pressure.* Abstracts from a paper by Wm. H. Greenwood, M. Inst. C. E., showing increased strength and ductility by this treatment. *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Aug. 10, 1889.
- Steel Castings for the Manufacture of Guns.** By Major L. Cubillo, Spanish Artillery. From Trans. Iron and Steel Inst. *Am. Mfr.*, Dec. 7, 1888.
- Steel Ingots, The Boulton Apparatus for Compressing.** Illustrated description. *E. & M. Jour.*, May 18, 1889.
- Steel Rails, and Specifications for their Manufacture.** By Robert W. Hunt, Chicago, Ill. Illustrated, pp. 16. *Proc. Amer. Inst. Mining Engrs.*, Buffalo meeting, 1888.
- . Comparative cost of manufacturing in Pennsylvania and England. Abstract from consular report by Mr. J. Schoenhof, October, 1888. *Eng. News.*, Feb. 9, 1889.
- . *Rolling Steel Rails.* See Rolling Steel Rails.
- Steel Tie, The Hartford.** Illustrated description of. A test of this tie is about to be made on the Hudson River Division of the N. Y. C. & H. R. R. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 7, 1888.
- Steel Works. The Homestead Steel Works.** A description of these works, owned by Carnegie, Phipps & Co., at Pittsburgh, by W. Richards and J. A. Potter. Illustrated. *U. S. Naval Institute*, Vol. X V., p. 421, 1889; whole No. 50.
- Steep Inclines, The Trincheras Steep Incline** on the Puerto Cabello & Valencia Railway, Venezuela. A brief paper by John Carruthers, M. Inst. C. E. *Proc. Inst. Civil Engrs.*, Vol. XCVI., p. 120.
- . *Discussion and Correspondence* on John Carruthers' paper. *Proc. Inst. Civil Engrs.*, Vol. XCVI., p. 145.
- Stone and Ore Crusher, The Gates.** See Crusher.
- Stone Bridges, Cost of, in detail.** See Masonry.
- Stone Car, Hurst & Trenor's.** An ingeniously designed railroad car for loading and transporting large blocks of stone. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*. February, 1889.
- Stone Quarrying and Sawing by Steel Wires.** Illustrated description of method in use at the Traignaux marble quarries in Belgium. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, May 25, 1889.
- . *by Wire Cord.* See Quarrying.
- Stop Valve, A Standard 48 in.** Brief illustrated description of the standard 48-in. stop valve used in the public works of New York City. *Eng. News*, Dec. 15, 1888.

- Strains in Curved Dams.** Correspondence curved vs. straight dams. See Dams.  
 —— *in Curved Dams.* See Dams.  
 —— *on Engine Shaft.* Graphical representation of. See Engine Shaft.  
**Stream Gaugings on the Elbe in 1886-7.** By A. Riogel. [Made with current meters, essentially like Harlaeher's]. *Du Civilingineur*, 1888, pp. 505-528.  
**Strength of Alloys at Different Temperatures.** Abstract of a paper by Prof. W. C. Unwin, and giving strength, elongation and reduction of area, etc., for various alloys at different temperatures. *Mechanics*, November, 1889.  
**Strength of Building Materials.** *Normal Working Loads for Building Materials and Structures* adopted by the Austrian Association of Engineers and Architects, a summary of a committee appointed by above Association, giving in tabular form the principal conclusions. Abstracted from *Wochenschrift des Oesterreichischen Ingenieur und Architekten Vereins*, 1889, in *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIVI., p. 428, London, 1889.  
**Strength of Columns, Formulae for.** By Thos. H. Johnson. See Columns.  
**Strength of Michigan Woods.** See Woods.  
**Strength of Welds in Wire Ropes and Wire.** Tests. See Wire Ropes.  
**Stresses in Bridges.** By Wm. H. Booth, M. Am. Soc. C. E. See Bridges.  
 —— *in Bridges for Concentrated Loads.* See Graphical Method.  
**Structures on the Water Front of San Francisco, Cal.** See Water Front.  
**Structural Steel, Tests of.** See Tests.  
**Steel Car.** *The American Fire-Proof Steel Car.* See Railroads.  
**Streets in City of Mexico, New and Old Naming of.** See Mexico.  
**Street Pavements in Cleveland, O.** Gives experience with many kinds of pavements. By M. E. Rawson, in *An. Rep. Ohio Soc. Engrs. and Surv's*, 1888. C. N. Brown, Sec'y, Columbus, O.  
**Street Pavements of New York.** Paper by Prof. J. S. Newberry, describing the condition of New York pavements, and suggesting means of improvement. Pp. 7. *School of Mines Quarterly*, Columbia College, July, 1889, Vol. X., p. 289.  
**Street Paving.** *Methods of Laying Brick Street Pavements.* See Brick Street Paving.  
**Street Railroad Track, The New York Approved.** Cross section of track and substructure (from Park Engineer M. A. Kellogg's report of Nov. 5, 1888), which has been accepted, and its specifications adopted for street railroads in New York City. Gives rail section and cost of laying. *Eng. and Building Rec.*, Jan. 5, 1889.  
**Street Railway Convention.** Held at Minneapolis, October, 1889. Complete reports of proceedings, covering much matter of interest, in *St. Ry. Jour.*, November, 1889. *St. Ry. Gaz.*, October, 1889.  
 —— *Motors other than Animal, Cable and Electric.* A report on steam, gas, compressed air and electrical motors, as applied to street car propulsion, by Mr. H. H. Windsor, Secretary Chicago City Railway Company, read at Convention of Am. St. Ry. Assn. at Minneapolis, 1889. *St. Ry. Gaz.*, October, 1889.  
 —— *See Rapid Transit and Electricity.*  
 —— *Steam.* See Tramways.  
**St. Lazare Station, Paris.** Complete description. See Railway.  
**Submarine Excavations in Sand.** Illustrated description of the method of submarine excavation in sand, used by the Dutch engineer, W. H. Ter Meulen, by means of the water jet. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, May 18, 1889.  
**Survey. Accuracy of the Hamburg City Survey.** Probable errors computed. *Zeitschrift f. Vermessungswesen*, 1888, pp. 355-364.  
 —— *Geodetic, in Germany.* See Geodetic Surveys.  
 —— *of the City of Berlin.* With description of the means used for preserving the triangulation points, etc. *Zeitschrift f. Vermessungswesen*, pp. 193-202.  
**Surveying by means of the stadia or telemeter, or tacheometry.** A very good paper, describing the various ways in which it is applied, in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., pp. 282-309.  
 —— *Descriptions.* A paper read before the Association of Provincial Land Surveyors, by Otto J. Klotz. Printed by C. B. Robinson, No. 5 Jordan street, Toronto, Ont., 1889.  
 —— *See Photography Applied to Surveying.*

- Surface Condensers.** By Jay M. Whitham, Fayetteville, Ark. A paper giving history of surface condensers, their advantages and disadvantages, experimental data, etc. *Mech. World*, Nov. 17, 1888.
- Sweetwater Dam.** For Description of, see Dam.
- Switch Signal Station, The Elizabethport.** An illustrated and very full description of the modern switch and signal plant recently put in by the Union Switch & Signal Co. *Eng. News*, Nov. 24, 1888.
- . *The Johnson Interlocking Machine.* Illustrated description. *R. R. Gaz.*, Jan. 18, 1889.
- . *The Price Frogless Switch.* Illustrated description. *Eng. News*, April 6, 1889.
- Tacheometry.** See Surveying.
- Telegraphy, Cable.** A new method for increasing the speed of transmission of cable messages, by which it is claimed that thirty words per minute may be sent, using the ordinary alphabet. By P. B. Delaney, before the Franklin Institute, March 11, 1888. Illustrated. *Jour. Fran. Inst.*, July, 1889.
- . *Synchronous Multiplex. A New System.* Paper read before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers by Lieut. F. J. Patten, describing his invention, whose salient feature is the employment of synchronizing devices which are in themselves not isochronous, and which therefore depend entirely upon one another. *The Electrical World*, Feb. 23, 1889. Discussion in number of March 9, 1889.
- Telegraph Lines, New Method for Improving the Working of, at Great Distances.** By M. Fernand Godfrey. *Elec. Rev.*, Nov. 30, 1888.
- Telford Macadam Pavements.** Article describing in detail the most approved methods of constructing this form of street pavements, together with illustrations showing cross-section of street and steam road roller for use in construction of pavement. *Eng. News*, Sept. 7, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 221.
- Temperature, Effects of, on R. R. Axles.** Results of extended experiments in full-sized car axles at temp. of zero F. and at 100° F. By Thos Andrews. A continuation of former reported experiments. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XCIV., p. 180.
- . *Fluctuations of, in Different Years.* Table giving mean monthly and yearly temperatures in Philadelphia for a period of 64 years. *Eng. News*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Tender Truck, Standard on Union Pacific Ry.** Illustrated description of standard tender truck, used under the Wootten express engines on the U. P. Ry. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 7, 1888.
- Tests. A Drifting Test for Steel Angle Bars.** Illustrated article. *Eng. News*, April 27, 1889.
- . *A Summary of Results and Conclusions on a Series of Tests on Brick.* See Brick Tests.
- . *Drifting Tests of Structural Steel.* Extract from letter of Mr. A. C. Cunningham, C. E. Illustrated. *Eng. News*, May 18, 1889.
- . *Endurance Tests of Metals.* By C A. Marshall. Gives discussion of various experiments on the effect of repeated stresses. Illustrated pp. 17. *The Technic*, Univ. of Mich., No. 2, new series, p. 7, 1887.
- . *for Cast Iron. How to Test Cast Iron.* An article by Prof. J. B. Johnson, Washington University, St. Louis, describing a new form of testing machine for cast iron, discussing methods of testing cast iron, and proposing a new rule for computing resilience; also proposed change in specifications. *R. R. Gaz.*, Sept. 13, 1889; *Eng. News*, Sept. 14, 1889; *Ry. Rev.*, Sept. 14, 1889; *Mech. World*, Oct. 19, 1889.
- . *for Steel.* An account of a few severe drifting, punching and bending tests on a soft steel low in phosphorus. A tension test gave: elastic limit, 35,710 per sq. in.; ultimate strength, 49,910 per sq. in.; elongation in 8 degrees, 33 $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent.; reduction in area, 67.27 per cent. *Eng. News*, Sept. 28, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 294.
- . *Laws of Crushing Strength of Brick Determined by Experiments.* See Brick, Laws of.
- . *of Full-Sized Angle Irons.* Paper by Charles F. Loweth, Mem. of the Civil Eng. Soc. of St. Paul. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, May, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 268.

- Tests of Brake Beams.** See Brake Beams.  
— of Full-Sized Bessemer Steel Bridge Columns. See Columns.  
— of Iron and Steel for use in boiler making, as recommended by a committee of American Boiler Makers' Association. See Boilers.  
— of a New Steam Boiler. Detailed statement giving complete data of this boiler test made by Mr. Francis E. Galloupe, of Boston. *Eng. News*, Sept. 7, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 222.  
— of Structural Steel. A letter by Theodore Cooper showing no advantage in reaming punched holes in soft steel, and recommending the use of drifting test. *Engr. News*, May 25, 1889.  
— of the New Quick Acting Westinghouse Apparatus. [Brake.] See Brake Tests.  
—. See Cement Tests.  
— to Determine Economy of Non-condensing Simple, Compound Engines. See Engine Trials.  
**Testing Works of the Belgian Government for the Departments of Railways, Ports, Telegraphs and Marine.** A short account of them in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 392.  
**Thickness of Water Pipe.** See Water Pipe.  
**Thomson's Electric Welding Apparatus.** See Electric Welding.  
**Tide Gauge.** A Syphon Tide Gauge for Open Sea Coast. Illustrated description of a successful form of Syphon Tide Gauge. *U. S. C. & G. Survey*, Bulletin No. 12, March 30, 1889.  
**Tie, Hartford Steel,** for railroads. Illustrated and described. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 7, 1888.  
**Ties, Metallic.** "Cross ties in India." Article by an Indian engineer, describing various forms of cross ties in use and under trial on the railways of India. *R. R. Gaz.*, August 23, 1889, Vol. XXI., p. 552.  
—, Metallic, experience with, on Swiss railroads. Abstracted from a report by M. Mayer, Chief Engineer of Western Railway of Switzerland. *R. R. & Eng. Jour.*, October, 1889, Vol. LXIII., p. 462.  
—. See Maintenance of Way.  
**Tie Plate, Elastic Steel Tie Plate** in use in Sweden. Brief Description. *R. R. Gaz.*, March 8, 1889.  
**Tile Drains, Construction, Comparative Cost and Efficiency,** as compared to open ditches. A good paper by E. B. Opdycke, in *Am. Rep. Ohio Soc. Engrs. and Surv's.* 1888. C. N. Brown, Secretary, Columbus, O.  
**Tilly Foster Iron Mine,** Reopening of. Paper by F. H. McDowell, New York, describing the methods used in making the necessary excavations, viz., the use of wire cables and trolleys for the open pit. Illustrated. Pp. 9. *Proc. Am. Inst. Mining Engrs.*, New York meeting, February, 1889.  
**Timber, Economy in the Consumption of, for Railway Purposes.** See Railways, Economy in the Consumption of Timber, etc.  
—. *Report of Experiments in Wood Seasoning.* Made by G. H. Ellis for C. B. & Q. R. R. Co., giving "the fluctuations of moisture in wood during seasoning," both by tables and diagrams. *Preliminary report*, Forestry Division, Dept. of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 3, Washington, 1889.  
**Timber for Railroad Purposes found in Arkansas.** All the important timbers of the State described from personal knowledge by E. C. Buchanan. *Trans. Ark. Soc. Engrs. and Surv's.* 1888.  
**Time System, Western Union.** See Western Union.  
**Tin Scrap, Making Nails from.** A paper by Oberlin Smith, before the American Inst. of Mining Engineers, describing a new process for the utilization of tin scrap by forming it into nails by pressure. *American Machinist*, June 6, 1889.  
**Tires, Thick vs. Thin, on Locomotive Drivers.** See Locomotive Tires.  
**Topographical Maps by Reconnaissance methods,** by Arthur Winslow in the *Trans. Ark. Soc. Engrs. and Surv's.* 1888.  
**Torpedo Boat, Structural Strength of.** By Lieut. F. J. Drake, U. S. N. An interesting discussion of the stresses in the various members of a torpedo boat subjected to still-water pressure, also when among waves. Illustrated by several stress diagrams. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, July 6, 1889.

- Torsional Strength of Iron and Steel.** See Iron and Steel.
- Traction. Rope Haulage in Austria.** Abstracted in *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XC., p. 539.
- Train Resistance in Cold Weather.** Correspondence relative to increased frictional resistance to trains at high speed, as the temperature decreases. Account-ing for the marked decrease in hauling capacity at high speeds in cold weather. *Eng. News*, Dec. 1, 1888.
- . *Tests on the C. B. & Q. Ry.* See Resistance of Trains.
- Tramways of Great Britain.** A letter from Mr. Rufus Martin describing English practice in street railways and street paving. *St. Ry. Jour.*, November, 1889.
- , *Steam.* Two papers with long discussion, giving requisite conditions and de-scribing those at Sydney, Australia, in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engr.*, Vol. LXXIX., p. 98-215.
- Transfer Table. Electric Transfer Table.** See Electric Transfer Table.
- , *Electric.* Illustrated description of the Sprague electric transfer table at Altoona, Pa., for Pennsylvania Railroad shops. *Mast. Mech.*, March, 1889.
- , *on the Pennsylvania R. R.* Illustrated description of two of the most com-plete and ingenious transfer tables in the country, one driven by wire rope and the other by electricity. *R. R. Gaz.*, March 22, 1889.
- Transition Curves.** A letter from Mr. G. James Morrison, giving a very simple and quite satisfactory method of setting out transition curves. *R. R. Gaz.*, Sept. 27, 1889, Vol. XXI., p. 623.
- . *A Transition Curve.* Letter from Prof. W. H. Echols, Missouri School of Mines. [The formulæ given are simple and useful.] *Eng. News*, May 4, 1889.
- . By E. A. Geisler. See Railway Location.
- . Series of articles by Charles D. Jameson, C. E., discussing the whole sub-ject of transition or adjustment curves. *R. R. and Eng. Jour.*, May, 1889, Vol. LXIII., p. 226, *et seq.*
- Transmission of Power by Belts.** See Belt Power.
- Transmission of Power.** See Compressed Air.
- Traveler, A Viaduct Erecting.** Illustrated description of traveler designed by the King Bridge Co. for erecting a viaduct mainly of plate and lattice girders up to about 80 ft. span. *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, Dec. 22, 1888.
- Traveling Crane. Componential Trusses for Traveling Crane.** Description of a novel method of constructing trusses for traveling crane, when the head room limited the depth to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  feet. By Mr. Henry B. Seaman, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Illustrated. *R. R. Gaz.*, August 23, 1889, Vol. XXI., p. 550.
- . *Ten ton Electric Traveling Cranes at Paris Exposition.* Description and illustrations of this new application of electricity to ordinary traveling cranes. *Sci. Am. Sup.*, Sept. 21, 1889.
- Treatment of Steel by Hydraulic Pressure.** Abstract of a paper before Inst. of C. E., by Wm. Henry Greenwood, M. Inst. C. E. The pressure treatment in-creased ultimate strength from 65,400 pounds to 66,200 pounds per square inch; contraction in area at point of rupture from 4.41 per cent. to 7.90 per cent., and elongation in four inches from 8.76 per cent. to 12.51 per cent. *Eng. News*, July 6, 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 9.
- Trenching and Pipe Laying, Hints for.** See Sewers.
- Trestle Approaches to Arthur Kill Bridge.** See Bridge.
- Triple Expansion Engine for the Ferryboat "Bergen."** Description with illus-trations in perspective and section. *Mech. World*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Trusses, Iron Roof.** See Iron Roofs.
- Tubes, Spirally Welded.** Abstract of remarks by J. C. Bayles before the Frank-lin Institute, Phila., with cut of machine for making the tubes. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, March, 1889; *Mechanics*, February, 1889.
- , *Spirally-Welded.* See Pipe.
- Tunnel. Condition of Washington Aqueduct Tunnel.** See Aqueduct Tunnel.
- . *Cost of the Wickes.* See Wickes Tunnel.
- . *Drainage Tunnel for City of Mexico.* See Drainage Tunnel.
- . *The Hudson River Tunnel.* Brief description of methods used in reopening this work in 1889, and the subsequent progress made. *R. R. Gaz.*, August 31, 1889, Vol. XXI., p. 569.

- Tunnel Sections on the Canadian Pacific Railway.** Illustrated with sections showing masonry and timbering, with dimensions. *Eng. News*, Nov. 24, 1888.
- . **The Washington Aqueduct Tunnel.** Its Mismanagement, Poor Supervision and Failure under United States Army Engineers. Illustrated. *Am. Arch.*, Oct. 10, 1889.
- . **The West Point** By Wm. H. Searles. Read before Civil Engineers' Club of Cleveland, Aug. 14, 1888. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, February, 1889; abstract in *R. R. Gazette*, April 12, 1889.
- Turbine, Steam, Parsons Compound.** For running dynamos. Makes 10,000 to 18,000 revolutions per minute. *Eng. and Mining Jour.*, Jan. 19, 1889.
- Turnouts, Functions of.** A graphical chart for determining functions of any turnout when ordinary stub switches are used. *R. R. and Eng. Journ.*, October, 1889, Vol. LXIII., p. 459.
- Twenty-Ton Weighbridge at the Paris Exposition, 1889.** Description of an interesting automatic weighing machine. *Lond. Engineering*, Sept. 6, 1889, Vol. XLVIII., p. 239.
- Underground Electric Cables.** Includes an abstract of a paper, read by Prof. George Forbes, and quotations from eminent authorities. *Sci. Am. Sup.*, August 19, 1889.
- Underground Railway, The Glasgow (Scotland) Central.** Illustrated description of railway soon to be built under the city of Glasgow. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Dec. 15, 1888.
- Universal Rolling Mills.** Advantages of. See Rolling Mills.
- Valley of Mexico, Drainage of.** See Drainage.
- Venstrom Magnetic Separator.** The illustrated description of the Venstrom magnetic separator in operation at the metallurgical works of Mr. E. N. Riotti, New York. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Nov. 24, 1888.
- Ventilation of Dye Houses.** A method of preventing vapor in dye houses by properly arranged currents of hot air. *The Locomotive*, December, 1888.
- . **of Habitations, Particularly Schools and Public Buildings.** Abstract of a lecture delivered by Wm. J. Baldwin, M. Am. Soc. C. E., before Engineering Dept. of Brooklyn Institute. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, August 31, 1889. Vol. 20, p. 190, *et seq.*
- . **of Large Buildings.** See Heating and Ventilation
- . **of School Buildings.** Paper "How Shall We Warm, Ventilate and Closet our School Buildings?" By N. B. Wood, Civil Engineers Club of Cleveland. Read June 11, 1889. With discussion. Pp. 8. *Jour. Assoc. Engr. Soc.*, August, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 427.
- . **of Sewers.** See Sewers.
- . **The Science of Ventilation** as applied to the interior of buildings. By D. G. Hoey, with appendix by Dr. William Wallace and discussion by members. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, May 31, 1889, Vol. XXXVII., p. 607.
- Ventilator, for Colliery in Westphalia.** Description, duty, efficiency, experiments, cost, etc. Abstracted in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 511.
- Viaduct, High, History of a.** Paper by S. D. Mason, read before the Civil Engineers' Society of St. Paul. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, April, 1889; *R. R. Gaz.*, April 29, 1889.
- . **The Autostagasia Railway, Bolivia,** viaduct over the River Loa. A valuable and complete description of the viaduct, showing details of construction and results of compression tests of two of the main pillars when in a horizontal position in machine. Fully illustrated. *Engineer*, April 19, 1889, *et seq.*
- . **The Cleveland Central.** Illustrated description of the new viaduct recently completed for the city of Cleveland. *Eng. News*, Dec. 22, 1888.
- Vyrnwy Dam, Liverpool Water-Works.** See Dam.
- . **The.** Description illustrated in section and perspective of the Vyrnwy Dam now building at Liverpool, Eng. *Eng. News*, Dec. 29, 1888.
- Water. Chemical Examination of Drinking Water.** A valuable paper by Prof. T. M. Drown. *Proceedings Soc. of Arts*, Mass. Inst. of Technology, 1887-1888.
- . **Determining Nitrates in Potable Waters.** A rapid colorimetric method. By Samuel C. Hooker, Ph. D. Read before Chemical Section of Franklin Institute, March 19, 1889. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, June, 1889.

- Water Clearing, by Settlement.** See Clearing Water by Settlement.
- , *Flowage of, in Pipes.* Formulae and tables. By W. Airy. *Lon. Eng.*, Jan. 4 and 11, 1889.
- , *Impurities of.* By A. E. Hunt and Geo. H. Clapp, Pittsburgh, Pa. Pp. 18. *Proc. Am. Inst. Mining Engrs.*, Buffalo meeting, 1888.
- , *Purification by Iron.* Description of process employed in purifying the water supply of Antwerp, Belgium. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, Jan. 5, 1889.
- Water Analysis.** *Recent Progress in Biological Water Analysis.* A valuable paper by Prof. William T. Sedgwick, Mass. Inst. of Tech., with a discussion by Prof. Drown and others. Illustrated by diagram. Pp. 16. *Jour. N. E. Water Works Assn.*, September, 1889, Vol IV., p. 50.
- Water Front of San Francisco, Cal., Structures on.** Abstract of a paper by Marsden Manson, C. E., Engineer of the State Harbor Commissioners, California, illustrated by maps showing water front of San Francisco. *Eng. News*, Dec. 29, 1888.
- Water Gas.** See Fuel.
- Water Level. A New Water Level.** By P. Kahle. Abstract from *Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen*, 1888, p. 183. Excellent results are shown, and the time required for work was much less than with spirit level. *Proc. Inst. Civil Eng.*, Vol. XCVI., 1888, p. 355.
- Water Mains and Meters.** By Chas. B. Brush, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Gives "facts in relation to friction waste and loss of water in mains;" and also discusses the theory of friction of water flowing in pipes very briefly. Pp. 16. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, September, 1888, Vol. XIX., p. 89.
- . Discussion on Brush on water mains and meters, pp. 20. *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Sept., 1888, Vol. XIX., p. 106.
- Water Pipe, Thickness of.** A paper read before the Engineers' Club of St. Louis by S. Bent Russell. *Am. Eng.*, March 6, 1889, *et seq.*; *Jour. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Feb., 1889.
- Water Power in U. S.** Compiled under the direction of Professor Trowbridge. Containing much valuable matter concerning the development and use of water power, which is of service to engineers. *Tenth Census*, Vols. XVI. and XVII.
- . See Steam Power versus Water Power.
- Water Softening and Filtering Apparatus** for Locomotive purposes at the Penarth Dock Station of Tiff Vale Railway Company. A paper of some interest, by Wm. W. F. Pullen Stud, Inst. C. E. Gives details of arrangements and cost of operation. Pp. 14. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIV., p. 354, London, 1889.
- Water Storage. Croton Storage.** By Samuel McElroy, C. E. See Croton Storage.
- Water Supply and Sewerage Report of Mass. State Board of Health**, giving advice to cities and towns, analysis of water from various rivers and the Lawrence experiments on purification of sewerage. *Rep. Mass. State Board of Health*, Jan., 1888.
- , *and Sewage Disposal for Milwaukee, Wis.* See Sewage Disposal.
- , *City of Syracuse, N. Y.* A very complete and valuable report by J. J. R. Croes, C. E. *Report of Commissioners on Sources of Water Supply for the City of Syracuse, N. Y.*, Feb. 1, 1889.
- , *for Lower New York, The Bartlett Project.* Description of project for furnishing 50,000,000 gals. per day of pure water from the Passaic (N. J.) water shed, 40 miles from the city. *Eng. News*, Dec. 22, 1888.
- , *for New York City.* Article by R. D. A. Parrott, discussing the conditions of Croton water-shed and noting the effect of storage basins on the population of valley. *Sci. Am. Supp.*, May 11, 1889.
- , *from the Chalk Formation about London, Eng.* Wells bored six feet in diameter. Four papers with discussion, covering 102 pp. in *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.* Vol. XC.
- , *Project, the Bartlett.* To furnish 50,000,000 gallons daily to lower New York. Brief statement of the project. *Eng. News*. Dec. 8, 1888.
- , *of Brockton, Mass.*, and various other Massachusetts towns, with discussion of methods of purifying supply, together with numerous recommendations of State Board of Health. *Twentieth An. Rep. State Board of Health, Mass.* p. 6, etc.

**Water Supply of Long Island, Boston Harbor.** An interesting description of the methods used in laying pipes to this island by means of flexible joints, etc. Illustrated. *Eng. and Build. Rec.*, Nov. 2, 1889.

— of the City of New York. A report on the sanitary condition of the Croton drainage basin, by Prof Chas. C. Brown. A pamphlet of 160 pages and 70 plates. Extract from ninth (1889) *An. Report of St. Board of Health*.

— of the City of New York. A report on the sanitary condition of the Croton drainage basin, by Chas. C. Brown, M. St. Louis Eng. Club. Gives graphical diagrams showing sanitary condition of the Croton water by monthly examinations from 1871 to 1889, pp. 16. *Journ. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, July, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 398.

— of the City of Worms. [Supply from the River Rhine direct, then filtered, the filter and reservoir for filtered water being arched over. Water is then pumped into a water town with a capacity of 1,200 cu. meters; pop., 20,000; quantity allowed, 150 litres (40 gallons) per head per day; estim. cost, \$158,000.] *Civilingeneur*, 1888, p. 387-415.

— of Springfield, Ill. A well supplemented by a filter gallery lined with timber. Illustrated. *An. Rep. Ill. Soc. Engrs. and Surveyors*, 1889.

— Storage in Croton Valley. See Croton Valley Storage.

—. Report of Stephen E. Babcock, on the advisability of taking the waters of Skaneateles Lake as a supply for the city of Syracuse, N.Y. Complete discussion of question. *Pamphlet*, pp. 72, Little Falls, N. Y., 1889.

—. See Dams and Reservoirs.

**Water Works. Covered Reservoirs.** See Reservoirs.

—. *Care of Hydrants.* See Hydrants.

—. *Dam of the Cambridge Water Works on Stony Brook.* See Dam.

—. *Description of the Water Works at Richmond, Va.* A paper by Charles E. Bolling, superintendent. A description of the water works from 1830 to date. Discussion, pp. 5, *Journ. N. E. Water Works Assn.*, Sept., 1889, Vol. IV., p. 39.

—. *Farm Pond Conduit, Boston W. W.* By Hy. H. Carter. Read before Boston Soc. of Civil Engineers, Oct. 17, 1888. *Journ. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, Feb., 1889.

—. *General Description of Pumping Station at Watertown, N. Y.* See Pumping Station.

—. *Hyde Park W. W. Tunnel and Inlet Crib.* Illustrated description of the work by C. McLennan, C. E., Engineer in charge of the work. *Eng. News*, Jan. 12, 1889.

—, *Janesville, Wis.* Description giving details of artesian well, analysis of water, details of storage reservoir, pump house, screen house, valve well and distribution system. A clear and satisfactory description. *Eng. News*, July 20 1889, Vol. XXII., p. 51.

—, *Little Falls, N. Y.* Complete description and report on construction of these water works by Stephen E. Babcock, the chief engineer. *First An. Rep. Water Commissioners*, Little Falls, N. Y., 1889.

—, *Liverpool (Vyrnwy) Water Works.* Description, giving history, principal dimensions and statement of cost of entire system. Illustrated, *Lond. Eng.*, Feb. 1, 1889, et. seq.

—, *Malden, Mass.* Brief description of these water works, using 2½-in. wells as a source of supply. Illustrated. *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, Oct 26, 1889.

— of Leyden, Holland. Illustrated description of engine house and water tower. *Eng. News*, Dec. 8, 1888.

— of the Middle States. Tables showing present status of. From advance sheets of Eng. News W. W. Manual. *Eng. News*, Dec. 15, 1888.

— of the Middle States, with table showing relative reservoir capacity and consumption of 66 works. List of W. W. Tunnels. *Eng. News*, Dec. 22, 1888.

— of Pawtucket, R. I. Description of dam and artificial filter gallery, with detailed account of cost. *Eng. News*, June 1, 1889.

— of the Southern States. *Eng. News*, Feb. 9, 1889.

— of U. S and Canada. Diagram showing growth of, from 1830 to 1888. See Railways.

—. See Pumping Engines.

—. See Stand Pipes.

- Water Works.** *Reports of Trial of a Worthington High Duty Pumping Engine* at the West Middlesex Water Works, Hampton, England. *Eng. & Build. Rec.*, Dec. 22, 1888; Dec. 29, 1888. *Power*, January, 1889. *Lond. Eng.*, Jan. 4, 1889.
- . *Statistics of U. S.* Compiled under the direction of Professor Trowbridge; 260 pp. of valuable matter, giving details of all the more important works in the country in 1880, with illustrations. *Tenth Census Report*, Vol. XVII.
- . *Tables for Power of Compound Pumping Engines.* See Pumping Engines.
- . *Test by the use of Pressure Gauges.* Paper by Robt. J. Johnson. Read before the St. Paul Society of Civil Engineers, Feb. 4, 1889. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, June, 1889, Vol. VIII., p. 351.
- . *The Montevideo Water Works.* Paper descriptive of this system of Water Works in the Republic of Uruguay. By William Galway, M. Inst. C. E. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCVI., p. 297.
- . *The New High Service Works* of the Boston Water Supply. Description of Fisher Hill Reservoir, with detailed record of tests of Gaskell Pumping Engines and two boilers, at Chestnut Hill pumping station; also statement of cost of reservoir. Illustrated. *Eng. and Bldg. Record*, June 1, 1889.
- . *The Yrnnwy Dam*, Liverpool Water Works. See Dam.
- . *The San Matu Dam.* San Francisco Water Works. See Dam.
- . *Water Works and Population of United States and Canada*, Diagrams showing growth of, from 1830 to 1888. *Eng. News*, April 27, 1889.
- Weighing Machines, Automatic.** For weighing grain. *Trans. Liverpool Eng. Soc.*, Vol. VIII., p. 96 (1887).
- . See Electric Weighing Machine.
- Weights and Measures, The Necessity of a Definite and Determinate System of** By Cbas. C. Breed. Read before Western Society of Engineers, Nov. 14, 1888. *Jour. Assn. Eng. Soc.*, March, 1889.
- Weir, Effect on the Discharge of the Height of Crest above Bottom of Canal.** Based on a new series of experiments by Bazin. *Annales des Ponts et Chausées*, October, 1888.
- Weirs.** *New Experiments on the Flow Over Weirs.* By H. Bazin. Abstract from *Annales des Ponts et Chausées*. Vol. XVI., 1888, p. 393. *Proc. Inst. Civil Eng.*, Vol. XCVI., 1888, p. 372.
- Welding by Electricity.** See Electric Welding.
- Well Artesian Well at St. Augustine, Fla.** See Artesian Well.
- Wells—Bored.** A description of methods used in boring two wells, 6 feet diameter and 70 feet deep, in chalk formation, at Southampton Water Works. These the largest wells ever bored at one operation. *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Vol. XC., p. 33.
- Weisbach Incandescent Gas Light.** Description of. Gives results of tests, gas consumption and candle power. *Mech. World*, Dec. 8, 1888.
- Western Coal Burning, in Locomotives.** A paper read before the Western Railway Club by Mr. C. M. Higginson, of the C. B. & Q. R. R., with discussion. *Railroad Gazette*, Nov. 23; *Master Mech.*, December; *An. Engr.*, Nov. 28, 1888.
- Western Union Time System.** By F. R. Bartlett, C. E., and R. P. Miller, C. E. A valuable description of the Western Union Time Service. *School of Mines Quarterly*, Columbia College, April, 1889, Vol. X., p. 218.
- Westinghouse Friction Buffer.** Illustrated description of a new form of buffer for railroad cars. *R. R. Gaz.* Dec. 21, 1888; *Master Mech.*, Jan., 1889.
- . *System of Pneumatic Interlocking.* Fully illustrated and described. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 21, 1888.
- West Point Tunnel.** See Tunnel.
- Wheels and Rails.** *Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-Topped Rails.* Abstract of paper read by Mr. Don J. Whittemore, Civ. Engr. C. M. & St. P. Ry., before Am. Soc. Civ. Engrs. In the nature of a discussion of the recent report of the "Committee on the Proper Relation to Each Other of the Sections of Railway Wheels and Rails." *Eng. News*, Feb. 9, 1889, *et seq.*
- Wheel Base.** *Flexible Wheel Base* for Railway Rolling Stock Paper by J. D. Twynberrow Stud. Inst. C. E. See Railway Rolling Stock.
- Wheels for 60,000 lb. cars.** See Cast-iron Wheels for 60,000-lb. Cars.

- Wickes Tunnel, on the Montana Central Railway, Cost of.** A brief paragraph. *Eng. News*, Nov. 24, 1888.
- Winding Engines.** A paper by Herbert W. Hughes, F. G. S. Reprinted from Trans. S. Staffordshire and E. Worcestershire Inst. of Min. Eng's, Vol. XII., pt. I. *School of Mines Quarterly*, Columbia College, April, 1889, Vol. X., p. 258.
- . The Equalization of Load on Winding Engines by the employment of spiral drums. By E. M. Rogers, Central City, Col. A theoretical discussion. P. 8. *Proc. A. I. M. E.* Buffalo meeting, 1888.
- Winter Navigation and Ice Breaking.** steamers designed for. Paper by Robert Runeberg, Assoc. M. Inst. C. E. Gives theoretic discussion of H. P. required to break ice of various thicknesses, and gives a few details of construction. Pp. 24. *Proc. Inst. C. E.*, Vol. XCIVI, p. 277, London, 1889.
- Wires, Underground for Electric Lighting.** Full discussion of the subject at the National Electric Light Convention in Chicago. *The Electrical World*, March 2, 1889.
- Wire-Drawing, Effect of, on Mild Steel.** See Steel.
- Wire Rope.** A paper by Wm. B. Palmer, giving actual practice in use of wire rope in hoisting and guys for derricks; deducing the stress on the ropes in several cases and comparing the strength of rope with stress, etc., etc. Pp. 10. *Conn. Asso. C. E. and Surveyor's*, 1889.
- Wire Ropes and Wire, Strength of Welds in.** A description of some tests recently made by Herr A. Martens, under the direction of the German Minister of Public Works. *R. R. Gaz.*, Dec. 7, 1888.
- Wire Rope Railway, The Otto,** at Gottesegen Colliery, Antonienhütte, Westphalia. Illustrated description. *Lond. Engr.*, Feb. 8, 1889.
- Wooden Columns vs. Cast-Iron Posts.** Brief article describing behavior of pitch-pine columns during a severe fire in a large warehouse in London. Columns burned on outside, but supported their load. *Mechanics*, August, 1889, Vol. XI., p. 193.
- Woods, Michigan, The Strength of.** A paper read before the Michigan Engineering Society by Prof. R. C. Carpenter, January, 1889. *Am. Engr.*, March 6, 1889.
- Worsdell Compound Locomotive.** See Locomotive.
- Worthington High-Duty Pumping Engine** at West Middlesex Water Works, Hampton, England. See Water Works.
- Wrought Iron, Causes of Defects in.** By A. D. Elbers, in *Eng. and Min. Journ. Ry. Rev.*, July 20, 1889.
- Washington Aqueduct.** See Aqueduct Tunnel.
- Waste Weir.** *A Method of Determining the Capacity of the Waste Weir* of a Storage Reservoir on a Torrential Stream. A paper by Wm. J. McAlpine, Hon. M. Am. Soc. C. E., showing that, when properly constructed, earth or "dirt dams," are perfectly safe structures. *Eng. News*, June 29, 1889.
- Yard.** *On the Relation of the Yard to the Metre.* A report to the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. By O. H. Tittmann, assistant in charge of weights and measures. *U. S. C. and G. Survey Bulletin No. 9*, June 15, 1889.
- Yokes.** See Cable Conduit Yokes.
- Zinc and Lead.** *Production of in 1888.* See Lead.

---

NOTE.—For all Government publications and information concerning them, send to J. H. Hickox, 906 M street, W., Washington, D. C.









FEB 1961



SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01549 1301